THE BEST SELLING MAGAZINE FOR THE

AMSTRAD PCW 8000 PLUS

8256 • 8512 • 9512

ISSUE 61 ● OCTOBER 1991 ● £2.25

SEE HOW THEY RUN

Brand new PCW mouse put to the test

PLUS

- **LOCOPLUS: Your essential guide to LocoScript**
- **LOCOFILE TUTORIAL: Importing data from Masterfile**
- **How to clean your keyboard – turn to our fully illustrated guide**
- **WIN! WIN! WIN! PCW mouse worth £55!**

REVEALED!
The new Amstrad PCWs

The wait is over - the PCW9256 and 9512 Plus have arrived! Turn to our extended news feature on page 5 for all the details

Future PUBLISHING
Your guarantee of value

A to Z Computers

Special Offers from 25th Sept 1991

All prices include VAT & 1st class delivery + Freepost orders

PCW9512 Complete System

Black & white screen, 512K RAM, 720K drive, enhanced keyboard, Locoscript 2, Spelling, Mailmerge software, full width daisywheel printer, plus....

FREE STARTER KIT 1

£479.95 inc. VAT

New! PCW9256, PCW9512 Plus Now

☎ 081- 744 1029

FAX & PRINTERS

Amstrad 9600AT	£449.95
Canon FX-80	£359.95
Canon FX-120	£569.95
NEC P20 (24 pin DM) printer	£269.95
Panasonic KXP1124i (24 pin)	£299.95

3 HOURS PCW REPAIR SERVICES...☎ 081 744 1029

15 STARTER KIT BUNDLES, OF YOUR CHOICE...£££ SAVERS

Kit 1 (9) £35.95
1-1 Dust cover set (3pcs)
1-2 Maxell CF2 disks x 10
1-3 Carbon m/s ribbons x 5

Kit 2 (9) £64.95
2-1 All items in Kit 1
2-2 3" drive cleaning kit
2-3 Maxifit (Margin Maker)
2-4 2 off AMS storage box

Kit 3 (8) £21.95
3-1 Dust cover set (3pcs)
3-2 Amsoft CF2 disks x 10
3-3 Ribbons (m/s & fabric) 1 each

Kit 4 (8) £36.95
4-1 All items in Kit 3
4-2 3" drive cleaning kit
4-3 Margin Maker MM3i
4-4 2 off AMS storage box

Kit 5 (8/9) £29.95
5-1 Anti-static glare screen filter
5-2 3" drive cleaning kit
5-3 40 cap. storage box

Kit 6 (8/9) £38.95
6-1 A-4 metal copyholder
6-2 2 piece universal printer stand
6-3 Anti-static glare screen filter

Kit 7 (8 only) £59.95
7-1 Locoscript 2 w/.
7-2 Locofile
7-3 Locomail 2

Kit 8 (8/9) £81.95
8-1Microdesign 2 (DTP software)
8-2 2 disk set font library
8-3 Amsoft CF2 disk x 10

Kit 9 (8/9) £85.95
9-1TEQNICHE 102 keyboard
9-2 Anti-static glare screen filter
9-3 3" drive cleaning kit

Kit 10 (8/9) £98.95
10-1AMX mouse + MicroDesign 2
10-2 Amsoft CF2 disk x 10
10-3 Contriver mouse mat

Kit 11 (8/9) £129.95
11-1 3.5" external B: drive
11-2 CSTAM file transfer s/w + cable
11-3 3.5" DS disk x 25

Kit 12 (8/9) £168.95
12-1 SCA 768K RAMpac
12-2 Flipper 3 software
12-3 Amsoft CF2 disk x 10

Kit 13 (8/9) £226.95
13-1 Proscan scanner, software interface
13-2 MicroDesign 2 (DTP software)
13-3 Amsoft CF2 disk x 10

Kit 14 (8/9) £479.95
14-1 SCA 30Mb hard disk w/.
14-2 SCA 512K RAM expansion
14-3 Anti-static glare screen filter

Kit 15 (8/9) £789.95
15-1 SCA 60Mb hard disk w/.
15-2 SCA 768K RAM expansion
15-3 3.5" external B: drive

CF2 - 3" DISKS

All branded and 100% Certified

£13.99 for 10

	10 off	30 off	100 off
Amsoft CF2 - Double Sided Single Drive	£13.99	£40.50	£129.00
Maxell CF2 - Double Sided Single Drive	£13.99	£40.50	£129.00
Maxell CF2 - D/S (individually cased)	£17.50	£51.50	£165.00
Maxell CF2D - DS/DD for 8512 & 9512	£17.50	£51.50	£165.00

	1 off	3 off
Amstrad 3" Storage Box (10 Cap.)	£4.95	£12.00
Lockable Storage Box (20 Cap) (3.5" - 40 cap)	£7.95	£21.60
Lockable Storage Box (40 Cap) (3.5" - 80 cap)	£9.95	£27.60
3" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit	£4.95	£13.50

3.5" DSDD Sony, 3M, Maxell, TDK, Verbatim £8.50 (10) 24.00(30)
720K Bulk (100% certified) £12.50 (25) £22.50 (50)

RIBBONS

£2.60 each

Highest Quality Guaranteed

	1+	3+	10+	30+
PCW 9512 Carbon Multistrike	£2.60	£2.50	£2.40	£2.30
PCW 9512 Black Fabric	£3.10	£3.00	£2.80	£2.60
PCW 9512 Colour Fabric (Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple)	£5.45	£4.95	£4.50	£4.50
PCW 8256/8512 Carbon Multistrike	£3.20	£3.10	£2.95	£2.70
PCW 8256/8512 Black (fabric)	£3.00	£2.80	£2.65	£2.50
PCW 8256/8512 Colour Fabric (Red, Blue, Green, Bown, Purple)	£5.45	£4.95	£4.50	£4.50
DMP 2000/3000/3160/3250 Black Fabric	£3.50	£3.00	--.--	--.--
DMP 4000 Black Fabric	£4.95	£4.50	--.--	--.--
LQ 5000 Black Fabric	£6.45	£5.75	--.--	--.--
Star LC10, Pan KXP 1180/1090, Taxan Kaga, PW1080 A, Ep FX/MX/RX/LX 80, Cen GLP, Bro M1009, Cit.120D/180E, Shinwa CP80			£3.50 (1+)	£3.00 (3+)
P2200/P2+, KXP1123/1124, LC24-10, LQ1000/1050, KXP 1524, Swift 24			£4.95 (1+)	£4.50 (3+)

LOCOMOTIVE SPECIALS!

NEW! Locoscript II + Locofile (8) £37.95
NEW! Locofont Set (1+2) (8) £27.95

Locofile 8256/8512	£29.95	Locoscript II + Locospell	£34.95
Locofile 9512	£29.95	Locofile + Locomail (8)	£40.95
Locomail 2 (8)	£29.95	Locoscript 2 (8)	£27.95
Locofont 2 (8)	£16.95	Locoscript PC Ver 1.5	£102.95
3" Thesaurus (Deluxe) to use with Locofile (8512/9512)	£12.95	Locolink	£27.95
Printer Support Pack	£26.95	Locoscript PC v1.5 + Locolink	£125.95
		Locospell 2	£23.95

DUST COVERS

£8.50 (3pcs)

8256/8512/9512 for monitor, keyboard & printer, anti-static, waterproof, cream colour, blue piping	
NEW! 9512 dust cover set for monitor, keyboard & printer with sheet feeder	£8.95
NEW! 9512 dust cover for printer with sheetfeeder	£5.95
Crown dust cover, 8256/8512 (2 pcs) 1 pc for monitor with keyboard, and 1 pc for printer (anti-static, waterproof, see-thru)	£7.50
(PC1512/1640 (2pc)..£8.95, PC 2086 (2pc)..£9.95, PC22/32/3386 (2pc)	£10.95,
Star LC10, NEC22/P2, Pan 1124...printer covers..	£4.95)

GAMES

NEW LOW PRICES

ALL GAMES WORK WITH 8256/8512 * PCW 9512 COMPATIBLE

* Brian Clough Football Fortune	£11.95	* Jinxter	£18.25
* Bridge Player 2000 with Tutor	£12.80	Lancelot	£15.80
* Bridge Player 2150 Galactica	£22.80	Mindfighter	£13.95
* Buran	£13.95	* Pawn	£18.25
* Catch 23	£14.25	* Pete Gerrards Handy Diary Plus	£16.95
* Classic Games 4 (Special Edition)	£16.95	* Scapeghost	£15.80
* Clock Chess '89	£13.95	* School's Out (5 games)	£10.95
* Colossus Bridge 4	£13.25	* Scrabble	£14.95
* Colossus Chess 4	£13.25	* Sir Percival	£13.95
* Corruption	£18.25	Ski Climb Cavern Collection	£10.95
* Crossgrid (crossword without clues)	£10.95	* Sporting Triangle	£15.25
* Cyrus Chess II	£13.25	* Steve Davis Snooker	£13.25
* Fish	£18.25	* Tank Attack	£16.25
G.Gooch's Test Cricket	£15.80	* Terracom	£13.95
* Gnome Rangers	£12.25	Tetris	£15.50
* Grand Slam	£13.95	* The Complete Home Entertainment Centre	£14.25
* Guild of Thieves	£18.25	* Time & Magik	£10.95
* Head Coach v3	£15.95	* Tomahawk	£14.95
Hop, Munch, Shoot Collection	£10.95	* Trivial Pursuit	£17.95
* Ingrid's Back	£12.25	* World of Soccer	£15.95

APPLICATIONS

INTEGRATED
Mini Office Professional (Re-release package) **£25.95**

WORDPROCESSING

New Word 2	£49.95
Protext (full version)	£42.95
Tasword 8000	£24.95
TasSpell 8000	£17.50

DATABASE

Dbase 2	£32.95
Sage Retrieve	£51.95
Masterfile 8000	£36.95

SPREADSHEET

NEW! Supercalc 2 (Comp. Asso.)	£37.95
Cracker 2 turbo "Plus"	£31.95

ACCOUNTS

Money Manager	£44.95
Sage Popular Accounts	£71.95
Sage Pop. Accounts Plus	£101.95
Sage Pop. Invoicing	£53.95
Sage Pop. Payroll	£53.95

COMMUNICATION

Sage Chit Chat	£81.95
Sage Chit Chat + Modem	£222.95

TUTOR

Touch 'n' Go	£16.95
Two finger conversion (Iansyst)	£16.95
Crash Course Tutor (Iansyst)	£16.95
8000+ Collection w/disk	£12.95

UTILITY

Datafax/Jeeves Desktop (Kempston)	£24.95
CSTAM file transfer (3", 3.5", 5.25") w. cable	£29.95
Desktop Program	£19.95
Easy Labeller	£34.95
Personal Excellence (Iansyst)	£16.95
Flipper 3 **NEW!**	£34.95
Foreword	£42.95
AMX Mouse + Desktop	£59.95
Stockmarket 2	£39.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Desktop Publisher (Re-release package)	£19.95
Micro Design 2 (DTP)	£44.95
MD2 (Font library) 2 disk set of extra fonts	£25.95
Stop Press (DTP)	£36.95
AMX mouse + Desktop Publisher	£61.50
AMX mouse + Micro Design 2 (DTP package)	£84.95
AMX mouse + Stop Press	£71.95

GRAPHICS

Masterscan + Paint Pack	£59.95
Masterscan	£44.95
Proscan PCW hand held scanner, software + interface (C.T.)	£169.95

PERIPHERALS/ADD-ONS

3.5" external B: drive (8256/9512)	£82.95
AMX mouse + interface	£42.95
Original Amstrad par/ser. interface (cps 8/9)	£29.95
SCA par/ser. Interface Plus w/clock + calendar	£57.95
SCA 512K RAMPac upgrade	£99.95
SCA 768K RAMPac upgrade	£125.95
SCA30Mb Vortex Hard Disk w/interface	£399.00
SCA 60Mb Vortex Hard Disk w/interface	£589.00
Tegniche 102 repl. keyboard (PCW)	£69.95
PCW joystick interface	£17.50
Quickshot turbo joystick	£7.95

MISCELLANEOUS

9512 Daisywheels	£5.95
Printer cable (D25 - Cen. 36)	£7.95
Printer cable (Cen 36 - Cen 36)	£9.95
2 way Cen. 36 switch box	£17.95
2 way serial D25 switch box	£17.95
4 way Cen. 36 switch box	£25.95
4 way serial D25 switch box	£25.95
Printer extension lead (8256/8512) 2pcs	£14.95
Printer extension lead (9512)	£14.95
9512 autosheet feeder	£83.95
MM3i Margin Maker (8)	£14.50
Maxifit (Margin Maker 9512)	£26.50
Stampiton self adhesive labels (1 7/16" x 3 1/2" per 1000)	£7.95
Mouse mat (standard Contriver)	£3.95
Mouse mat (High spec. strong thick rubber)	£6.95
Anti-static glare screen filter	£19.95
A4 Clamp on desk mount copier	£14.95
2 pieces universal printer stand	£6.95

BOOKS

15 Hour Word Proc Amstrad PCW	£6.95
All in One Mini Office Profes.	£11.95
Amst 8256 8512 More Wdprocessor	£9.95
Desktop Publishing Amstrad PCW	£9.95
Locomail User Guide	£19.95
Locoscript 2 & Amst PCW Comp	£11.95
Locoscript 2 & Mail Spell File	£10.95
Locoscript 2 User guide	£19.95
Locoscript Locomail, Locospell	£8.50
Looking into Locoscript 2 Amst	£16.95
Mallard BASIC PCW Intro & Ref	£9.95
Mastering Amst PCW 8256 8512	£9.95
Ops Guide Amstrad CPC PCW 2 Ed	£20.00
PCW Machine Code	£13.95
PCW Supercode	£13.95
Using Amstrad Word Processor	£9.95
Using The Amstrad PCW 9512	£10.95
8000+ Collection	£9.95
Exploiting AMS PCW 9512	£14.95

Telesales: 081 744 1834/2354

(Mon-Sat 9.30-6.00)

Access VISA

★ Prices subject to change without notice and for UK & BFPO orders only.
★ All hardware products carry 12 months manufacturer's warranty.

Postal Orders: A to Z Computers, FREEPOST, TK1298, Twickenham, TW1 1BR
Showroom: 132 Heath Road, Twickenham, TW1 4BN (10-5 Mon-Sat). Fax 081 744 1768

OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM EDUCATION & GOVT. AUTHORITY ARE WELCOME (£50 MINIMUM).

OPENING MENU

FUTURE PUBLISHING, BEAUFORD COURT, 30 MONMOUTH STREET, BATH BA1 2BW
TEL 0225 442244 FAX 0225 446019

EDITOR Sophie Lankenau
ART EDITOR Harriet Athay
TECHNICAL EDITOR Karen Donaghay
STAFF WRITER Martin Le Poidevin
SENIOR SALES EXECUTIVE Patty McKellar
GROUP AD MANAGER Alisdair Chisholm
AD PRODUCTION Frances Peters
AD SERVICES CO-ORDINATOR Annie Gronow
PRODUCTION TECHNICIANS Simon Windsor, Jerome Clough, Chris Stocker
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR Sue Hartley
PUBLISHER Simon Stansfield
PUBLISHING DIRECTOR Ian Seager

ART CONTRIBUTORS
COVER PHOTOGRAPHY Jonathan Fisher Photography 0225 332626
COLUMN ILLUSTRATION Jolyon Webb 0225 317942
ARTWORK Angela Neal 0225 339624 Catherine Renshaw
COLOUR ORIGINATION RCS Repro, The Maltings, Teign Road Newton Abbott. Devon 0626 334545

PRINTED AND BOUND BY Chase Webb, St Ives Company, St. Austell, Cornwall
DISTRIBUTION (UK and EIRE) Future Publishing Ltd 0225 442244
(OVERSEAS) COMAG Ltd 0895 444055

FUTURE PUBLISHING, THE OLD BARN, SOMERTON, SOMERSET TA11 7PY
TEL 0458 74011
MAIL ORDER QUERIES Justin Wharton
SUBSCRIPTION ENQUIRIES Christine Stacey

© FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD 1991
8000 Plus is an independent publication. Future Publishing Ltd have no link with Amstrad plc.
We welcome contributions from readers – but cannot undertake to reply to all correspondence, even if an SAE is included.
Payment for accepted freelance articles is made 4 weeks after publication date.
We take great care to ensure that what we print is accurate, but we cannot accept liability for any mistakes or misprints. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without our permission.
ABC – January – June 91 – **27, 186**

'YOUR GUARANTEE OF VALUE'
This magazine comes from Future Publishing, a company founded just six years ago, but which now sells more computer magazines than any publisher in Britain. We offer:

Better advice. Our titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explanatory features, written by the best in the business.

Stronger reviews. We have a cast-iron policy of editorial independence, and our reviews give clear buying recommendations.

Clearer design. You need solid information fast. Our designers highlight key elements by using charts, summary boxes and annotated photographs.

Greater relevance. At Future, editors operate under two golden rules: understand your readers' needs and satisfy them

More reader interaction. We draw strongly on readers contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a national user group.

Better value for money. More pages, better quality: magazines you can trust

Future PUBLISHING
Home of Britain's finest computer magazines
8000 Plus Amstrad Action PC Plus Amiga Format ST Format New Computer Express Your Sinclair Commodore Format Sega Power Amiga Power Amiga Shopper PC Answers

10 NEW PCW MOUSE

42 CLEAN YOUR KEYBOARD!

38 CASE IN POINT

FEATURES

10 NEW PCW MOUSE
Creative Technology, the people who brought you MicroDesign 2 and ProScan, have been hard at work producing a brand new mouse for the PCW. Karen Donaghay gives the rodent a run for its money

14 PROTEXT SURGERY
In the second of our special Protext clinics, Martin Le Poidevin solves more of your word processing problems

29 PUBLIC DOMAIN SPECIAL
This month we take a look at some of the software in the Public Domain. How well do the programs compare to those on the commercial market? We reveal all!

42 THE BOARD WALK
Is your keyboard letting you down? This month, we show you how to dissect and clean the 8000 series board - in eight fully illustrated steps

58 POINT OF REFERENCE
Nick Vandome brings you some useful hints and tips on how to compile a reference book - using LocoFile to help you

LOCOPLUS

17 LOCOSCRIPT SURGERY
You've got the questions and we've got the answers - so settle down to four pages of the latest expert LocoScript advice!

22 LOCOFILE TUTORIAL
This month, Karen Donaghay shows you how to import data from other programs into LocoFile

24 OVER TO YOU!
A page full of readers' own LocoScripting wisdom on parade!

REGULARS

5 NEWS PLUS
Don't miss this month's special extended news feature on Amstrad's two new PCWs!

33 MICRODESIGN WORKSHOP
More graphic descriptions from MicroDesign maestro Alec Rae

38 CASE IN POINT
Karen Donaghay visits a Manchester-based journalist and photographer

45 CLUB AND TRAINING GUIDE

48 BEGINNERS' GUIDE
This month, Tim Smith gets to grips with programming languages

51 REPAIRS GUIDE
In a fix with your PCW? FInd out if there's a repairs centre near you!

53 LISTINGS

61 GOOD SOFTWARE GUIDE
Spreadsheets, graphics and games

65 TIPOFFS
Five pages of essential PCW advice

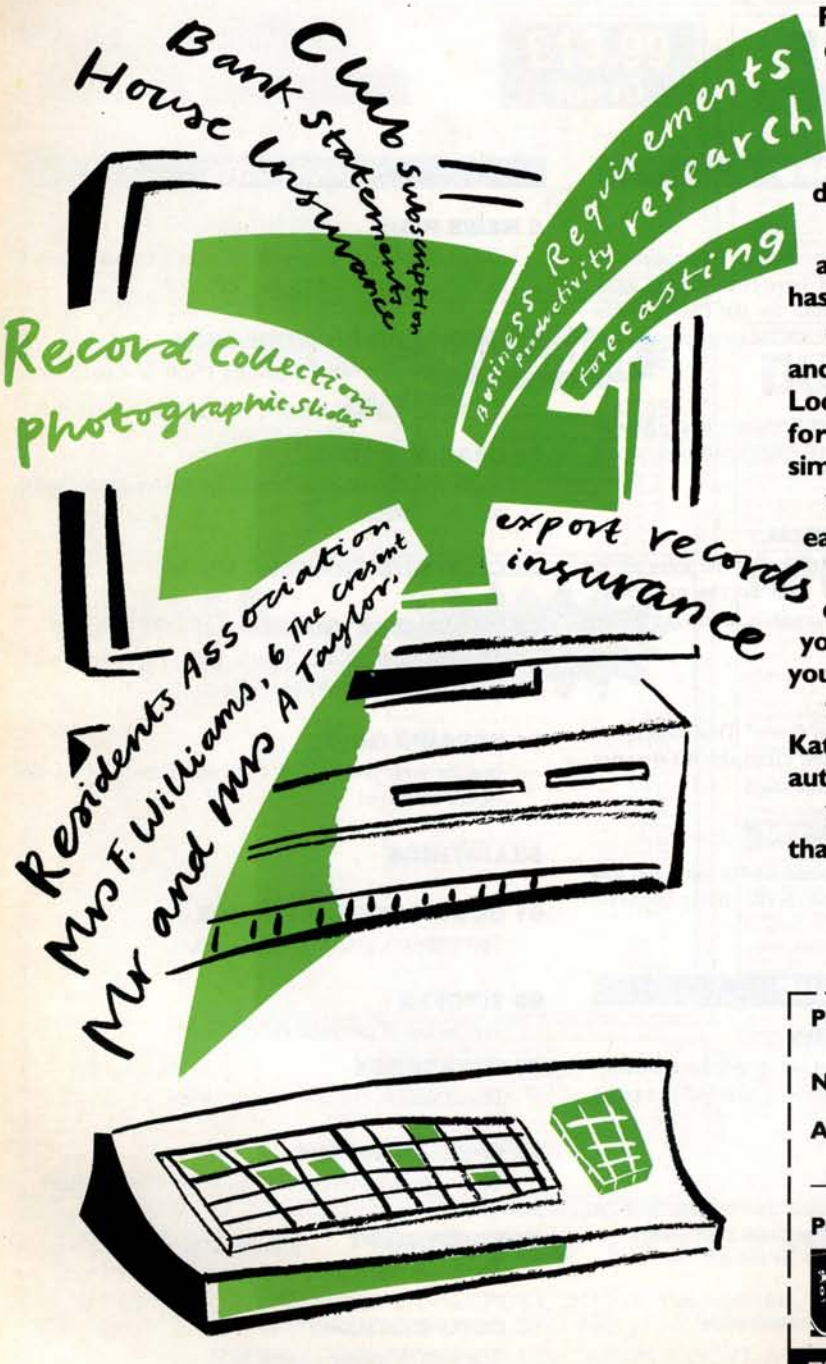
73 SPEAKEASY
David Wilson offers some wise words

75 SPECIAL OFFERS
Shop at home with our catalogue of PCW goodies!

77 POSTSCRIPT
The pages where you have your say

82 COMPETITION!
Win a PCW mouse - worth £55!

Move up to PC word processing without starting all over again.



The thought of upgrading from your Amstrad PCW to a fully fledged PC probably fills you with dread.

Learning new software. Re-entering all your files. You have to wonder whether it's really worth doing.

Well, with LocoScript PC and LocoLink you can do away with all that.

Because LocoScript PC works in just the same way as LocoScript on your PCW, but is much faster and has all the features you'd expect of PC software.

Like split screen editing, mixing fonts in a document and phonetic spelling correction. It also has LocoSpell, LocoMail and LocoFile already built-in and support for almost every printer available. Whether a simple matrix or a more sophisticated laser printer.

Yet, unlike other PC software, you'll find it very easy to use.

And with the addition of LocoLink, your PCW's documents can be automatically transferred to your new PC in just a few minutes while keeping all your existing layouts and styling intact.

To find out more, simply fill in the coupon or phone Katy Buchan on 0306 740606 for details of your nearest authorised dealer.

You'll discover that moving up to a PC with software that's already familiar, can be simple and painless.

LocoScript PC

Please send me more information on LocoScript PC KB

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Postcode _____ Tel: _____

LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE
Dorking Business Park, Dorking, Surrey RH4 1YL

EVERYTHING YOU NEED. NOTHING YOU DON'T.

LocoScript PC costs £125 and LocoLink costs £29.95. Prices exclude VAT. Locomotive Software, Dorking, Surrey RH4 1YL

Sophie Lankenau - Editor

Welcome to October's 8000 Plus! You are reading this at perhaps the most crucial period in the six year history of the PCW. Amstrad have just launched two new PCWs, and we're very pleased to be bringing you the very latest information on them. Our extended news feature below gives you all the details that you'll need for now, and we'll be looking more closely at the machines next month.

Meanwhile, there's plenty to excite and amaze in this month's issue - chiefly, perhaps, the launch of KeyMouse by Creative Technology. This revolutionary new DTP add-on breaks new and exciting ground in the world of mice for the PCW, and you can find out just how this has been achieved if you turn to our feature on page 10!

We've had the 8000 Plus team sleeves rolled up once again this month in order to show you how to clean your keyboard. All you have to do is to follow our eight-step, fully illustrated guide, and a cleaner, sharper keyboard performance will be yours for the taking. It couldn't be simpler!

Public Domain software has also earned the attention of 8000 Plus this month; we've taken a look at just how well PD programs can perform when compared to their more costly commercial counterparts. The results, as you will discover if you turn to page 29, have been very interesting..

It's definitely all go in October's 8000 Plus - so let's crack on with the issue!

NEWS

REVEALED: THE NEW PCWS!

As predicted in last month's 8000 Plus, Amstrad have launched two new PCWs. One is an updated version of the existing 9512 (the PcW 9512 Plus), and the second, a new entry level 256 machine. Both machines went on display at the Business Computing Show in September.

And Amstrad have also breathed new life into the faithful old PCW by fitting both new models with 3.5 inch disc drives.

This brings the PCW (or the PcW as they are insisting on calling it) right into line with current thinking on disc sizes. All the main personal computers now use - or give - a three and a half disc as an option.

By using some relatively simple conversion software it will now be possible to save a file on to a PcW disc and load it immediately on to a PC or an Apple Mac.

This could be the breakthrough that Amstrad have been looking for to introduce PcWs into a business setting. If the discs can be made compatible, many of the old arguments about incompatibility between CP/M and MS-DOS become unimportant.

Big brother

For a while now, pundits have been predicting the demise of the PCW simply because it didn't use a standard size disc. Several years ago, the three inch disc had tried to rival its bigger brother as the disc of the future.

But now, with more than a million sales in the six years since it was introduced, the PCW looks firmly established in Amstrad's product list and, as such, has been deemed well worth the trouble and expense of a redesign.

The new drives will use the less expensive double density discs. These will hold 720k of data, the same as the present 9512 or 8000 series B: drive disc but it will prove a significant improvement on the double-sided 173k discs which are used in the 8256.

Entry level 9256

In a move to keep its grip on the 'inexpensive' end of the word processing market, Amstrad has updated the old entry-level 8256 - still claimed as the most popular entry-level word processor in the UK - into the smart-looking new PcW 9256. This is sure to look more at home in an office setting.

There are a number of cosmetic changes on the 9256. First of all, it is significantly smaller and neater than the 9512 (the nearest comparison in terms of style). It has a paper white 12 inch monitor and a new 'springy' keyboard - although one with a traditional layout of keys instead of the existing 9512 version with the f-keys situated on the left hand side.

The new machine still comes with the hard working 8000 series dot matrix printer, now presented in a newly-designed casing. This certainly makes it more presentable and the company claims that there are 'ergonomic' improvements in the design - even if it doesn't improve its performance significantly.

The 9256 has the smaller 256k m:drive and comes with LocoScript 1 (although Loco 2 is available). Unlike the 9512, there is still no in-built parallel printer port - you have to use an RS232 on the expansion slot.

At £410 (including VAT) - virtually the price of the original 8256 when it was brought out - Amstrad must be hoping to significantly boost their sales at this end of the computer market.

Bubble jet option

At the other end of the scale, Amstrad have decided to offer the option of a bubble jet printer with the top of the range PcW 9512 Plus - giving laser quality output. Although this will put the cost of the machine up to £645, it is a very reasonable price to pay for extra quality. Amstrad will be providing the Canon BJ-10e printer with the casing colour especially co-ordinated to match the new machine. One minor problem could be that the BJ-10e is very much set up for use with IBM compatible machines and may need specially written printer drivers for some software. However, LocoScript 2 does have a printer driver for the BJ-10e and Locomotive have produced a new program - Locofont BJ - to increase printing options.

There is still the option of buying a 9512 Plus with a daisywheel printer - again with a revamped appearance and no significant difference in performance .This package will sell at £527 (including VAT) and includes an automatic sheet feeder.

One other interesting change is that the new machines will both use version 1.11 of CP/M. Opinions vary as to how much difference this will make to running software; Amstrad maintain that it will have virtually no effect, while some programmers are concerned that older programs will need to be modified.

Main points

PcW 9256 - £410
3.5 inch drive
Smaller, neater design
Paper white screen
New keyboard
Revamped dot matrix printer

PcW 9512- £527/£645
3.5 inch drive
Smaller, neater design
Revamped daisy wheel printer
Option of bubble jet printer

Very interesting....

One of two interesting details came to light when we received the pictures of the the new PcWs. One is that the middle C of PCW has now been downgraded to a c. It will also be easy to distinguish a PcW 9256 from a PcW9512 Plus because the 9256 has its disc drive on the right and the 9512 has a its disc drive on the left. And perhaps most interesting of all, the 3.5 inch discs shown in the picture beside the PcW 9256 happen to be high density discs (able to hold 1.4 megabytes of data) even although the new machines will only handle double density discs holding 720k of data.

ADVANTAGE!

LOW COST PCW SOFTWARE

● FAST, RELIABLE MAIL ORDER: 0242 224340
● BY FAX ● BY POST ● CALLERS WELCOME

BUDGET DISKS £5 EACH
5 OR MORE £4 EACH
VAT INCLUDED

DESIGN DISKS £17.95 EACH
3 OR MORE £15 EACH
State disk size when ordering
VISA Access

UK & EC countries please add £1.95 P&P per order.
Non EC countries please add £5.95 per order.

BUDGET DISKS

The following titles contain a selection of PD, Shareware and our own copyright software. Each is menu-driven with on-disk instructions.

GAMES & EDUCATION

FUN & GAMES £5
Plenty of entertainment with this best selling set of classics - Pacman, Space Invaders, Golf, Bomber, Maze Game, Hungry Snake, Pressup, Ping-Pong, Return To Arg, Game Of Life, Bugs.

PCW-DRAUGHTS £5
A well-presented and challenging version of the popular board game, played against computer. Features large, clearly presented board.

PIT YOUR WITS £5
Pit your wits against the computer with these popular games - Chess, Othello, Mastermind, Spellit, Rubiks Cube, Stone (Awari), Biorhythm Plotter, TicTacToe and Word Search Puzzle Maker.

VERBIAGE £5
Similar to TV Quiz "Countdown". Make longest word you can from your chosen letters "VERB - CONSONANT" - the computer will do the same. The longest word wins! "Amazing graphics" - PCW.

TRIVIA QUIZ £5
A multi-choice game with plenty of fast-action graphics and sound, competitive scoring and a wide variety of questions. Fun for all ages. "Guaranteed completely trivial" - 8000 Plus.

SLIDER £5
Computer version of popular mechanical sliding squares puzzles. Pictures are divided up on a grid of squares, then mixed up; your task is to slide them around to re-assemble the pictures.

JUNIOR CHALLENGE £5
An entertaining selection: Aerial Antics, Battleships, Burglar Bill, Car Park Blues, Fly Race, Biblical Hangman, Mastermind, Post Haste, Solitaire, Table Tester, Widget Factory.

AMUSEMENTS AND DIVERSIONS £5
Startrek, Lunar Lander, Merchant, Trade, Boggle Baseball, 3D Noughts & Crosses, Chase, Quest, Horse Racing, Civil War, Baccarat, Craps, Hunt The Wumpus, Swarms, Blackjack, Square, Crazy-8, Hangman, American Football, Queen, Spies, Nim, Homonyms, Dots, Dragrace, Pilot, Strobe.

COLOSSAL CAVE ADVENTURE £5
Featuring the famous game which originated on main frame computers, with save and re-load. Plus BESTIARY, "A well-produced, novel adventure" - Bill Brock Adventurer's Guide.

PCW CHALLENGE £5
Four cult classics from Nemesis:- The Trial of Arnold Blackwood, Arnold Goes To Somewhere Else, The Wise And Fool Of Arnold Blackwood, Brawn Free. "A good challenge lots of hints and tips and good range of responses" - 8000 Plus.

LOGO LOGIC £5
Educational programs for DR-LOGO (supplied with your PCW). Plan your shortest route with AIR-LINER. Play ANAGRAMS and HANGMAN, DRAW with the LOGO turtle, write and print tunes with MUSIC printer and use the DISK LABEL PRINTER.

FUN WITH GRAPHICS £5
PCW-DRAW Simple program to create, save, edit, print pictures. BIO-MORPH Start with a simple figure after a few generations you have a set of complex and unique creatures Plus GRAPHIC ROUTINES including 45 character PCW screen.

SPECIAL INTEREST

EXPERT SYSTEM £5
Use your computer for decision making, and problem analysis. Build up a knowledge base on any subject then, by answering a series of questions, reach a logical conclusion.

COMMUNICATIONS TOOLBOX £5
Data transfer between computers (local/remote). Access to Viewdata, Prestel, Databases and Bulletin Boards. With Kermit, UKModem7, MEX and various communications utilities.

HI-HO FILE TRANSFER £5
Very straightforward menu-driven program for fast file transfer in and out of your PCW (needs serial interface and null modem cable)

WORD PROCESSING & DTP

WORD PROCESSOR £5
A powerful WordStar-like editor which offers full screen editing, full block operations, windowing, automatic horizontal scroll (line length up to 255 characters), macro functions, word-wrap, formatting, pagination, find/replace, undelete and more.

WP & PRINTER TOOLBOX £5
Print text (eg Spreadsheet) sideways on your printer, SORT a file into alphabetical order, WORD COUNTER for Locoscript or ASCII, WSCLEAN, CALENDAR GENERATOR, SPELLING CHECKER, SCORING CARD, BANNER Printers, TYPEWRITER emulator, SETPAPER, SETPRINT paper and printer control.

PRINTMASTER (dot matrix) £5
Use your PCW and printer to good effect by designing and printing your own customised Letterheads, Stationery, Calendars and Greeting Cards. Also prints signs and banners.

PRINTMASTER TOOLBOX (2 disk set) £10
Features a wide range of over 600 graphics for use with Printmaster plus GALLERY program to view graphics on-screen before printing.

LETAFONT (dot matrix) £5
Change the letters and revitalise your PCW screen with this set of 16 new fonts. Works with most CP/M-based programs. Edit your own set of fonts and even print them out.

DATABASES & SPREADSHEETS

KEYBASE II £5
UK Shareware database. File Manager, Report Generator, Editor/Browser Screen, Up to 32000 records, Rapid Search, Export to SuperCalc, LocoScript or Protext, MailMerge, Calculator. "Keybase is well designed simple to use and it works. A good value database." - 8000 Plus.

FILE INDEX £5
Keep mailing list, addressbook, club membership file or catalogue your records, CD's, stamps or books. Use like a Card Index or Filofax. Comes with sort and printer routines. Easy to use.

DATABASE MANAGER £5
A small relational database for storing simple data and producing reports from the data. Uses free format query language with macros and commands plus on-line help. A good introduction to the concept of databases. Disk also contains a useful Inventory Database.

SPREADSHEET £5
The next step from your pocket calculator. Home accounts, mortgage repayments, business and multiple calculation exercises. 60 rows by 26 columns. Menu-driven - enter text, numeric value or calculation (+ - x / with reference to any cell or total). Print facility.

NUMBER CRUNCHER £5
Does for calculations what a WP does for text. Retrieve mathematical expressions (formulae), calculate their results, modify them and store them on disk. Create files of formulae. Menu prompts and on-line help. Up to 15 sig figs., over 100 characters, arithmetic, trig, log and % expressions.

HOME & BUSINESS

DESKMASTER £5
Comprises a desk-top appointments calendar, calculator, memo-writer, card-file database. Plus Label Printer, Home Accounts, Mortgage Calculator, Weather Forecaster.

HOME ACCOUNTS £5
An excellent home finance program written by a UK author with all the facilities you need to track your bank account and plan your budget.

HOME VIDEO £5
Keep track of your video collection. Offers four Sort options and Forms Management System to print in order of title number, Video number, global alphabetic or unique.

HOME INVENTORY/HOME INSURANCE £5
Record your valuables for house contents insurance. Or work out how much money you're spending, the value of your stamp collection, the value of your assets. Can be used as simple stock-taking program.

PROGRAMMING

NEVADA PASCAL COMPILER £5
Offers floating point to 14 digits, trace facility, run-time error messages, linker and assembler, 26 built-in functions, 9 built-in procedures, 15 I/O functions, random, sequential and indexed file I/O functions, histogram activity analyser and access to system calls. **MANUAL EXTRA - £10**

NEVADA FORTRAN COMPILER £5
Adheres closely to the ANSI x 3.9 - 1966 standard with some 1977 extensions. Advance features include THEN, ELSE, COPY, CHAINing and TRACE. With two-pass assembler, random I/O file, 25 general purpose subroutine/function library and run-time error reports. NO MANUAL

THE Z80 PROGRAMMER £5
Z80 Assembler creates executable .COM programs from your Assembler files. Z80 Disassembler, Debugger, Library, 8080 Disassembler, Z80 to 8080 Translator, utilities.

DAZZLESTAR £5
The powerful Z80 Disassembler with full set of associated utilities.

THE C PROGRAMMER £5
Not sure which language to go for? Try the Small C Compiler, a practical and useable introduction to C. Disk includes source code. Produces executable .COM programs.

C TOOLBOX £5
Examples of C at work. C source (for a variety of compilers) with .COM programs. As a bonus the programs are quite useful too.

PROLOG-80 £5
Fascinating introduction to AI. I/O control, database manipulation, global variables, arrays, blocks, unification etc. With editor.

THE LISP PROGRAMMER £5
Find out more about this fascinating Artificial Intelligence interpreter. Fully documented.

JRT PASCAL (2 disk set) £10
A professional-quality Pascal Compiler which comes with extensive documentation and plenty of source code examples.

GOING FORTH £5
A comprehensive FORTH compiler which produces executable programs. With extensive documentation, library files, utilities.

SAVE MONEY

JOIN OUR PCW CLUB AND GET:-
- BUDGET DISKS @ £4 EACH - 5 OR MORE £3 EACH
- DESIGN DISKS @ £16 EACH - 3 OR MORE £14 EACH
- USE OF OUR TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES
- SOFTWARE & HARDWARE AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Membership is £10 per year plus £1.95 P&P

UTILITIES

INSTA-MENU £5
Locoscript-style menu presentation for CP/M programs. Easy access to user areas, simple cursor-controlled program selection for running, typing, erasing and copying programs. A good 'front end'.

IN-CONTROL £5
FILE CONTROL features Copy, Delete, Rename, Print, Change User Number, Change Attributes, Log, Sort, Go To and Word Processor-style text file editing. DISK CONTROL features Disk Map, Disk Parameters, Sector Editor, File Editor and Unerase.

COMPLEAT UTILITIES £5
Our classic collection featuring NSWP Newsweep one key erase, copy, rename and print plus many other features, SUPERZAP Disk sector editor - edit by track/sector or by filename, DISKKITA disk formatter, 178K data format and 5.25" second drive, SCREEN BLANKER plus 12 more.

DISK ORGANISATION £5
CATALOGUE your disks and produce a printed index, archive files and save disk space, MENU SYSTEM, FILE DATING SYSTEM, DISK UTILITY, SQUEEZE / UNSQUEEZE save up to 40% disk space.

DESIGN DISKS

The following titles feature top quality commercial programs by a UK author who provides technical support to customers. Instructions are supplied on disk.

FORM BOX COMPENDIUM £17.95
Filled with LocoScript compatible forms. Invoice, Receipt, Order, Delivery, Petty Cash, Personal Organiser, Money, Household and more.

MONEY MASTER £17.95
Easy to use small business and personal accounting. Received from / paid to, item description, usage and account codes, amount, date and running balances. Totalling and budget analyser by payer, usage code or other. Search, select and report functions.

PRINTER CALCULATOR £17.95
Prints calculations on the PCW printer with totaling and item names. Special functions for till and sales receipts.

MEGACALC SPREADSHEET £17.95
Large capacity, 14 digit accuracy, full screen editing. 80 functions including scientific, maths, trig, conditional, complex expressions.

TEXT EDITOR £17.95
A CP/M compatible mini Word processor. Ideal for Source Code editing and quick text editing.

TEXT CALC £17.95
Calculates maths expressions in document and other files, replacing them by the results.

TEXTBASE £17.95
Turns existing files into database without the need for any re-typing.

HYPERTEXT PCW £17.95
Consider it as a 3-dimensional text processor where pages are linked by ideas and topics to make an interactive network. Suitable for creating reference systems, training aids etc.

EXPERT SYSTEM PCW £17.95
Interactively derives conclusions from knowledge in the form of rules and facts using fuzzy logic, while optionally explaining its deductions in English.

SECURITY FILE ENCRIPTION £17.95
Much more than just password protection - haker proof coding and decoding of all files and programs using key phrases.

SUPASTAT STATISTICS £17.95
All standard statistics functions plus Correlation, Chi-Squared, ANOVA, Mann-Whitney, Wilcoxon, Krusal-Wallis, Kendall, Page & Friedman, Jonkheere, F&T Test, Cross Tabulation, Scatterplots and data editing.

CPM+ SCANNER £17.95
Displays machine code contents of the computer memory in approximately 140 screen pages. Essential for peek and poke users.

UTILITIES COMPENDIUM £17.95
Packed with home and office programs including File Sorter, Word Counter, Mail List Labeller, Universal Calendar, Columns Formatter, Printer Control, Timer, Screen Commands etc.

COMPILERS

MIX C COMPILER £33.95
Professional C compiler produces stand-alone, executable .COM files from source code. Closely adheres to Kernighan-Ritchie standard with full floating point arithmetic. Very good tutorial with examples - recommended for newcomers.

MIX C EDITOR WordStar compatible **£19.95**
MIX C TUTORIAL EXAMPLES on disk **£5.95**
MIX C GRAPHICS LIBRARY & ASM UTILITIES £9.95
THE MIX C 'WORKS' - All the above **£49.95**

NEVADA COBOL COMPILER £33.95
Based on the ANSI - 1974 Standard for this industry - standard data processing language. Features runtime error messages, random access and sequential files and integration of assembly language using the DR MAC assembler.

TEN MAXELL/PANASONIC 3" DISKS £17.95
TEN SOLID PLASTIC DISK CASES £3.95
INTERFACES Serial & Parallel ports **£59.95**
PRINTER CABLE Centronix to 25-way D **£12.95**
NULL-MODEM CABLE for file transfer **£12.95**

ADVANTAGE (EP) 56 BATH ROAD, CHELTENHAM, GL53 7HJ. Tel: 0242 224340 Fax: 0242 226755

Locomotive move to 3.5 inch discs

Locomotive Software have moved fast to prepare for the launch of the new PcWs. Their range of PCW products are now available on 3.5 inch disc, including LocoScript 1 and 2, LocoSpell, LocoMail and LocoFile.

Although the new PcW9256 comes with LocoScript 1, it will be able to support Loco2 and the printer support pack.

For users of the new Canon BJ-10e bubble jet printer - an option with the PcW 9512 Plus - the company have produced LocoScript BJ, a program that greatly increases the potential of the new printer.

The new package allows the whole LocoScript 2 character set to be used - Greek, Cyrillic and special scientific characters - on the Canon BJ 10e printer.

It also gives 12 extra typestyles, from a handwriting style to modern business faces. They include Capitals,Copper Plate, Definite, Finesse, Mini PS, Old English, Penman, Roman, Sans Serif, Script and Standard - all for around £35. The price includes VAT.

For more details, contact Locomotive Software, Dorking Business Park, Dorking, Surrey RH4 1YL, 'phone (0306) 740606.

Pa-Ca-Way your 9512!

Following the success of the Pa-Ca-Way PCW stand for the 8000 series machines, the designers - Gnome Designs of Leeds - are now working on a stand for the 9512.

The stand, which holds the 8000 series monitor and printer, and provides space for storing discs and paper, has now been sold all over the world, with models going to Canada and Australia.

Work is now underway on big brother Pa-Ca-Way, capable of holding the bulky 9512 printer, and the designers are eagerly awaiting details of the new 9000 series machines so that they can get started on a design for them.

For details, contact Gnome Designs, Pebble Dene, Syke Lane, Leeds LS14 3BH - telephone (0937) 587171.

Gnome Designs are working on a 9512 version of the PCW Pac-a-Way

Suite thing

Logi'stick UK are to market PCWWorks, a suite of office programs for the new PcWs. PCWWorks consists of a database, spreadsheet, word processor and MS DOS to CP/M file converter. It will sell at £49, a price which includes VAT.

PCWWorks is based on the Microcollection, first published in 1986. It will work with Rampacs, hard discs and the latest CP/M operating system.

The most up to date version of the PC to PCW file transfer program WYSIWYG is also now available from the company, as is the MicroDesign HD clip art package.

Logi'Stick will also market add-ons for the new PcWs, including a Centronics interface (£39 + VAT) and a serial interface (£45 + VAT) including cables.These are both made by SCA. Systems Ltd.

In addition, SCA has produced a 256k Rampac with a centronics (parallel) interface (£69 + VAT) - the PRO9256, in effect making a PcW9256 into a PcW9512 - and an adaptor to connect two add-ons to the PcW (£15 + VAT). Many existing add-ons can be used with the new machines using a short cable adaptor (or dongle, as it is better known). In line with these developments, Locomotive Software have revised the latest versions of CP/M and LocoScript 2 to detect the new low cost Centronics interface, which is regarded as a breakthrough in the design of PCW interfaces. More details from SCA Systems on (0903) 700288.

Secret address

Keen-eyed readers of our Artistic Impression review of the current state of clip art last month might have noticed right away that it wasn't there.
The vital information that was missing was, of course, the name and address of Tecnation - suppliers of the Getset Typeset collection of clip art images.
What we meant to say was Tecnation can be found 77 Marden Road, Bitterne, Southampton, tel:0703 442591.

DIY ribbons

Any 8000 series owner who has looked on jealously while 9512 owners refurbished their multi-strike ribbon cassettes need worry no more.

Aladdink, who have been producing a 9512 DIY ribbon refurbishing system for some time, are now introducing a similar package for owners of the 8256 and 8512 series machines.

Multistrike film ribbon is a plastic film coated with carbonised black ink. While it would normally be dearer than a fabric ribbon, the makers claim that you can improve the quality of your printing at a fraction of the cost simply by taking on the the job of replacing the film yourself. The process is very easy, and since there is no wet ink or spray involved, it will leave no mess behind - on fingers or work surface.

The PCW8000 DIY starter pack gives you two multi-strike film cassettes, three refills and instructions - all for £10.99. That, as the makers point out, is the equivalent of five cassettes at £2.20 each. After that refills cost £1.50 each plus 99p per order for postage and packaging.

For the real enthusiast, there is also a Jumbo Roll of half inch multistrike ribbon for £24.99 - reducing each refill to about 60p each, although the manufacturers point out that this will make the procedure slightly more complicated. For more details contact Aladdink, at 4 Hurkur Crescent, Eyemouth, Berwickshire TD14 5AP.

Systems analyst

A set of systems running in LocoScript and using LocoMail and/or LocoFile has been launched by the Chris Pinnock Processing Bureau of Bristol.

The Invoices Suite, a simple LocoFile based invoicing system, and the Addresses Suite, a labelling system, are the first offerings. Chris Pinnock, the author, created the new systems for his own purposes and then decided that they could be useful to other PCW owners.

They use only standard LocoMail and LocoFile commands. However, both are set up with a brief manual and quick reference section, with the aim of getting the new user started with the minimum of effort.

In 'Invoices' you can update a sales data file in Edit mode. But you can produce a range of reports, invoices and reminder letters. 'Addresses' allows you to print labels up to three across, addresses can be split into sub-lists and there are templates for mail merging.

The Addresses Suite is priced at £19.99 and Invoices at £29.99. The pair can be bought together for £39.98 from Chris Pinnock Processing Bureau, 10 Bay Gardens, Eastville, Bristol BS5 6YB - telephone (0272) 514203.

Pinnock's future projects include expanding the Invoices system to full accounting function up to trial balance, a Payroll system, a 30-minute appointing diary, and a free format jotter.

It's a bargain!

The latest in what Fujitsu call the 'low cost' end of the laser printer market...

Fujitsu Europe Ltd have launched a new eight page per minute A4 laser printer with seven bitmap fonts.

At a mere £1,426, it as aimed at the low cost end of the laser printer market. We'll be rushing out to the shops with all speed to buy two of the machines, just in case one breaks down - and we're sure not to forget to add on £50 for an RS232 if we want to use our new toy with an 8000 series PCW. If money (and desk space, by the look of it) are no objects for you, telephone Fujitsu Europe immediately for details on 081 573 4444.

Pro8256!

Attention, W.J Whitbread of Paston, Peterborough - it's time to celebrate! For lucky old WJ (interesting name that, isn't it?) is the winner of the SCA Systems' Pro8256 memory add-on offered in our August competition.
WJ was one of a number of people who actually knew that the PCW8256 was so called because it had only 256k of memory, that the PCW 8512 was the next, that the first PCWs were called Joyces (no, not Veronicas) and that SCA Systems make the Rampac.
Very impressive. The entire 8000 Plus editorial staff were stumped on at least three of them.

Hurry, hurry!

Are you ready to run away and join the 8000 Plus editorial team? We are looking for a Staff Writer to join us in our Bath office.
If you read 8000 Plus you already should have many of the attributes needed. You should be a PCW owner with an interest in using the machine to its full potential.
You should also be able to write clear, lively copy and have an absolute fixation about detail. If you have experience in producing a magazine, even better.
If you are interested, send your CV to Sophie Lankenau, 8000 Plus, Future Publishing, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. But hurry! The race is on!

Philosoft move

Philosoft, who produce the file conversion software package Graflink 2, are moving from sunny Lancashire north of the border to Lewis, an island off the West coast of Scotland.

All enquiries should now be sent to Philosoft Software Engineering at 35 New Shawbost, Lewis PA86 9BBG. Their new telephone number is (0851) 71411.
Also, keep your eyes open for a promised "major new software release", planned for the spring/summer of next year.

More music

Club 29 Computer Services, the company producing the Album System - a music cataloguing suite - certainly took note of the constructive criticism in a recent 8000 Plus review.

For the company is now claiming significant improvements on the few minus points mentioned in the evaluation, including more screen listing options and what they describe as a "dramatically improved program speed".

The new version now claims to be 250 per cent faster at switching between programs, and to have more powerful database searching facilities.

All reports can now be seen on the screen, and output to a printer. The program gives summary catalogue listings on screen and supports all types of PCW.

In addition, the database capacity on the 8256 has been increased by 170 entries, from 200 to 370.

The Album System retains its price of £15.59 including VAT and postage. For further details contact Club 29 Computer Services, 3 Arun Close, Winnersh, Berks RG11 5PG, telephone (0734) 774448.

Teach yourself computers

A new series of PCW training packages has been launched by a brand new company - Sword Computers of Bolton.

Described as "off the shelf training packages" the Zaplearn series of programs are designed to teach PCW owners how to use their machines by screen-based training.

Theory, practical examples, reviews and quizzes are used to take the learner through the process a stage at a time.

The first program in the series is Zaplearn Word Processing Basic, which teaches you to use LocoScript 1 and 2, creating, editing and printing documents. All this is expected to be achieved in a mere six hours of teaching time, when you should know (at least) the basics.

Coming soon are Word Processing Advanced, LocoFile, LocoMail (basic and advanced) and LocoScript PC.

For more details contact Sword Computers, 32 Kenwood Road, Barrow Bridge, Bolton, Lancs BL1 6NA, telephone (0204) 496294.

The ZX to PCW Adventure

Forgotten gems of text-based adventure games from the ZX Spectrum era are due to see the light of day again with the launch of Acorn Quest.

This is one of four games originally written on the ZX (yes, people really did use them once) now rewritten for the PCW in, what the author claims, is a greatly enhanced, faster and more complex form. It has, he claims "greater interaction and a more sophisticated language parser, supporting multiple command input". Sounds impressive.

Acorn Quest is now available from Andrew Hackett, 60 Margaret Grove, Harborne, Birmingham B17 9JL, telephone (021) 426 4535.

New charity PD disc available

The latest PCW File Software Interest Group Public Domain and Charityware catalogue disc is now available. One cannot help feeling that it must take half the disc just for the title!

As with previous issues it is only available in disc format but there is a new menu style format and you can print out details.There is also samples of PD programs on the B side accessed by a new PD menu system written by PCW File member David Aldred.

Following general publicity - and a special mention in 8000 Plus - the Charityware section is booming. The company has now collected more than £3,000. It will provide collections of software in return for donations to MEA - the body currently carrying out research into ME - the so-called "Yuppie's" disease.

For more details, contact software librarian Bob Ellis, 100 St Peters Close, Moreton-on-Lugg, Hereford HR4 8DW - telephone (0432) 761860.

PCW mail order medic service

What is described as a "mail order medic" service for personal computers has been launched by Computer Services (Kent).

Their Computer Rescue service will collect your PCW from your home or office, repair and service it ("swiftly and diligently") and return it to you in no time.
For more information, why not contact Malcolm Terry, Ian McKeen or Pauline Procter at Computer Services (Kent), Church Road Business Centre, Murston, Sittingbourne ME10 3RS - telephone (0793) 421731/2.

NEWS

SCOTCH CORNER

We've had a communication from the East Lothian User Group. They tell us that they have a thriving membership, and meet on the first Tuesday of each month at T.D. Precision Engineering Ltd, Tyneside Works, Mill Wynd, HADDINGTON. Meeting time 7.30. There is no membership fee at present, and the meetings are aimed at providing opportunities for people to bring along their problems, as a well offering informal tuition and advice on a range of subjects.

If you are interested, either contact Dr Neil Simpson, at 7 Mungswells Cottages, North Berwick, East Lothian, EH39 5AT, telephone (08757) 701.

CARING SOCIETY

Another group we have recently heard from for the first time is the National M.E. PCW User Group - for sufferers of the debilitating Myalgic Encephalomyelites disease, and for those who care for them. The club will offer the twin advantages of a PD and MD2 clip art library, a scanning service and discounts on software and hardware; and, since it is run by a sufferer, the problems of club members will be addressed in a sympathetic manner.

If you want further details,either for yourself or for a friend, get in touch with Roger Blake, Home Cottage, Hill Road, Beacon Hill, Hlndhead, Surrey GU26 6QW. His telephone number is 0428 606019.

REGULAR HAUNTS

Our regular clubs continue to flourish. The M25 Group have a meeting on October 21st, where they will be looking at LocoFile and LocoMail in a tutorial presented by Derek Becraft. And the South Essex PCW Club, who have recently held their first AGM, will be meeting again on October 3rd.

Keep your diaries clear for November 7th, too - that meeting promises to be very exciting indeed. If you live in the area, you won't want to miss it!.

In the meantime, don't forget to tell us about your club's activities, at the normal address.

JUST PLUG IN FOR POWER

Designed and manufactured in the UK, SCA products are backed up with a first-class telephone support service and a money-back guarantee

SCA Rampacs

- Compatible with all Amstrad PCWs.
- Simply plug into the expansion port.
- Tested Locoscript compatible by Locomotive Software.
- Through-connector allows continued use of other peripherals.
- Three versions available- 512K, 768K and 1.5Mb.
- Upgrades available to existing Rampacs.

To upgrade your existing SCA Rampac simply send your Rampac to us and we will upgrade and return it within 48 hours
512K to 768K, £30.39 + VAT = £35.71 post free
512K to 1.5Mb, £100 + VAT = £117.50 post free
768K to 1.5Mb, £75 + VAT = £88.13 post free

512K
- Adds 512K of RAM. Instantly!
- Only £89.00 + VAT.
  Total £104.58 - postage free.

768K
- Will upgrade your PCW 8256 to a full 1Mb.
- Only £109 + VAT.
  Total £128.08 - postage free.

1.5Mb
- Three times the memory of basic Rampac for only twice the price!
- Allows Locoscript users to use the maximum 2Mb memory on 8512/9512 machines.
- Flipper 2 recommended for CP/M users.
- Only £189 + VAT.
  Total £222.08 - postage free.

If you use Locoscript you should have a Rampac– but don't just take our word for it, see what the magazines say–

> The Rampac will enhance any PCW and I have no hesitation in endorsing its usefulness.
> *Amstrad PCW July 1990*

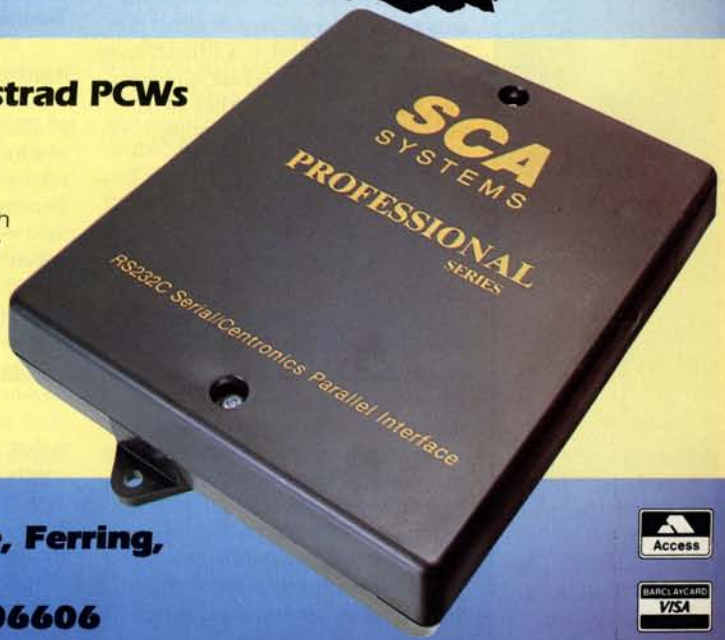
> It's very good value and provides the easiest way of upgrading your memory.
> *8000 Plus February 1990*

> You can be sure that the Rampac will work with all your Locoscript 2 programs.
> *Locomotive Software*

SCA Interfaces (serial/parallel) For Amstrad PCWs

PROFESSIONAL
- Full 8 bit Centronics parallel port for printers and plotters.
- Full duplex RS232 serial port for communications at all speeds between 75 & 19200 Baud.
- User manual supplied with details of cables.
- Only £48.00 + VAT.
  Total £56.40 - postage free.

PROFESSIONAL PLUS
- All functions as Professional
- Real Time Clock/Calender with on-screen digital clock display
- Demonstration and communications software supplied on a 3" diskette
- Automatic CP/M time and date stamping.
- Only £57.00 + VAT.
  Total £66.98 - postage free.



SCA Systems Ltd., 61 Ferringham Lane, Ferring, Worthing, West Sussex BN12 5LW
Telephone 0903 700288 Fax 0903 506606

Access
BARCLAYCARD VISA

See how they Run

Karen Donaghay takes a look at a brand new mouse from Creative Technology - and discovers some very important developments

Help at hand

Many companies have a highly altruistic approach towards their products. As soon as your cheque has cleared at the bank, they will try and shun all further contact, leaving any confused customers well and truly in the lurch. Not so with Creative Technology. They are one company who firmly believe in helping newcomers to find their feet. To back up KeyMouse they have set up a hot line, available on week days between 4pm and 7pm. This will offer help and advice with your mouse work, and the number to ring is (0889) 567160.

Mice price

KeyMouse will set you back a mere £54.95, which includes the upgrade price for MD2 and ProScan. Order yours from Creative Technology at 10 Park Street, Uttoxeter, Staffs ST14 7AG, or by telephone on the number shown in the above. Or, enter our KeyMouse competition on page 82 of this issue!

Imagine if Constable or Rembrandt had paint brushes that could only move in straight lines. How different the Haywain or the Night Watch would look, if they were deprived of Mother Nature's flowing curves. Yet anyone who has ever tried to draw a flower or a tree using the PCW will know exactly what such a restriction is like.

Load up a DTP program such as MicroDesign2, decide to produce your own image and you are instantly limited by the keyboard. When your only means of moving around is to use the cursor keys, this leaves you with exactly four choices: up, down, left or right. It doesn't make for great art.

The challenge of course, is to devise a way of creating movement on the screen that is more natural and, fortunately for the PCW, this happened a long time ago. The solution is both cheap and simple. Mice. Or in other words, little plastic boxes that are rolled around the table and transcribe your hand movements on to the screen. No surprise then that mice were an instant hit and are now available for most computers. And the secret of their success relies on a very simple idea.

Mice work by having a small ball fitted to the underside. When you move the mouse, signals are sent to the computer which then traces that movement on the screen. This is one of the design coups of the decade and the only problem for developers is that the mouse, like the wheel, is a difficult thing to improve upon. As a result, all mice look remarkably similar. They all do remarkably similar things - rolling, clicking and so on.

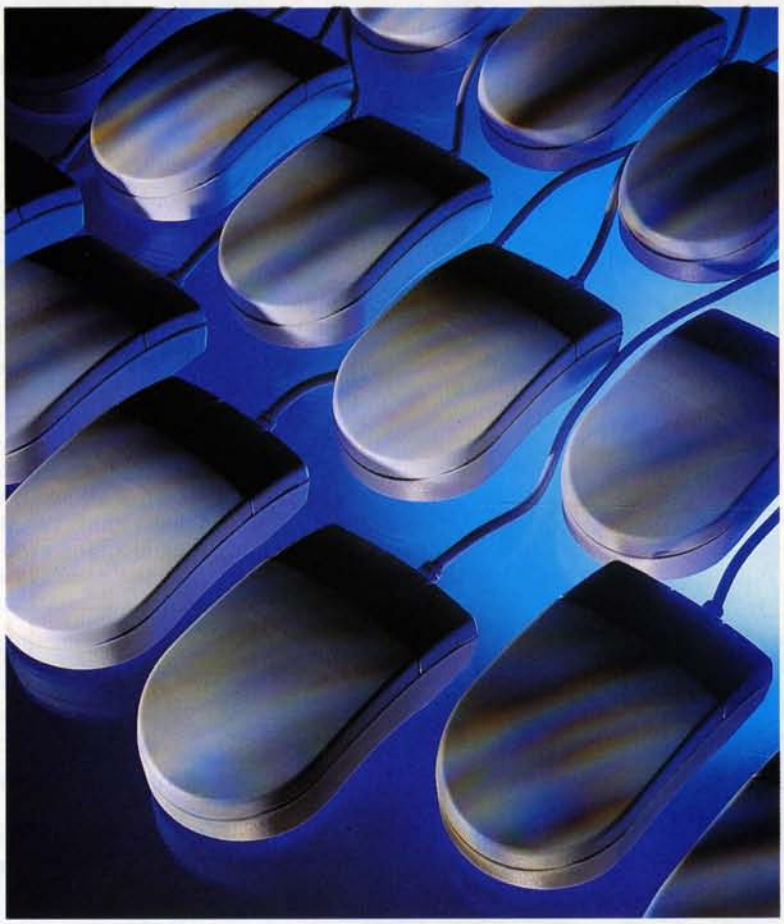
Reviewers have nightmares about mice. After all, what does one say? The new mouse from Creative Technology is.. um.. faster rolling ? The clicking action is, er, clickier?

So despite much frenzied anticipation, we viewed the coming of a new PCW mouse with reservation. Yet we were in for a pleasant surprise. When the KeyMouse (as it is called) finally arrived, we found that it really did seem to break new ground - right across the board. From the basic design to the type of work it can do, KeyMouse seems to offer something rather different.

As a newcomer to the rodent family KeyMouse will have to contend with two major rivals, the AMX mouse and the Kempston mouse. The basic principles of design apply to all three. Movement, as we explained earlier, comes from rolling the mouse over the desktop. Buttons on the top of the mouse can be used to imitate certain key presses. This not only allows you to 'draw' with your PCW but enables many tasks to be reduced to a quick mouse movement, followed by a click.

This much is true of all three mice. So what is different about KeyMouse? Well, the first and most obvious feature is that, unlike every other mouse, it is not attached to the expansion port at the back of the PCW. Instead, KeyMouse has its own mini-interface that plugs into the keyboard socket. This is a neat solution and avoids the need to stack up interfaces if you are using any other PCW add-ons, such as a scanner or a Rampac. Another innovative feature is that, although KeyMouse is primarily a DTP tool, it can also be used with LocoScript, Protext and certain other CP/M programs. This is something that no other PCW mouse can do and as such is a feature that it is sure to generate much interest among PCW owners.

However, a mouse really comes into its own in the DTP environment and so this was the main test for KeyMouse to pass. KeyMouse was designed by Creative Technology to be used with two of their own programs, the DTP program MicroDesign2 and the scanning package ProScan. But both AMX mice and Kempston mice can also work with these programs. So are there any advantages in using the KeyMouse? To find out more we put it through some vigorous paces.



See how they run indeed; KeyMouse, the revolutionary new DTP add-on from Creative Technology, breaks new boundaries in conventional mouse design and performance

GET THE BALL ROLLING

Installing KeyMouse is very straightforward. The complete package includes everything you need: a small manual, a mouse pad, an upgrade disc for MicroDesign2 and ProScan and, of course, the mouse itself.

What you then have to do is simply switch off and unplug your keyboard, then attach both mouse and keyboard to the mouse interface supplied. Next, plug the interface box into the keyboard socket of your PCW. If you wish, you can also use some sticky-backed velcro spots (that come as part of the package) to fix the box on the side of your PCW. It is the perfect method to get those messy wires out of the way.

The mouse mat is used to run the mouse across. Its main purpose is to give the mouse ball a better surface to grip on to without any obstacles or sticky patches. This is laid by the side of the PCW and serves a useful purpose. But before you plunge into using your mouse you can opt for the simple

The KeyMouse package, complete with the special interface which plugs into the keyboard socket on your PCW

demonstration program. It is called **Mousetst**, and if you run the program you are treated to a demonstration of mouse skills. When seen in isolation we have to admit these are not going to set the world on fire. The cursor (shown as an arrow) moves around the screen in response to your mouse movements and that is really about it. But, if you are familiar with other PCW mice, you might notice a certain spriteliness. The cursor is far more responsive than with other mice and with little persuasion it fairly flies across the screen.

This is thanks to what Creative Technology call "ballistics."

But more on this later. The other things you can test out at this stage are the elusively named 'X/Y lock' and the even more oddly entitled 'StikiMid'. However, both of these are most impressive when seen in active service and we looked at them in conjunction with MicroDesign2.

Before you can use KeyMouse with either MicroDesign2 or ProSCAN, you must upgrade the working copies of each program. The upgrade process is very easy to follow and - after getting through a series of menus - you will end up with a new working disc: one that recognises KeyMouse. Once completed, we loaded up the new version of MicroDesign2.

USING KEYMOUSE WITH MICRODESIGN2 AND PROSCAN

When you first load up your upgraded version of MicroDesign, you should be able to use your mouse straight away. If there are any problems, check that KeyMouse is selected in your Options menu. If you have never used a mouse before you will instantly notice one thing and that is the little arrow on the screen. By moving the mouse this arrow can point at any one of the many options on the MicroDesign screen. Using MicroDesign with a mouse is about ten times easier than relying on the keyboard. By pointing the arrow at your selections, the use of the program can become far more intuitive.

For example, if you are drawing in freehand, you would move the cursor over to the Design option and click. Then you would pick out an option such as Paint once again by a click. Choosing a shade or the type of brush you wish to use is easily achieved with - yes, you've guessed it - a click and finally drawing on the screen is simply a matter of treating the mouse just like a pen.

Thus, a complete novice on the PCW could produce a simple design in a matter of minutes. Compare this to the use of [RELAY] buttons and [EXTRA] buttons to jump from one box of choices to another and the mouse becomes an absolute godsend.

But, of course, this is not entirely the point. This much could be said of any mouse, and the MicroDesign program can also support the Kempston mouse and the AMX mouse. So what is it that makes Creative Technology's new KeyMouse special?

Well, one of the things that Creative Technology are very proud of is KeyMouse's accelerated movement. This is thanks to the aforementioned "ballistics" and although it sounds very high-falutin' it simply means that the mouse responds to speed as well as distance. In other words: move the mouse quickly, and the cursor will move a long way. Move the mouse slowly and the cursor will be more leisurely in its response, moving only a short distance.

What this means in practice is that you can avoid the dreaded mouse shuffle. Whenever you try and move an ordinary mouse (the Kempston or AMX) completely across the screen it has a tendency to drop off the end of your mouse mat. To avoid this you have to pick up the mouse and put it back in the middle of the mouse mat and roll it again. Most people become very adept at this and end up doing the "mouse shuffle". With Keymouse you always get from one side of the screen to the other in one smooth movement. In general, the accelerated actions means that Keymouse feels more natural to use. (Incidentally if you want to switch the "ballistics" off, then all you need to do is type in [ALT][EXTRA][STOP] and press A.

Other new assets are the X/Y lock and StikiMid. These are simple additions, but for some people they could proves very useful. The first of these, the X/Y lock is an option that allows you to only draw horizontal or vertical lines. Diagrams or precision drawings respond well to this key since it makes it possible to draw completely straight lines and accurate right angles. This option can be turned on by typing in [ALT][EXTRA][STOP] followed by [+].

StikiMid is another small but useful addition. Usually, if you are painting in MicroDesign you would have to hold down the left key. If you switch StikiMid on (by pressing [ALT][EXTRA][STOP] followed by S, then you can merely press the central button, and this makes the mouse act as though the left hand button is held down continuously. To release the left key, you can simply press the central button again.

All of these options work equally well with both MicroDesign and ProScan. Because the software that accompanies ProScan was initially based on the MicroDesign2 set-up, KeyMouse performs in a similar way within ProScan, and can be used to speed up access to all the utilities that it offers. One particular highlight was editing the scanned picture in ProScan. This is one area that is made much easier by the use of a mouse, as it is so fiddly.

AS FOR THE REST...

The situation in Protext is much the same. You get into Protext mode by pressing [ALT][EXTRA][STOP]. Although it is quite a useful supplement to the main functions of the mouse, it has to be admitted that you can easily live without it.

Once again, it is probably best employed for copying, cutting or pasting text. The familiar markers, usually defined on the keyboard using [SHIFT][+], can be laid down in this case using the left hand button on the mouse. To delete, use the right hand button, and the marked text can be cut, copied or pasted by using the mouse buttons while holding down the [ALT] key. This is actually quite an effective addition.

As with LocoScript, it is nice to have a mouse to move around the text with. It means you can jump to any point

Right track

Creative Technology also have plans to introduce a tracker ball version of KeyMouse. This will be of particular interest to disabled users as it requires no arm movement to operate the mouse. Basically, tracker balls work on the same principle as a mouse but the user can directly rotate the ball, which is embedded into a small case by the side of the PCW. The middle button in the present KeyMouse will be replaced by a large button at the front that can be pressed with the palm of the hand

Trace maker

If you have not used a mouse before, and are a little nervous about the idea of 'drawing' straight on to your screen, why not invest in Tracey from SideWise Ltd? Designed for use with programs such as MicroDesign 2, Tracey is a transparent moulding which fits to the side of your mouse, and literally helps you trace outlines more accurately. It costs £7.95, from SideWise, at Dept 8, PO Box 4, Totnes, Devon TQ9 7EN.

in the text very quickly. However, it can be an annoyance when you accidentally knock the mouse and suddenly find yourself typing in text halfway up the previous page.

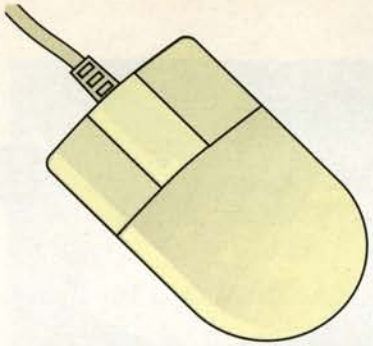
For this reason, it is often wisest to actually turn the mouse off when it is not being used. This is done quite easily by pressing [ALT][EXTRA][STOP] followed by the letter O.

Finally, the last option is CP/M mode. This is summoned by pressing [ALT][EXTRA][STOP] followed by a C. KeyMouse will then allow you to mimic the use of the cursor keys by moving around the screen, and provides the [RETURN] [EXIT] and [STOP] keys using the three mouse buttons.

Any program which makes use of these keys in abundance, such as Money Manager, could benefit enormously from the addition of a mouse to assist day to day operation.

Hard time

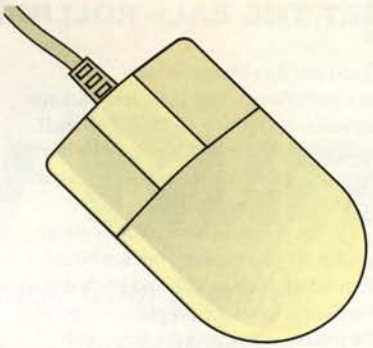
At the time of going to press the KeyMouse does not work with the Vortex hard disc. This say Creative Technology is the only incompatibility that they know of and they are currently hard at work to find a solution



In Protext mode

	Left	Centre	Right
	Mark	[STOP]	[CAN]
with [ALT]	[CUT]	[COPY]	[PASTE]
with [SHIFT]	[DEL]		[DEL]

The most useful options within Protext are the ones to set markers and those to cut copy or paste text - plus increased text navigation



In CP/M mode

Left	Centre	Right
[RETURN]	[EXIT]	[STOP]

Switch to CP/M by pressing [ALT][EXTRA][STOP] folllowed by a C. Once you are there, there are only three choices available within CP/M, plus the normal scrolling action of the mouse

KEYMOUSE WITH LOCOSCRIPT

KeyMouse is unique in its ability to be used with other programs. The main contenders are Protext and LocoScript and each have their own 'mode'. Basically, to use the mouse in LocoSCript you press the keys [ALT][EXTRA][STOP] followed by an L.

This then allows you to do things like cutting and pasting text by using the mouse which can be quite a bonus. However, most program including LocoScript, were never intended for use with a mouse and so there is a limit to how effective they can be.

Take LocoScript for example. Once the KeyMouse is installed you can perform certain tasks more efficiently. However, because of the way the menus are set up, you cannot use the mouse to point directly at options on the top command line. This is the sort of thing that mouse-driven programs, like MicroDesign 2, specialise in.

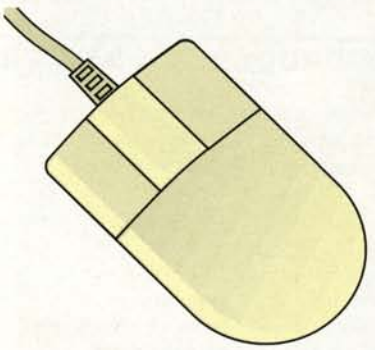
The way the mouse operates within LocoScript is by using the mouse movement to move the cursor and the buttons on the top to emulate certain key presses. For example, the left hand key on the top of the mouse is equivalent to pressing [ENTER]. Likewise, the middle mouse key replaces [STOP] and the right hand key can be used to replace [CAN]. To mimic an entirely different set of keys, you can hold down one of the keys on the keyboard, such as the [SHIFT] key. Full details of what key presses are available on the mouse are given in the diagram above.

Using the mouse to replace all of these key presses all of the time would be unduly complicated. The most sensible option seems to be to use the KeyMouse for moving blocks of text around and adding codes to the text. Other key presses are best entered from the keyboard in the usual way.

One other advantage of using KeyMouse with LocoScript is that you can make the cursor to zip around the Disc Management Screen at a rate of knots. If you want to browse at a more leisurely pace you need to hold down the [ALT] key to slow things down.

Single minded

KeyMouse is rather choosy about which programs it mixes with. Not surprisingly Creative Technology have kept it in the family which means that the only DTP package that KeyMouse will work with is Creative Technology's own brand: the ever-popular MicroDesign2. KeyMouse will also perform admirably with the ProScan scanning package, that comes from the very same company. However, there is a possiblity that this situation will change in the future.



In LocoScript mode

	Left	Centre	Right
	[ENTER]	[EXIT]	[CAN]
with [EXTRA]	[CUT]	[COPY]	[PASTE]
with [ALT]	[+]	[DEL]	[-]
with [SHIFT]	[f1]	[f3]	[f5]

In LocoScript, the mouse can imitate a total of twelve keys. The most useful task for the mouse are cutting pasting and copying text.

KEYMOUSE - THE 8000 PLUS VERDICT

It makes sense that Creative Technology, would have more than a passing interest in mice. Mice and desktop publishing have always gone hand in hand - and Creative have the added credibility of being the people behind the leading DTP program, MicroDesign 2.

Many tasks, such as freehand drawing and stretching boxes, lend themselves to the flexible mouse.

Creative Technology have tried to outwit the competition by adding a few extras to KeyMouse. The most basic change is one of design. Rather than being clipped to the back of the machine, this one is attached via the keyboard socket. All too often one sees a veritable pile of add-ons teetering on the back of the PCW and it's certainly nice to see a PCW add-on that will not exacerbate this overloading.

The other major advantage is that KeyMouse has accelerated movement so that it will more the cursor quickly or slowly at different times. The faster your hand movement - the faster the cursor moves, giving it a more natural feel.

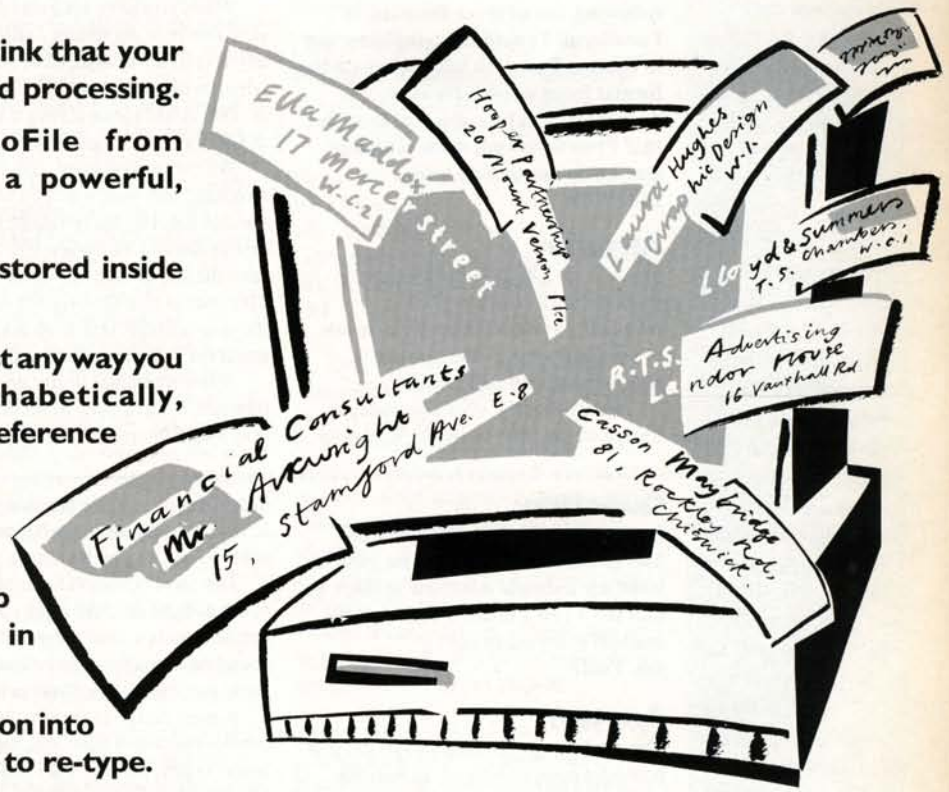
When you adjust the mouse speed using the MicroDesign or ProScan menu this gives you a freedom of movement that will be very close to your own personal ideal.

Two less important features are aimed at the designer. The first is a facility that only allows vertical or horizontal lines. So, even if you are a little hesitant with you grip, with this option switched on, your MicroDesign drawings will come out as straight as a die. Another feature gives you the ability to lock the left hand mouse key; again used mainly for drawing purposes.

Last but not least, the KeyMouse can work with other PCW programs, such as LocoScript. It is mainly useful for moving around and manipulating text but it is quite a helpful supplement.

However, it is probably not worth buying KeyMouse on these grounds alone - unless money really isn't an object for you. It is, first and foremost, a DTP tool. When it is used with MicroDesign or ProScan, then KeyMouse is indisputably at the top of the tree.

With LocoFile, your PCW can have a powerful 'card index' database.



The chances are, you currently think that your PCW can't do much more than word processing.

But now you can add LocoFile from Locomotive Software, and have a powerful, yet easy to use database.

It's just like having a card index stored inside your PCW.

You can lay out your cards in almost any way you like. Sort and index them alphabetically, numerically or by date and cross reference them up to eight different ways.

And, working with the menus you're already used to with LocoScript 2, you can instantly call up a card on screen even if you're in the middle of editing a document.

Then simply transfer the information into your document without even having to re-type.

If you have a PCW 9512 or an 8256/8512 with LocoScript 2, you can simply add LocoFile.

But if you've a PCW 8256/8512 with the original LocoScript, you'll need LocoScript 2 and LocoFile together.

Which, bought as a package at £44.90, means that for just £9.95 you can upgrade to the more powerful LocoScript 2 and almost treble the speed of scrolling through your documents.

In short, whether for business, club or personal use, we've given a new dimension to your word processor.

For more information, simply fill in the coupon or phone Katy Buchan on (0306) 740606.

LocoFile

Please send me more information on LocoFile and the LocoScript 2 Family KB

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Postcode _____ Tel: _____

LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE
Dorking Business Park, Dorking, Surrey RH4 1YL

EVERYTHING YOU NEED. NOTHING YOU DON'T.

LocoScript 2 costs £29.95 and LocoFile costs £34.95. For existing LocoScript 1 users, LocoScript 2 with LocoFile costs just £44.90. All prices exclude VAT. Locomotive Software, Dorking, Surrey RH4 1YL

Protext Surgery

Martin Le Poidevin opens his casebook and answers more of your queries on Protext, the powerful PCW word processing tool.

Final Call!

If you are impressed by the power of Protext, why not convert to it? The program is sold by Arnor, and costs £59.95 inc VAT. You can find Arnor Ltd (EP), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA (0733 68909). Arnor also distribute Rob Ainsley's book on 'Protext...A PCW User's guide'. It costs £9.95 + £1 p&p.
If you want both the program and the book, though, you can get a special deal at the moment: Arnor are offering them together at the discount price of £49.90.

Question:

I have recently converted to Protext from LocoScript. I'm very happy with its speed, but I'm rather disappointed about a couple of aspects of the program. The majority of the documents I write are letters following one of three formats. In LocoScript I could use templates, but in Protext I seem to have to create the format from scratch for each document. Am I too hopeful to wish that Protext has got some template storing device tucked away?
DO, Wilts

Answer:

Yes and no. The bad news is that Protext doesn't have a specific templating system hidden away inside it; the good news is that you can simulate one quite effectively.

Decide exactly what you want the format of the letter to be. Include ruler lines to set the margins, stored commands (using the '>' command symbol) such as headers, footers, pagination, side margins, as well as any text which is common to each letter - your address, for instance, or a special letter heading text.

When you have set everything up, save this new document - still without any text in it - to disc. Give it a name which will remind you of what the file is. This could mean giving it the filetype **.STD**, as LocoScript does.

Whenever you want to use the template, just load it as you would do a normal file. Fill the template with your text as normal, but when you come to save the file to disc, give it a new name. This means that the original template on the disc remains intact, so that you can use it for your next document.

A few thoughts: if you do happen, by mistake, to save your filled document to disc under the name of the template, don't despair. The disc should now contain a **.BAK** file with the same filename, which will be the old template. Rename your new document (using Protext's **REN** function), then rename the template file using the **.STD** file extension to show it is a template.

If you wish, you can emulate LocoScript by putting different templates in different groups - using the command **U** followed by the number of the group. You can even give each group a name, by creating an empty file with the filetype **.GRP**. The first eight letters of the filename will be taken as the group name, and will be displayed each time you perform a **DIR** or **CAT** on the contents of that group.

On the other hand, you don't need to do this - unlike LocoScript, Protext can keep several template files in the same group. Since Protext can only display the contents of one file at a time, this is probably your best ploy.

Question:

I get the impression that the Mail Merge part of Protext can be used to build up a simple database system. Is this so - I can't fathom out what the manual is trying to say!
GS, Poole

Answer:

The mail merge function of Protext is a powerful computing tool. In keeping with the rest of Protext, you control what happens not through choosing items from a menu but by issuing commands. This means that you have a much greater control over what is happening; it also means that you have to have a good idea of what you want to achieve before you begin.

The most common form of database is the address list; the most common application is a mail merge. It is worth spending some time investigating the basic commands involved in this.

A mail merge is simply the conflation of two files: the 'template' (a letter, ticket, invoice, etc) and the data file, which contains the information used to plug gaps for it in the template.

Both are normal Protext files. The data file is the simpler of the two, and for a straightforward mail merge it will contain just a name and address, with each element (or part of the address) given a line to itself:

Perceval Whipplestake
37 Rose Crescent Bower
Crumhorn Parva
Middlechester
Wessexshire
MX23 1OD

Marjoram Thyme
Hautbois Cottage...

and so on. Notice the gap between the two addresses - this is now Protext knows that one address has finished and another is about to begin.

Make sure that the last element of the last address ends with a **[RETURN]**, and save the file to disc. It doesn't matter what name you use - try **ADDRESS.DAT** for size.

The template file is more complicated. You will need to tell Protext at the start of the letter exactly which data file you want merged with the template, and what the structure of that file is. Both these are stored commands, beginning with **'>'**, and both have to be put at the top of the document along with such other commands as those for continuous paper or header and footer details.

The commands are: **>DF ADDRESS.DAT** (or whatever the name

```
PROTEXT  Document openmeet.let   1K    Justify Off          Word-Wrap
Page 1   Line 1    Col 1              No markers set
L-------!-------!-------!-------!-------!-------!-------!-------!----R
>DF DATA.FL
>RV Name surname member subs title a1 a2 a3 a4

&Name& &surname&
&a1&
&a2&
&a3&
&a4&

Dear &title& &surname&,

This is to inform you that a special Open Meeting of the Andy Pandy
Appreciation Society will be held on September 18th. All are invited
- whether members or not. Bring your friends.

>IF member="y"
We would also like to point out that your subs are due - and that
this year that amounts to £&subs&.

>AV extra
>SV total=extra+subs
In addition, £&extra& is outstanding: making a total of £&total&.
>EL
Please come if you are free!
>EI

Yours,
```

```
PROTEXT  Document data.fl
Page 1   Line 1    Col 1
L-------!-------!-------!-------
Peregrine
Bumptious
y
523.45
Sir
The Castle
Castle Road
Castleshire
CS1 1AA

Alf
Smiff
n
$
$
N F A
$
$
$
```

The document on the left is a template, waiting to be filled with the data from the document on the right. Notice the number of different mail merge commands used in the template

of your data file is), and **>RV NAME A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6**. The second command gives the computer labels by which it can refer to each of the lines in the data file. In this case the name and 6 lines that can be used for addresses.

Unless you have been very strict with yourself about the number of address lines that you have used for each entry, you will undoubtedly find that they are of differing lengths. This does not matter. If there is no data to be applied to a label, Protext will ignore it. It will not even print a blank line in its place, which will clear up a lot of potential blank spaces on your finished letter.

Having issued these commands at the top of the letter, you can now tell the computer where you wish each labelled piece of information to come. You do this by referring to each piece of information by its label, and by enclosing it in '**&**' characters.

When you come to print out, these label names will be replaced with information from the data file.

That is the simplest form of mail merge. But things can get much more complex if you need them to.

The conditional commands **>IF, >EL** (standing for 'else') and **>EI** (end of the If statement) can be combined to make your letters more personal. You may, for instance, have a line in your data file which specifies whether a person's title is Mr, Ms, Miss, Rev, Sir and so on. Or it could be blank (which in a data file must be shown as '**$**', so that Protext doesn't simply take the blank line as signalling the end of the file).

If there is a title in that line of the file, you want to put 'Dear &Title& &Name&', to get that personal touch: if there is no title, you will want to put the more judicious 'Dear Sir/Madam'.

The big question here is whether there is a title or not - if there is, you want to use it with the name, if there is not, you just want to print a particular, pre-defined phrase. But whichever is chosen, the rest of the letter is the same.

The syntax here becomes:

>IF TITLE=""
Dear Sir/Madam,
>EL
Dear &Title& &Name&,
>EI

which you could read as: if the title data is empty, print 'Dear Sir/Madam', else print 'Dear title and name', and that's the end of the 'Ifs' and 'otherwises' for the moment.

You could easily use the same decision process for ascertaining whether to use 'Yours faithfully' or 'Yours sincerely' at the end of the letter: an empty title string would mean a letter beginning 'Dear Sir/Madam', and so requiring 'Yours faithfully' at the end; otherwise you will want the letter to end with 'Yours sincerely'.

If you want to use your mail merge to produce invoices, you will be happy to know that Protext can handle variables and perform calculations on them. **>SV** is the command that does this: **>SV TOTAL=COST1+COST2** will add up **COST1** and **COST2** leaving you with a new variable called **'TOTAL'.**

You can even input from the keyboard, using the command **>AV,** followed by a prompt text in inverted commas, to give you a variable that you can again play around with. You could input, for instance, the date, the cost of an item, the current interest rate - almost anything. You could even chop and change, or omit, whole sections of a document at will:

>AV "Is this client OK?" **INPUT**
>IF INPUT="y"
You are a most valuable client, and we would be very, very sad to lose you, so please don't go away, but stay with us for a long time.
>EL IF INPUT="n"
Give us the money we want, or the boys will be round in the morning.
>EI

```
Peregrine Bumptious
The Castle
Castle Road
Castleshire
CS1 1AA

Dear Sir Bumptious,

This is to inform you that a special Open Meeting of the Andy Pandy
Appreciation Society will be held on September 18th. All are invited
- whether members or not. Bring your friends.

We would also like to point out that your subs are due - and that
this year that amounts to £523.45.

In addition, £445.78 is outstanding: making a total of £969.23.

Yours,

Looby Loo
```

The result of the first merge. The addressee is a member, so gets the subs information. The extras were input from the keyboard

```
Alf Smiff
N F A

Dear Smiff,

This is to inform you that a special Open Meeting of the Andy Pandy
Appreciation Society will be held on September 18th. All are invited
- whether members or not. Bring your friends.

Please come if you are free!

Yours,

Looby Loo
```

The second merge. Much less information was provided, but Protext still produces a very neat letter, with no excess spaces

This, of course, is only a short introduction to the mail merge part of the Protext program.

For further details refer either to the manual - having been given a head start on some of the jargon! - or else to Rob Ainsley's excellent book on Protext which not only explains the system, but also gives lots of useful examples (see the margin note for details).

One thing to notice, though - the mail merge part of Protext is not available in the 'pocket' version of Protext.

Question:

What is the best way of incorporating a second file within a document?
A C Northampton

Answer:

There are three ways. One is to use the two file editing option (using [ALT]+Y and [ALT]+O). The second option is to use the MERGE command. This will insert a specified file into the document you are currently editing, beginning at the current cursor position. The most powerful way of dealing with this, though, is to use the '>IN' command. This is invaluable if you are, for instance, printing out a book with a large number of chapters: create a new file, put header, footer and printing details, and then
>IN CHAP 1
>IN CHAP 2
and so on. When you print this file, Protext will automatically search for the files in the correct order. An impressive way to print several hundred kilobytes of text from a 1k file!

Question:

I have always used LocoScript, but I am wondering about changing to Protext. One of the things that I will have to be able to do, though, is read my LocoScript files in Protext. Is this a possibility or not?
EF, Scarborough

Answer:

Yes, it is. The problem is that LocoScript puts a whole gamut of coding information before, during and after the text of a document, thus making the whole thing virtually unusable. However, there is a fairly simple solution, which is to make an **ASCII** file of the text, which Protext can read.

At LocoScript's disc management screen, select the document you want converted. Press **[f1]** (**[f7]** in LocoScript 1), and select **'Make ASCII file'**.

Move your cursor to the group in which you want your new ASCII file to be (since Protext automatically reads group 0, that is the best place to put it), and press **[ENTER]**. Rename the file if you wish - if you are staying in the same group, you will have to rename it. Finally, choose the 'Simple text file' option, and press **[ENTER]**.

Boot up Protext, insert the disc with the **ASCII** file on it and ,load, it as normal. It may be that the text is arranged a paragraph to a line - which makes the lines very long indeed. To counteract this, type **FORMAT [RETURN]** at the a> prompt. The text will be reorganised so as to fit on the screen, and on to the printed page.

You can now edit and print the document as normal - and notice that you will have to put all the printer codes back in, because they will have been lost in the transferring process.

Transferring text the other way - from Protext to LocoScript - is just as simple.

Firstly, make each paragraph a single line. You can do this quite simply. Move to the top of your document, type > and then **[ALT]+G** followed by **c2000**. This will move you to column 2000, where you put an **R**, to make your ruler line 2000 characters wide. Press **[STOP]**, type **FORMAT [RETURN]**, and suddenly all your paragraphs will be single lines - unless your paragraphs are very long indeed! Save this to disc under a new name, and remove it from drive M: by typing **M [RETURN] ERA** followed by the name of the file. Load LocoScript, and create a brand new document. Immediately press **[f1]** (**[f7]** in Loco1) and select 'Insert Text'. You'll be taken to the disc management screen, where you should select the file that you have just made in Protext. Again, you will lose the embedded codes and you will probably have a few extra characters which have appeared in the text: these can be easily dealt with using LocoScript's **[EXCH]** function.

You can also use text from other word processors. Mini Office files are perfectly legible once you remove the introductory codes, and Protext itself contains a utility to convert WordStar and NewWord files to its own format.

Tel 0257 276800
Main office & 24 hour order line
Fax 0257 274753
Help desk 0490 3284
Weekdays 3–4pm
Overseas orders please add £5.00.
All prices include P+P and VAT.

WITH *Intraset Ltd*

Our compendium of gaming software uses your computer's intelligence and logic to predict winners and advise you on strategy. Whether you're an experienced punter or a novice, with a little time and our range of software, you can maximise your winning potential.

'A licence to print money' Mr FC Hammond of Essex who won nearly £10,000 in 16 weeks

'We have won many thousands' Mr PE Roberts of Dorset who so far has won more than £46,000

*Copies of these and other endorsements from actual customers are available on request.

COURSEMASTER
Our proven horse racing program for both FLATS or JUMPS £24.95

*NEW TRACKMASTER
The Greyhound Racing Tipster £19.95

Coursemaster & Trackmaster Twin Pack **£39.95 (Saving £4.95)**

Using simple information from the racing card in daily papers or the racing papers, COURSEMASTER and TRACKMASTER will predict with consistent accuracy.

The winner is predicted as well as second and third places for tricasts. The programs also mention attractive long shots, recommend types of bets and most importantly warn when not to bet.

Successful betting extends beyond merely picking the winners and COURSEMASTER and TRACKMASTER will assist in managing your bets. They work out your winnings on the most popular types of bet including SINGLES, DOUBLES, PATENT, YANKEE, CANADIAN, print out your betting slips, and even maintain your betting bank account. SYSTEM BETS will regularly provide a system for MAJOR WINS with small stakes – try it and surprise yourself.

COMPETITION
Details and rules

Our company likes to see people winning, which is why we're running our fabulous 'Win a pc competition'. With every purchase you make, you will automatically be entered into the draw. You can also enter for free by sending a postcard to INTRASET.

1st prize – PC NT286 Colour **2nd prize** – Complete set of Intraset Business and Gaming Software **3rd prize** – Complete set of Intraset Gaming Software **5 runners up** will each win their choice of one Intraset title.

Intraset's decision will be final on all matters. Send an SAE for list of winners. **Draw dates 28/2/92 and 28/9/92**

SPECIAL OFFER **POOLSMASTER and COURSEMASTER together for £44.95 (Saving £4.95.)**

Our complete gaming suite: £110.00 POOLSMASTER (British & Australian), PERM-MASTER, SPOT-THE-BALL, COURSEMASTER, TRACKMASTER Saving £22.70

Intraset Ltd

Send an SAE for full catalogue

POOLSMASTER British or Australian **£24.95 each.**
Poolsmaster British and Australian **£44.95 (Saving £4.95)**

The Football Pools Predictors

Developed after years of detailed study, POOLSMASTER uses a unique scientific formula to predict Home, Aways and Draws. The FORM PREDICTION option analyzes result possibilities with amazing accuracy. The unique indexing system allows for quick entry of fixtures and results, and updates itself season after season so there is no need to buy a new copy each year. Poolsmaster also contains a unique coupon number sequence predictor.

Together, both Poolsmaster editions cover **all** British league and cup matches and the Australian league.

PERM-MASTER £19.95
The perfect companion for Poolsmaster

Designed for users of PERM systems, PERM-MASTER ends the agony of checking by doing it for you. It comes complete with several of the top perms built in but you can also create your own with the unique PERM EDITOR and PERM CALCULATOR features. PERM-MASTER is fast and easy to use and can be used for most block and single line perms.
Additional discs of top perms are available at £14.95 each.

SPOT-THE-BALL £17.95

There is no more need for counting 'x's or using messy rubber stamps. Simply tell your computer where you think the ball is using the screen template provided. It will give you a print-out of up to 540 micro-fine crosses in your chosen shape or it can chose at random for you. SPOT-THE-BALL learns week after week and builds up a database of results for the SEQUENCE PREDICTOR OPTION.

GUIDE TO POOLS AND PERMS £14.95
The definitive guide to Pools permutations and betting systems

Written by the experts responsible for our successful software range. Master the fine art of prediction by reading this fascinating in-depth explanation of betting systems and perms. Plan a campaign for that elusive big win and use this books' tips on selecting the best matches and races and how to use perms to maximum effect on Pools, Horses and Dogs.

INTEREST-FREE CREDIT

Spend over £80 and spread the cost at no extra charge! (Cheque purchases only.) Simply divide your order by 4 and send us 4 cheques each with your name and address and cheque guarantee number: Date the first cheque with today's date and post-date each of the other cheques by one month ie. 1/5/91, 1/6/91 etc. We will then hold each cheque until it is due.

All programs available for IBM/PC & compatibles, all Amstrad PC's, Amstrad PCWs, Atari, Amiga and CPC 6128. Coursemaster, Poolsmaster British and Trackmaster are also available for all Amstrad CPC's, all Spectrums and C64 & 128.

Send cheques or postal orders to INTRASET LTD (DEPT. 8P) **FREEPOST**, 10 Woodside Avenue, Clayton-Le-Woods, Chorley, Lancs. PR6 7BR.
Phone or Fax for lightning service. All major credit cards accepted.

LOCOPLUS

LocoPlus is the part of the magazine that is devoted solely to matters of LocoScript and its associated programs. We begin with LocoScript Surgery, dealing with the queries and problems that you have raised

Question:

I have been trying to change the information on my start of day disc from 2" labels to 1.5" labels as set out in your article in the February edition of 8000 Plus - but without success.

I own a PCW 9215 and although I can get the machine to change everything up to point 16 as suggested, I cannot seem to get the words 'write to disc now in drive A'. Every time I try, I get a message telling me that the gap is too high!

I do not think that my start of day disc is write-protected as it is one I have made myself from the master disc. Any suggestions please?

I do have two printers; the one supplied with the machine and an AMSTRAD DMP3160 with a tractor feed so that I do not have to put the tractor unit on the 9512 printer.

Answer:

Without seeing what you're actually doing, it's very difficult to be sure, but it sounds to me as if you're starting out with the A4 rather than the '2" labels' paper type selected.

It doesn't actually matter, as long as you check the top and bottom gap. I suspect what's happened is that you've started to set up your new paper type with the paper type selected as A4 single sheet, which means the top gap will be 6 lines and the bottom 3. This adds up to 9, and there are only 9 lines on a 1.5" label, and since you haven't altered these settings, the machine is kindly stopping you from setting up a paper type that will be impossible to print on to.

You'll also have to check the continuous stationery option and the paper sensor option. This is why I think that it's probably better to start from a paper type similar to the one you're after.

From what I can tell, I think the step you've omitted is this:

When you press **[f6]** for settings, don't select 'New Paper type' straight away. First move down to and select 'Paper type'. You'll see a list, and one of the options should be '2" labels'.

Move the cursor on to it, then press **[ENTER]**. Then exit from there and get back to the 'New Paper type' option.

When you press **[ENTER]** now, the details on the screen will already be set up for the 2" labels, including the correct top and bottom gaps, the correct continuous and paper sensor options, so that all you actually have to do is alter the height setting, and you will then be allowed to save the paper type to disc.

I do hope that sorts things out.

Put the cursor on paper types first...

...and select a paper type similar to the one you are going to create, in particular in respect to continuous or single sheet paper

Question:

Three queries:

1) Is it possible to increase the number of groups on a LocoScript 2 disc, in particular on a drive B: disc for the 8512?

2) In the last few months either my software (Locoscript 2) or my hardware (8512) seems to have developed an odd fault. When I use the shift/cursor facility to move along a line, lift my finger off the shift key and then soon after (within a second) press the cursor again, the cursor key continues to act as if the shift key were down. Any ideas why this might be?

3) A nasty problem with someone else's 8256. From time to time, while a document is being edited in LocoScript, the computer goes dead and will not respond to any commands at all, except the off switch. The cursor disappears and on the top lines are the following words:

Editing document

g A:

Unfortunately this computer was left unused until most if not all of its guarantee had expired. It looks as if this problem may have been there from day one. Any ideas?

Answer:

Three Answers:

1) Not as far as I know. There are actually 16 user groups, not 8. You can see them in CP/M, but LocoScript uses the second 8 for Limbo and there's no way of altering this.

2) Try cleaning the keyboard - see our walkthrough on pages 42 and 43. You may well find a mat of hair and dust under the keys, which you can remove.

Also, if you're using a fairly recent version of LocoScript 2, check that you haven't got the 'Sticky Shift' option switched on. Press **[f8]** Options from the Disc Manager Screen, and if you have a recent version, you'll see the options for 'Large Edit' characters and 'Sticky Shift Keys'. Make sure there's no tick beside the sticky shift.

'Sticky Shift' lets you press keys in sequence rather than together, so that to get an 'A', you can press **[SHIFT]** then the 'a' key, rather than have to press both together. It works with the keystrokes for moving the cursor, too.

3) This is known in technical circles as "hanging", when the computer just won't respond to anything. It could be either a hardware or a software problem.

If the PCW is doing this regularly when it's been on for a certain period of time and warmed up a certain amount, then that does tend to imply that the machine is at fault.

On the other hand, does it respond if you try to reset it rather than switch it off? Try pressing **[SHIFT]**, **[EXTRA]** and **[EXIT]** together and see what happens; the computer may act as if it's been switched off and on again, and you can re-load from there. If it does, that tends to suggest there's nothing wrong with the machine itself.

Which tends to mean that there is some fault which has developed in the software. I would be particularly suspicious if your friend is using LocoScript 1, which has been known to cause some odd things to happen from time to time.

Try loading it with a copy of your Start Of Day disc from your machine. If it performs correctly with that, it will suggest that the owner needs a new copy of the software in question.

Roman letters

Rome wasn't built in a day, they say, and a complete understanding of LocoScript doesn't happen overnight. Don't despair, though, Loco Surgery is here to help you learn. If you have any problems or questions, send them in to our Loco Surgery expert, Liz Bruce, at Liz Bruce, LocoPlus, 8000 Plus, 30 Monmouth St., Bath, BA1 2BW. And don't forget, your questions don't just have to be about LocoScript. Rome had seven hills, and LocoScript has LocoFile, LocoMail, LocoLink, LocoFont and LocoScript PC, just waiting to be asked about!

Tips Collection

Many of you will have the fabulous 8000 Plus book of Tips mentioned in the answer to the question on the page. Sadly, the book is out of stock at the moment, but we will be reprinting it soon, at which point anybody who does not yet possess this invaluable guide to PCW secrets will be able to get a copy. Watch these pages for details.

Question:

I have fitted the Silicon City 3.5 inch drive to my PCW 8256 and I am very pleased with the result: it looks neat, discs are cheap and I can easily transfer files from IBM machines using Moonstone 2in1.

There is however one small inconvenience. I can no longer copy A: drive discs while in LocoScript. With a single drive machine, LocoScript invites you to copy in the A: drive, but with 2 drives fitted the only option offered is to insert the A: drive disc in the B: drive. Not possible for me of course: the disc won't fit the drive. I can still copy using Diskit, but is there any way I can kid LocoScript it is a single drive machine for copying purposes?

Answer:

An interesting question - you're not alone in wondering about this. We have mentioned the opposite problem before, where people with 8512s insert the second Start of Day disc at the wrong moment and end up with the second drive not recognised. Do you load off two discs? If so, it might be worth a little experimenting to see if you could fool the machine by doing that deliberately. If you can, you could save up your copying sessions, then reset the machine, fooling it in the process, and presumably you would be offered the option to copy an A: disc in drive A:.

If you can't fool it that way, you could also try deliberately shining a bright light into the drive during the loading process. This causes the same problem: people have been known to think that they had faulty machines when in fact bright sunshine had been falling on the drive. Sometimes this causes the drive to not be recognised. I don't know if it would work with the 3.5" drive, but it's worth a try. If it worked, you could deliberately reset the machine with the drive unrecognised.

It is, of course, possible to get the machine to ignore the drive by disconnecting it. I have one set up that way for demonstration purposes, and it offers the option to copy the A: disc in the A: drive - but I can't use the B: drive at all without actually taking the back off the machine. But it is a way of getting the machine to temporarily ignore the drive we're looking for.

Has anyone else got any further ideas on this matter?

Question:

Since you repeated on page 22 of the July 8000 Plus the Question and Answer you gave on p21 of the June 8000 Plus, I feel I can repeat the comment I made to you on this same Question & Answer.
With reference to your 'Not really' in reply to your correspondent's question, there are cheaper ways of solving the problem than your suggestion of buying LocoScript 2 and LocoFile - especially if this is all you need them for.
The one I regularly use is described on p135 of Rob Ainsley's 8000 Plus Collection of tips, and the accompanying disc provides the necessary programs without having to type in the listings. This combines the benefit of LocoScript word processing with the simplicity of a Basic program for alphabetising. It works very well and is easy to use.

I appreciate that this is outside the scope of your LocoScript only articles, but your correspondent might like to try the cheaper method whilst making up his/her mind on the purchase of Locomotive's enhancements.

Should anyone be awkward enough to ask 'Seeing that you're going to use a BASIC program for alphabeticising, why bother to use LocoScript at all when you could create the original text file directly in ASCII using CP/M's PIP-LST or RPED facilities?', there is a simple answer: Because LocoScript does it so very much better. There is no substitute in CP/M for the COPY/PASTE and FIND/EXCHANGE facilities of LocoScript. To quote one simple example, in typing lists of classical CDs for alphabetic listing (1) by composer and (2) by subsections Orchestral/Chamber, instrumental etc. and finally by title, artists etc. it can save an enormous amount of typing drudgery by using the storage facility of COPY/PASTE for repeating composers' names and standard categories such as Orchestral etc. Again, if you decide retrospectively that it would be more in keeping with current practice to spell Tschaikovsky without the first 's', you can use FIND/EXCHANGE to amend all the entries in one fell swoop.

Then, of course, you will have to spend a while rearranging the alphabetical list - but that should not take too long!

Answer:

Here speaks a computer buff! Yes, of course you can do all these things through CP/M, if you don't turn greener than the screen at the thought. But the vast majority of LocoScripters would prefer to remain very firmly in their familiar and safe LocoScript world and never, ever see an A> prompt. LocoFile doesn't cause the personal colour changes that CP/M does and - as you say - we're dealing with LocoScript here.

However, if you do like the idea of trying the BASIC programs mentioned above, you'll have to be prepared to make ASCII files of your documents and to load up CP/M and run BASIC, as well as buying the book and disc 'The 8000 Plus Collection'. See the margin note for details.

Question:

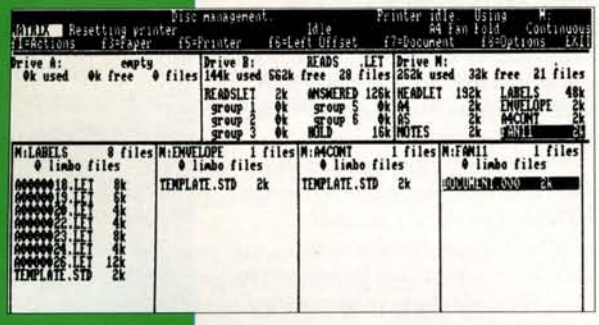
I took the advice you gave me in your December article and induced someone to buy me LocoScript 2 for a Christmas present. I have now been using it for some time and feel confident about judging its superiority over LocoScript 1.

I like the improved ouput from the printer, and especially the choice of two fonts. Most of my documents are single pages, so I have not benefited from the speed possible in getting around a document. Similarly, I rarely use the full range of accents and symbols, but might find them useful if I wish to copy French menus.

The speed of loading a document seems slower; there is also a marked pause after the information lines appear on the screen and before the text comes up. The messages in mid-screen when [COPY] or [PASTE] are pressed may not slow down operations but I find them distracting. Perhaps over five years I have got into a rhythm with Loco 1 and have not yet got into the swing with LocoScript 2. Yes! LocoScript 2 is better but I am not convinced it is worth paying nearly £30 unless all the additional characters are required.

There are one or two points in your excellent series of LocoTips which have puzzled me.

In October you explained how to copy your master disc. But when I unwrapped LocoScript 2 it was rather more complicated than that. There was the 'Installation Programme' on one side and 'Master disc' on the other. The instructions on the screen were unclear and differed from those in the Update information booklet, but I eventually succeeded in making a copy. Having made a program Start of Day disc I was able to copy it using [f2]. Why could not LocoScript have sold me a straightforward master disc - as they did when I purchased



You can set up a selection of templates on your Start of Day disc, which will be automatically copied to Drive M: when you boot up, and will be always available to you when you Create a new document in the appropriate group

LocoSpell and as they did with the original LocoScript?

In November you told us setting margins in LocoScript 1 causes severe problems and is one of the best reasons for getting LocoScript 2. I think you are being unfair to LocoScript 1. Agreed that the LocoScript 1 manual is unintelligible, but I learnt by trial and error and it eventually dawned on me that the pitch set in the base layout controlled the position of margins, even if the pitch was later changed either by the style menu, new layout or [+]p??. In other words margins remained where you had put them. Now in LocoScript 2 you have to remember scale pitch which is an additional hurdle which Rob Ainsley fell at in his 'High Speed Loco' article on Page 12, January 91 under the heading '10. Marginally better'. I have found out too that if you change Layout 1 you must remember to change Layout 0 or else your right-aligned address will not be where you expected .

One query: having perfected a layout in a document is there any way it can be transferred to stock layouts? It seems that stock layouts can only be changed in the document set up screen where there is none of your text to help. It is useful to be able to change layouts automatically, but it would be most helpful to be able to get your well- honed layouts into stock layouts.

Answer:

Having been accused of bias towards LocoScript 2, I've included this letter complete to balance things up.

Actually, a great deal of my bias is because of the point made in this letter: the dreaded manual. I have seen more distress caused by the LocoScript 1 manual than all the rest of computing put together! But you have missed one point here, and that is that once you have LocoScript 2, you never need to use CP/M again if you don't want to. Being able to format and copy discs direct from within the word processing programme is in itself worth a lot to many people.

Now to the puzzling points. If you use LocoScript 2 straight away, and have never used anything else on your computer, you can simply copy the Master disc to make a Start of Day disc, as in the original LocoScript

However, the LocoScript 2 being sold for the 8000 series machines is really an upgrade, and provision has had to be made for the changes people may have made to their computer set-ups, such as adding other printers.

The installation program takes all that into account and lets you incorporate all that extra information, rather than making you go back and do it all again.

As for the margins, you may have figured it out, but you're one of very few... Yes, you have to understand about scale pitch in LocoScript 2, but once you do, and once you realise you can set up 10 different layouts and keep them, life improves, don't you think?

Now to the query. Yes, you can do this to some extent.

Presumably when you're fiddling with layouts, you're using the 'New Layout' option. If you use 'Change Layout' instead, you will, in fact, change the layout you're currently using. Its name is at the left of the status bar at the top of the screen.

So if you're using Stock Layout 1, and you change it, those changes will be preserved in Stock Layout 1, and will appear every time you use that layout.

Unfortunately, this little trick only seems to work with Layout 1, the default layout for the document, and I haven't managed to get it to work with any of the others. Instead, I've had to write down where the tabs are on a piece of paper then go back into the stock layouts and put them in manually.

It's far from ideal, admittedly, but thinking ahead can make the whole procedure very much easier.

Question:

I have a question to which, I have no doubt, there is a simple answer. However, simple though that answer may be, it still eludes me.

It concerns the aspect of Portrait and Landscape printing.

As a user of a PCW8512, I have the dot matrix printer which was bundled with the package. Admittedly, the quality is far inferior to a Laser printer but at least I am not restricted to the limited range of characters of a daisy wheel printer. In any case, I cannot afford to upgrade my printer simply in order to be able to print on wider paper, which effectively means that I am denied wide paper printing. My question is: Why?

Since a dot matrix printer doesn't care what a figure looks like, because it constructs figures by a pattern of dots, surely it would make little or no difference to a dot matrix printer to construct those same figures sideways.

It seems to me that software producers such as Locomotive are needlessly sacrificing the profits they could be reaping (by enabling LocoScript to print sideways) in favour of allowing printer manufacturers to reap those same profits through selling wider carriages to those who need them. There are plenty of Public Domain programs which enable CP/M users to print spreadsheets sideways on their dot matrix printers. Why can't Locomotive add this facility to LocoScript? This would make LocoScript even more attractive, especially to the beginner and to those with limited budgets (a category which includes more and more people as the recession bites deeper.)

When selecting Paper Types by pressing [PTR] and [f3], you are offered the choice of Portrait (Tall) or Landscape (Wide) paper - but what is the point of such an option if we can't then make the printer print sideways?

Answer:

Several people have asked the same question, and I don't really have a answer, I'm afraid.

You're quite right, of course: there is no reason at all why the printer can't print the file rotated through 90 degrees - it does when it's working with Micro Design, for instance - but it's nothing to do with the printer itself, it's organised by the software. The printer just draws what the computer tells it.

The omission of sideways printing from the LocoScript programs may have something to do with the size of font file that would be needed, the amount of disc space used up by the necessary printer support, and subsequently the amount of memory that would be taken up by the program - and which would not be available to your M: drive.

It's not that unreasonable that you're offered the Landscape option although you only have an 80 column printer. There are, after all, other types of paper beside A4. People do use A5 on its side - that is, in the Landscape orientation - and, of course, you may well get another printer at some stage, if the recession eases, or if printer prices fall.

Question:

What is the best way to organise LocoScript 2 groups by subject matter (e.g. Gardening, Cookery, etc.) and perhaps by date, and at the same time retain the ability to select with ease from a range of templates (e.g. Headed A4 letter, A5, Memo., etc.), when creating particular document?

One could of course store a range of document styles, sizes, layouts, etc. on, say, Group 1 of the Start of Day disc and Copy/Paste the particular one required from M: to the document being created in the subject group. Alternatively an earlier document with the required shape could be copied and the old text deleted.

But both these methods seem rather clumsy. Is there not a more elegant solution to this?

Answer:

There are probably as many solutions as there are LocoScripters. In fact, organising the discs and the data often causes newcomers more trouble than actually learning the program.

Question:

Whenever I call up Direct Printing, I get Pi10 LS1 set up. Is there no way I can set up some sort of template, or some alteration I can make to my Start of Day disc to get Pi12 LS2?

Answer:

I've wondered about this, but I haven't found an answer. But why use Direct Printing? It's easier to make up a template with pitch and line spacing, and a blank header to make the first typed line appear far enough down the envelope.Then create a document and type in the details, or [PASTE] them in from LocoFile, and print. Put the template on your Start of Day disc, perhaps in group 7. It will then be automatically copied to the same group in Drive M:, and you can write your addresses from there. The bonus is that working from the M: drive is much faster than working off disc. But don't forget to save any files that you want to keep on to floppy disc.

Question:

In Locoscript 2, how can I leave a blank line between the main text and the footer text - for example to separate the last sentence of the page and a "please turn over".

Answer:

Put a [RETURN] in the footer before you type "please turn over". Remember the [RETURN] counts as a line, so leave room for it when you set up the footer allowance. Treat it as if it was a separate page. Move the text down as many lines as you want to, by putting returns in front.

If you are using a lot of different templates and constantly changing around between them, the best solution probably lies not in using different groups, but different discs - plenty of them. So you will have a gardening disc, a cookery disc, and so on.

You can then put a template in each of the eight groups on your Start of Day disc. These will automatically be copied to the M: drive when you boot up LocoScript, so that you don't need to put any templates at all on your data discs.

When you create a document, LocoScript looks the appropriate template for that group. If there's not one in the disc group itself, you're actually creating the document in, it looks in the same group on drive M; then it tries the first group on the disc drive you're using; finally the first group on drive M:.

So if you keep your headed letters in group 0, plain A4 in group 1, A5 in group 2 and so on on your Start of Day disc, the documents you create will always follow the template in that group in Drive M:. You can name the groups on the Start of Day disc according to what the templates are set up to do, and they will be given the same name on Drive M:. You can see at a glance what each group is set up to do.

One tip if you're organising things by date. If you use the date as part of the file name, things can go wrong. If you use a six figure number, e.g. 130991 for the 13th September 1991, all will go well through September. But when you get to 031091, that will be listed in front of September, as it's a smaller number.

The best solution is to always put the dates in backwards, as 910913, then 911003. That way the number always increases, and the files will be listed on the disc manager in the correct order.

Question:

I am looking forward to changing over from a 3" Drive B on my 8512 to a 3.5" internal Drive B, perhaps as a result of Christmas.

However , I have a number of data discs from my present 3" B: drive. These include some large LocoFile documents which would overflow one side of an A:" drive disc.

Although they are all copied on to 'backup' discs, these too are for the present 3" Drive B.

If I change the B: drive, as so well described in August 8000 Plus, how can I transfer my LocoFile documents from 3" to 3.5" discs?

Whilst I realise that the information may be in the manual somewhere, I usually find it necessary to follow a "trial and error" process when learning to carry out a new function. This would not be practical if I have already installed a new drive.

A simple "step by step" article in your LocoScript Surgery (or using CP/M) would I am sure be very useful for those of us contemplating this step!

Answer:

This question is on a lot of peoples' mind at the moment. It's similar to an earlier question, but now we are dealing with the data from a B: drive disc. The more I think about it, the worse it gets. Given that you end up with a situation where you have no way at all of reading a B: drive disc, I don't know.

Most people presumably get round it by transferring everything on to A: drive 3" discs before changing the drive. If you have data files too big for a 180k disc, however, that does rather rule that particular option out.

There are ways round transferring these large data files. You could split them into chunks - easy if you have LocoMail - which are small enough to fit onto an A: drive disc (see August's Listings section for a way to get 178k of data on to a disc). You can then reassemble them on your new 3.5" discs, again using LocoMail,

If you can't then you have to find a way of transferring the files intact. The easiest way I can think of is to find someone with a 9512 that has a 3.5" drive fitted. Second best, and more likely, would be to find someone sympathetic with a PC using a 3.5" drive. You can then use LocoLink or another communications package to tie the two machines together and dump all your B: drive disc data on to a 3.5" disc by that method.

It would be very straightforward if you could find someone with the new LocoLink, which basically allows the PC to treat the PCW as another disc drive, so you can move files around very simply on one disc manager screen. You might then have to alter your files from the MS/DOS format into PCW format using either 2in1, or some other software, such as that which came with the new 3.5" drive.

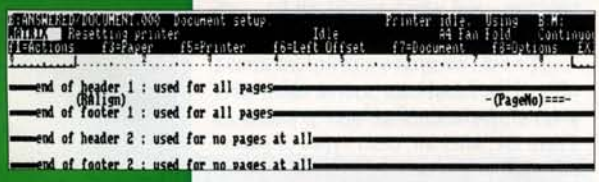
With the arrival of the new PcWs, and the expected increase in PCW-PC interfacing, the incompatibility of 3" and 3.5" drives has become a major issue. It remains to be seen whether it will be possible to physically link, say, the 8256 with the 9256 and get data on to 3.5" discs that way.

I shall continue my investigations. meanwhile, are there any other ideas?

Question:

I am having problems with page numbering on my PCW8512 with LocoScript 2. I have followed the manual for numbering pages of a book, but my problem is getting the machine to print them out.

The first lot of about 60 pages are numbered OK. Then I changed the disc, followed the usual procedure: [f1]=Document Set Up, then [f5]=Page. The numbers are already correct so I [EXIT] back to Document Set Up and type in '-===+PN===-' and [EXIT] to the editing screen, and print the document. It then prints the first page number, but after that it just prints '-=== ===-', without the number. What am I doing wrong?



This is what you should see when you set up to print page numbers. Check that the message does say 'used for all pages'

You also need to be sure you have, in fact, left room for the footer. If the footer zone is set to 0, no text will be printed

Answer:

The only thing I can see is the first lot of equals signs, though I don't actually see why this should stop the pages numbering.

The original hyphen is simply to make things look nice, you don't actually need it. The same applies to the one at the end. They just put the number between the dashes. All you actually need is the **+PN** code, and an indication of the space to be allowed for the figures.

In your case, you're actually giving an allowance for three figures, by putting the three '=' signs after the **+PN** code. The first three '='s are not necessary, and will probably simply print as '===' before the number. I suppose it's just possible that putting them in is mixing things up somewhere. Try typing **+PN===**, and see what happens.

I haven't come across this before. The usual problem is that people set up the page numbering correctly, but omit to actually leave a footer zone in the page set up. In that case, of course, nothing is printed at all - because there is nowhere to print it! It is worth checking, though, that you haven't got the footer set for first page only or something like that. This just could the computer some confusion, I suppose.

The equals signs tell the print the page number centralised within the hyphens. You can also use '<<<' signs, which will make the page numbers line up with the left hand '<', or '>>>' which will make them line up with the one on the right. None of that, though, helps to explain your particular problem.

Let me know what happens.

AXXON COMPUTER SUPPLIES

POST TO: VISA
Cheque/PO/Access or Visa
AXXON COMPUTER SUPPLIES,
(8000+) FREEPOST, P.O. Box 279A,
Surbiton, Surrey KT5 9BR

NO STAMP NEEDED

Order line:
081 - 335 - 3180
Mon/Fri 9.30 - 5.30

"THE SECRET IS SERVICE"

SAME DAY DESPATCH *(SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY)* **ORDER BEFORE 3pm.**

ALL PRICES SHOWN INCLUDE VAT. FREE DELIVERY (U.K Mainland & BFPO)

LEISURE SOFTWARE

Brian Clough Football Fortunes	£15.50	Plus	£19.50
Bridge Player Galactica with integrated tutor	£21.95	Scape Ghost	£15.50
Buran	£14.95	Scrabble (Deluxe)	£15.50
Classic Collection Vol 1	£13.95	Sir Perceval	£14.95
Classic Collection Vol 2	£13.95	Steve Davis Snooker	£16.95
Classic Games 4 (special edition)	£18.95	Tank Attack	£18.00
Classic Invaders	£13.50	Terracom	£14.95
Clock Chess '89	£15.95	Tetris	£15.50
Giantkiller	£14.95	The Complete Home Entertainment Centre	£15.95
Gnome Ranger	£15.50	Time & Magik	£13.50
Grand Slam	£14.95	Trivial Pursuit	£17.95
Head Coach V.3	£16.95	Tomahawk	£15.95
Ingrid's Back (sequel to Gnome Ranger)	£15.50	World of Soccer	£16.95
Pete Gerrand's Handy Diary		Yes Chancellor (UK economy sim)	£14.50

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Animal/Vegetable/Mineral	£14.50
Cross Grid (Cross word without clues)	£10.95
French Mistress (KOSMOS, 12 to adult)	£16.95
Fun School 3 (Under 5's)	£16.95
Fun School 3 (5 to 7 yrs)	£16.95
Fun School 3 (Over 7 yrs)	£16.95
German Master (KOSMOS, 12 to adult)	£16.95
Italian Tutor (KOSMOS, 12 to adult)	£16.95
Junior Playtime	£9.95
Micro English (LCL, 8- GCSE)	£19.95
Micro Maths (LCL, 11-GCSE)	£19.95
School's Out	£10.95
Spanish Tutor (KOSMOS, 12 to adult)	£16.95
Ultimate Sums	£9.95
Ultimate Quiz	£9.95
World Wise	£14.95
NEW!! Fun School 4	P.O.A.

DISKS FREE DISK BOX WITH EVERY 20 x 3" DISKS ORDERED

	5 off	10 off	20 off
Amsoft CF2	**£8.99**	**£15.99**	**£31.50**
Maxell CF2	**£8.99**	**£15.99**	**£31.50**
Maxell CF2-D	£10.99	£18.99	£37.00
Maxell CF2 (individually cased)	£10.99	£18.99	£37.00

3" Individual Plastic Case **£2.50** (5), **£4.95**, (10), **£9.45** (20), **£22.00** (50)
Amstrad 3" Storage Box (10 cap) £5.95
3½" Bulk Disks DSDD ..... £4.50 ..... £7.95 ..... £14.95

RIBBONS very high Quality AMSTRAD compatible

	1 off	5 off	10 off
PCW 9512 Carbon Multistrike	£2.65	£2.55	£2.45
PCW 9512 Black Fabric Ribbon	£3.30	£3.10	£2.70
PCW 8256/8512 Carbon Multistrike	£3.30	£3.15	£3.00
PCW 8256/8512 Black Fabric Ribbon **(long life 14m)**	£3.20	£3.00	£2.80
Amstrad DMP 2000/3000	£3.50	£3.00	£2.50
Citizen 120D	£3.50	£3.00	£2.50
NEC P2200/P2+	£4.50	£4.00	£3.50

ORIGINAL AMSTRAD RIBBONS

	1 off	5 off	10 off
PCW 8256/8512 Carbon Multistrike	£6.95	£6.50	£6.00
PCW 8256/8512 Black Fabric Ribbon	£6.95	£6.50	£6.00
PCW 9512 Carbon Multistrike	£3.85	£3.45	£3.00

(minimum order 2 ribbons except with other items ordered)

Re-ink INFORMATION A future friendly product from Office 21 ..... £12.95

HARDWARE

SCA RAMPACS

512K	£104.00
768K	£128.00
1.5Mb	£222.00

SCA P/S INTERFACE

Professional	£49.95
Professional Plus	£59.95

Pro SCAN Handscanner **£179**

Pro 8256 Serial/Parallel Interfaces

with 256K Memory fitted	£87.95
with 512K Memory fitted	£110.95
with 768K Memory fitted	£134.95

MOUSE

NEW!! Keymouse (From Creative Technology, plugs into the PCW Keyboard socket) **£54.95**
AMX Mouse with Interface £49.95
AMX Mouse with interface and Micro Design II £84.95

HARD DISK DRIVES

From SCA/VORTEX

20 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive with Interface	£351.00
30 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive with Interface	£423.00
40 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive with Interface	£493.50
60 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive with Interface	£622.75

DUST COVERS

3 piece anti-static, washable, waterproof, beige with brown piping

PCW 8256/8512 (3pcs)	£8.55
PCW 9512 3(pcs)	£8.95
PCW 9512 with Sheet Feeder (3 pcs)	£11.55

NEW!!!
Kador Seal 'n' Type **£13.50**
Keyboard Protector for PCW 8256/8512/9512

BOOKS

8000 Plus Collection	£9.95
All In One Mini Office Professional	£11.95
CP/M Plus Handbook	£20.00
Desktop Publishing Amstrad PCW	£12.95
Illustrated Locoscript	£10.95
Locomail User Guide	£19.95
Locoscript II User Guide	£19.95
Locoscript II + Mail, File, Spell	£10.95
Mallard BASIC Intro & Ref	£9.95
Mastering Amstrad PCW 8256/8512	£9.95
PCW Machine Code	£13.95
PCW Super Code	£13.95
Picture Processing Amstrad PCW	£12.95
Protext PCW User Guide	£10.95
Using the Amstrad PCW 9512	£10.95
Using Amstrad Word Processor	£9.95

MEDIA STORAGE

DC-40L (up to 30 x 3" disks)	£7.95
DC-80L (up to 60 x 3" disks)	£9.95
AMSCASE (10 capacity, 3" disks)	£5.95
3" Storage Box (5 capacity)	£2.50

- **Prices are for MAIL ORDER ONLY**
- **Minimum order £10.00**
- **No export orders**
- **All trade marks acknowledged**

SOFTWARE

3" Thesaurus (for Locofile)	£14.50
Cracker II Turbo Plus	£49.95
Crash Course Tutor (Iansyst)	£18.95
DBase II	£39.95
Desktop + AMX Mouse	£65.95
Flipper 3	£34.50
Foreword	£39.50
Master File 8000	£34.95
Master Pack (scan & paint)	£62.50
Master Scan	£55.50
Micro Design II	£45.95
Mini Office Professional	£26.95
Money Manager	£47.95
Pro Ease	£18.95
Protext	£39.95
Sage Invoicing	£52.95
Sage Payroll	£52.95
Sage Popular Accounts	£72.95
Sage Popular Accounts Plus	£104.95
Sage Popular Retrieve	£52.95
Super Calc II	£39.50
Super Dos	£29.95
Touch 'n' Go	£18.95
Two Finger Conversion (Iansyst)	£18.95

BITS & BOBS

3" Head Cleaning Kit	£4.75
3" Multi Cleaning Kit (Disk Drive Cleaner, Drive Cleaning Fluid, Screen wipes, general purpose wipe, packed in a free library case)	£10.95
3" Storage box (5 capc)	£2.50
3" Individual plastic case	Only 50p each
3½" Head Cleaning Kit	£3.99
9512 Daisy Wheels	£5.95
Printer Cable D25-CEN 36 (9 Series)	£9.95
Printer Cable CEN 36 - CEN 36 (8 Series)	£11.95
Margin Maker MM3i (8256/8512)	£14.50
Tracey	£7.95
Mouse Pad, 6mm, anti-static fabric surface	£6.50
Anti-Static Glare Filter (12", 8 & 9 series)	£22.95
Screen Cleaning Wipes (10 packets)	£3.95
Universal Printer Stand (2 pcs)	£6.95
Mouse House (storage pocket)	£2.99

The Go-Between

Need some vital information from another database, but don't want the nuisance of typing it all in again? Karen Donaghay has the solution!

Several years ago, a young hacker managed to find his way into the American defence database. This feat earned him a short spell of celebrity status in the papers, hero status amongst fellow-hackers, and nuisance status in the eyes of the law. And what's more, he did it all with a personal computer.

But, in spite of such audacity, one always imagines that grand databases, like those used by the Pentagon, have nothing to do with us lesser mortals. For example, can you imagine what the USA defence set-up would look like in LocoFile? However, this is not *quite* as ridiculous as it sounds. Of course, information can be kept on computers in many forms. But, you can transfer information between programs, as long as the data is in the correct form. Thanks to an international code, called ASCII, this is usually a simple affair.

The workings of the code are not at all mysterious. ASCII uses numbers to represent characters. The figure 90 for instance, represents the letter Z. Because most databases know this code, they can convert files into ASCII format producing a sort of 'middle-man' - a file that can be used in many databases.

And, of course we wouldn't be telling you all this, if the same didn't apply to LocoFile. The only fly in the ointment is that LocoFile is something of an exception. It can happily load files in ASCII. However, saving LocoFile data in ASCII format is rather more complex.

Since this is a LocoFile tutorial, we are going to assume that you are using a LocoFile database and that you want to take information from elsewhere and load it into LocoFile.

Imagine, for instance, that you have a database sent to you from a friend in the Outer Hebrides. It is saved in Masterfile format and you want to load it into LocoFile without the onerous task of re-typing it all in. We are going to show you exactly how to make the journey from Masterfile to LocoFile.

STEP 1: SETTING UP THE TRANSFER

Summary of Names

Name	Telephone	Address
Dr H Burford	0902 76543	"White Towers" Sandstone Hill Wolverhampton
Campbell Systems	0378 77762/3	7 Station Road Epping Essex CM16 4HA Englan
Mrs F Featherstone	0602 499310	The Manor House Watersmeet Lane Heanor Mott
Mr S T Ferguson	0493 45661	68 Station Way Ferndown Gt Yarmouth Norfolk
James Kelly	---	11 Sussex Gardens Croydon Surrey CR22 5EQ
Mr W Larksfoot	0272 38993	6 Cheltenham Gardens Bristol BS11 8YQ
H A Patterson	---	4 Gladstone Terrace Scotswood Glasgow GL4 2
Zimmerman & Klein	01-355 8765	203 Hayes Crescent Golders Green London NW8

Name

Drive:A | File:XO5ADDR | Records:00008 | Selected:00008 | Key:Name | Format:2

This is the Masterfile document that we want to transfer across to our LocoFile database. Users of the program will recognise this as the example address file which comes with Masterfile

We chose to transfer a Masterfile datafile called XO5ADDR. It is actually the example address file provided with the Masterfile program and it is shown in our first screenshot. Incidentally, if you want to transfer information from any other type of database, read through these steps first. They will need to be adjusted slightly and this is explained more fully in our Question Time box.

The first step for Masterfile data, or any other type of database, is to save it the information in ASCII. To do this we chose the option L for Loading and Saving. Then we chose to Export an ASCII file from the menu. Several different choices had to be made, and for those of you who are Masterfile owners, here are the ones we opted for.

First, we chose to save the fields in the order that they are shown on screen - that is, name followed by telephone number then address. We chose not to add data identifiers (these are special characters entered before each field). However, we did re-shuffle surnames (Masterfile can be made to place the first name after the surname but re-shuffling the surname will veto this option.)

The layout was chosen as follows. To simplify things we chose blank spaces instead of preserving any newline characters - a subject we shall be looking at in more detail in our Question Time Box. We also chose commas as the separators (these will be placed between each field) and opted for the option to mark the end of each record with another separator, rather than producing a continuous stream of fields. Finally we called the file ADDR.ASC. Don't worry if you don't follow all of this now. When you see how the result looks on screen, all will become clear. Masterfile allows you to specify exactly how the information is saved. Other databases will not be as demanding.

STEP 2: HOW TO EXECUTE DATA CONVERSION

A: group 0/ DOC:UNNAMED.000 Editing text. Printer idle. Using A: M:
Layout 1 P12 LS1 CR+0 LP6 Page 1 Line 9/54
f1=Actions f2=Layout f3=Style f4=Size f5=Page f7=Spell f8=Options EXIT

"Dr H Burford","0902 76543","-White Towers- Sandstone Hill Wolverhampton W Midlands WV8 9RX","Campbell Systems","0378 77762/3","7 Station Road Epping Essex CM16 4HA England","","Mrs F Featherstone","0602 499310","The Manor House Watersmeet Lane Heanor Notts NG3 0RJ","","Mr S T Ferguson","0493 45661","68 Station Way Ferndown Gt Yarmouth Norfolk","","James Kelly","---","11 Sussex Gardens Croydon Surrey CR22 5EQ","","Mr W Larksfoot","0272 38993","6 Cheltenham Gardens Bristol BS11 8YQ","","H A Patterson","---","4 Gladstone Terrace Scotswood Glasgow GL4 2EH","","Zimmerman & Klein","01-355 8765","203 Hayes Crescent Golders Green London NW8",,

Once the data is in ASCII form, you can load it into a LocoScript document...

The next step is to convert your data into a form that LocoFile can understand. Load your file into a LocoScript document.

As it is an ASCII file you will need to Create a new document (call it ADDR.LST) and press [f1] Actions. Then ask to Insert text and pick out your ADDR.ASC file from the Disc Management screen.

The result is the Masterfile data shown in our screenshot. Each field is separated by a comma and the beginning of a new record is marked with two commas as we specified in step 1.

Also, you will note that the address is all on one line, since we asked to replace newline characters with spaces. This means that the address can be loaded into LocoFile as one field.

What we need to do now is to put this list into an acceptable form. The commas are fine. But LocoFile expects each record to be on a new line. Also the inverted commas around each string are not needed. To rectify this we are going to use one of the very basic LocoScript word processing commands, the infamous Exchange function.

Let's insert new lines first. To do this we need to replace each set of double commas with a newline character. Move to the top of the document and press the [SHIFT][EXCH] keys.

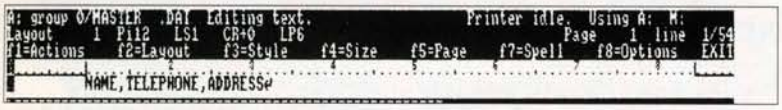
Enter two commas into the Find box and press the [RETURN] key in Exchange box (as shown in our screenshot at the top of the opposite page). Scroll down to the Automatic option and press [ENTER]. The

replacement will take place very quickly and you will find that each record is placed on a new line.

Now you need to delete all of the quotation marks. Move back up to the beginning of the document and press the [SHIFT][EXCH] keys. This time enter " in the Find box and leave the Exchange box empty. Choose to replace automatically, and press [ENTER]. You will be left with document that looks like the one in our screenshot. This is now in a form that LocoFile can use. (Make sure that you insert the new lines before you get rid of the inverted commas.)

.. and LocoScript's Exchange facility helps to create new lines

STEP 3: ORGANISING THE DATA



Make sure that you prepare a pattern so that LocoFile identifies the data and the form in which it will be presented later on

The next step is to provide LocoFile with a pattern, so that it knows exactly in what order the data will arrive, and as a result how the subsequent fields and records are to be laid out.

As you can see from our last screenshot (in step 4 below), we are aiming for the final document to begin each record with the name of the person, followed by their telephone number and last but not least, the address - just as it was in the original Masterfile document which we have transferred. Each new record is placed on a new line and the fields are separated by commas. The record pattern which you set up should mimic this exactly.

We created a brand new LocoFile document and typed in NAME, TELEPHONE, ADDRESS then a new line, as shown in our screenshot. We called this document MASTER. DAT.

STEP 4: CREATING A DATAFILE TO RECEIVE THE INFORMATION

The final step is to create a LocoFile database to load the information into.

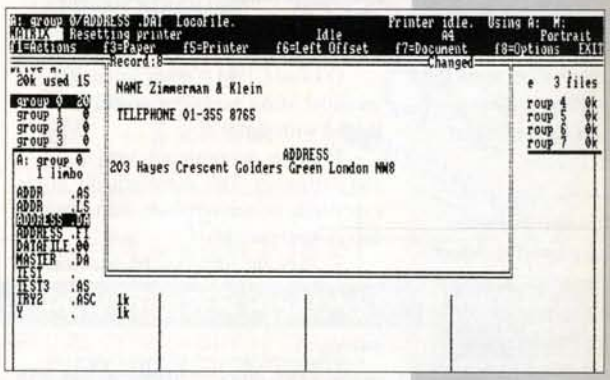
It is important to make sure that the field names in your LocoFile set-up are exactly the same as those you specified in the record pattern in MASTER.DAT. Call this blank datafile ADDRESS.DAT.

Now you need to load in the data. This is the most dramatic part of the operation. Choose the option to Run LocoFile and pick out the LocoFile database you have set up (in our case ADDRESS.DAT).

Then choose the option to Insert data from the [f1]=Actions menu.

LocoFile will ask you firstly for your record pattern (in our case MASTER.DAT), and secondly for the data itself (ADDR.LST). The final stage is to press [ENTER] and the whole series of records will magically appear in your LocoFile database. We've shown the very last of these in our screenshot on the right.

And that's it! From this point onwards, you can treat the new information just as you would any other LocoFile data.



The record in its finished form safely stored within LocoFile

QUESTION TIME

Question If I want to transfer data the other way, from LocoFile to another database, how do I do it? There does not seem to be any way of getting LocoFile data into ASCII format.

Answer This involves a bit of side-stepping. As you probably know, you can put LocoFile information into LocoScript documents by running a report.

This does involve using LocoMail. You will need to produce a report, with the fields separated by commas. And once you have it stored in a LocoScript document you can convert it to ASCII using the usual commands for converting LocoScript documents.

Question I may want to transfer data into LocoFile from a variety of different sources. How do I know if it is possible and what should I do?

Answer There are many different databases around and if yours can save the information in ASCII, it should tell you in the manual. Look up ASCII in the index, and closely follow the instructions that it gives you.

Then you load your data into a LocoScript document as shown in Step 2. It may not look exactly the same as our example, but you can use the same principles to convert it. Make sure you know how to use the Exchange command and get it into a standard LocoFile form.

The rules are that each record should start on a new line and each field should be separated by a punctuation mark. The punctuation mark itself doesn't matter. It could be a comma - as shown here, or it could be a semi-colon. The important thing to remember is that it must not a punctuation mark that may occur in the text itself.

Question My database does not allow you to only save certain fields. Instead it saves the entire record. The problem is that I don't want all of the information to be transferred over to my LocoFile database. In fact I only want one or two of the fields. What do I do?

Answer This is no problem at all. What you need to do is set up your master pattern carefully. Let's imagine you have two fields in LocoFile called name and telephone number. Then imagine that there are three fields in your data, that correspond to name, address and telephone number. Because the record pattern needs to be an exact replica of the data, you must include Name, Telephone and Address in this pattern. However, when you come to merge the data with your LocoFile card, the address data will have no field to go into, and will simply be ignored altogether.

Question My addresses need to be on more than one line, but this means putting [RETURN] characters into my data before it is read in. The problem is that LocoFile looks at each new line and assumes that this is the beginning of a new record. Of course, this is going to completely confuse matters.
What should I do?

Answer What you need to do is use the end-of-page marker to mark the end of each record (instead of the newline character). This allows you to put [RETURN] characters (in other words the newline character) anywhere you wish within the data.

Bluffer's guide

ASCII actually stands for the American Code for Information Interchange. Very few people know this, which makes it one of life's ideal excuses. How about this, for instance? "I'm sorry my project is late, but I can't seem to get my database to recognise the American Code for Information Interchange." Enough to baffle the average manager, we reckon!

Over to You!

Share your LocoScripting wisdom with other readers - here! Send your tips to Over to You, 8000 Plus, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW

Space ace

This is what to do when you see the 'disc full' message on your PCW screen.
Loco 1: Select a file which takes up a lot of disc space. Press [f4]. Move the cursor to group 0 on drive m. Press [ENTER] twice, then [EXIT]. your file will now save with the space available. Do not switch off or reset the machine until you have read the final step below.
Loco 2: Repeat the first step as above - but press [f3]. Select 'move file'. Respond to the message 'Pick destination group and drive' with [ENTER]. Move the cursor to group 0 on drive m. Press [ENTER] twice, then [EXIT]. Do not switch off or reset the machine until you have read the next step.
Loco 1&2: Now select a disc with plenty of space on it. Press [f1] for Loco1, or [f7] for Loco2. Now move the file on drive m back to drive a.
Alternatively, try erasing some unwanted files from your disc. When all the files that you don't want have been selected, press [EXIT] and clear them from the disc.

NAME AND NUMBER

I have today received my copy of 8000 Plus for September.

In the 'LocoPlus' section there is a side note for suggestions to hard print file-lists easily on a PCW9512. I appreciate it does mention CP/M and the reluctance of some LocoScript users to even load it, but if they follow the instructions below they will be presented with an alphanumeric list of all files on a disc, in user order, and with the additional helpful notes on size, records and attributes (i.e. RO or RW). So – LocoScript only users, swallow hard, take out your working copy CP/M disc and repeat after me:-

1) Load CP/M – takes about 20 seconds! Make sure your printer is loaded with paper.

2) At the A> prompt press [ALT] and P together. This automatically prints everything on the screen to the supplied daisywheel printer.

3) Type the name of the disc you wish to catalogue.

4) Load the disc you wish to catalogue.

5) Type "**dir [user=all]**". Make sure every character in those inverted commas is the same as above. The machine will wait and a message "Scanning Directory...." will appear followed a short time later by "Sorting Directory". The machine will then print to the paper the following:-

Name Bytes Recs Attributes

twice across the sheet of paper. It will then automatically list the files in alphanumeric order.

If it needs to stop it will do so, whether at the end of a sheet of paper or to go to another user group and issue instructions to press [ENTER] or "Paper please".

If you have a B drive you can basically do the same - except that the disc goes in the B drive and you type **Dir b: [user=all]**.

Try it. I keep mine in plastic envelopes in a box file. There is a way to keep them on 8"x 5" index cards but you really need a dot matrix printer to do this and I'm quite satisfied with my system.

I have found this filing system particularly useful for the hundreds of clip-art files I have on MicroDesign. I hope that this will also prove to be of use to other readers of the magazine.

Frank D Lewis
Romford

NEW DISCOVERIES

As one who purchased his PCW8512 from Dixon's and learned to use it from the old manual only time and experience has taught me the Golden Rule of word processing as distinct from typewriting:

'If you are doing anything twice you are doing it wrong'.

At first, I typed out my address on my letters each time before I found that by typing TEMPLATE.STD in the appropriate place the PCW did it automatically. Similarly, I had a sheet of instructions to myself on how to set out chapters in book till I found the same magic set up each successive chapter in identical format.

Frequently used phrases can be saved, as many different sets as you want, and each appropriate set loaded for each type of document. Then Paste A, B, and so on, saves endless repetition. [CUT] and [PASTE], and Insert Text are used for longer bits even in different documents. [CUT] and [PASTE] stays in memory until you switch off the PCW; otherwise use Insert Text.

The apparently useless keys, [LINE/EOL], [DOC/PAGE], [UNIT/PARA] turned out to be great time-savers. For sub-headings in a chapter or long document use Plus UT for Unit as you type in each subheading. This enables you to reach each subheading at least as fast as LocoScript 2 will gallop. [COPY], [PARA], [CUT], pressed in quick succession copies a whole paragraph.

LocoScript 2 remembers your commands (up to a point) so you don't have to await confirmation to appear on the screen. To copy a document to Drive M for working on is done by pressing [f3], [ENTER], right arrow, [ENTER], [ENTER] in quick succession. Working from Drive M has two advantages: it is considerably faster, and documents can be edited for which there is not sufficient space left on the disc to save. When transferring back from Drive M use the Overwrite option presented.

All this is for LocoScript 2.

Dr Des Keenan
Wembley Park

KEEP IT GOING

The simplest way to retain both original and edited version of a file under LocoScript 1 or 2 (despite the latter's choice of Overwrite or Rename) is as follows:

Copy the file to Drive M and edit it there (faster, and saves wear and tear on the mechanical drive). Proceed to copy revised file to any drive or group. But if you prefer it in the same drive and group as the original, proceed as follows: with cursor in correct group, press [ENTER]. The details of the copy file will appear on screen. Insert the figure 1 before the filename. Press [ENTER] again. Your edited file will appear as, eg, 1TEXT, above original TEXT. If your filename is the full eight letters long, you will lose the final letter, but does this matter? This procedure can be repeated, and by deleting the "1" and substituting "2" etc while copying back, many versions of the original file can be retained in the same group, and you always know which is the latest. Unwanted ones can, of course, be erased.

Printing can be speeded up by copying the file to Drive M and printing from there. The hold-up on every page while the printer buffer is reloaded is eliminated.

The use of Drive M relies upon a constant supply of electricity, but should a blip occur you always have a copy of the original still on disc, and lose only your latest edit. If you fear frequent blips in your area save and copy frequently, any possible loss will be limited. I find the system works extremely well.

M R Maple
Brixham

COMPOUND SOLUTION

Last month, Liz Bruce laid down a challenge for someone to produce a program to calculate compound interest for any capital amount, at any interest and for any term of time. I've come up with just such a program! Load up BASIC (Readers can check how to do this by turning to our Listings section beginning on page page 53) and type in the following:

```
10 INPUT "Enter the principle sum";p
20 INPUT "Enter the interest rate";i
30 INPUT "Enter the number of years";y
40 g=((1+i/100)^y)*p
50 PRINT "The gross sum at the end of period will be: ";
60 INPUT "Another calculation? (y/n)"; a$
70 IF UPPER$(a$)="Y" THEN 10 ELSE END
```

Save the listing to disc, type RUN and off you go!

Ian Austin, Southsea

NO QUIBBLE GUARANTEE

IF ANY ITEM PROVES FAULTY WITHIN 12 MONTHS OF PURCHASE WE WILL REPLACE IT OR REFUND YOUR MONEY IN FULL.

Compumart

A GREAT DEAL MORE FOR A GOOD DEAL LESS

TEQNICHE PCW 102 KEYBOARD

FULL IBM AT STYLE KEYBOARD, 102 KEYS INCLUDING SPECIAL LOCOSCRIPT FUNCTION KEYS, SEPARATE NUMERIC KEYPAD, SEPARATE CURSOR KEYPAD, PLUGS STRAIGHT INTO ANY PCW, NO SPECIAL SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS NEEDED. ASSEMBLED IN THE U.K. FULLY GUARANTEED FOR TWELVE MONTHS

£77.55

AMSTRAD PCW 9 SERIES PRINT WHEELS

CHOOSE FROM THESE NINE DIFFERENT PRINT WHEELS

- LETTERGOTHIC 10/12
- MINI GOTHIC 15
- ORATOR 10
- PRESTIGE ELITE 12
- PRESTIGE PICA 10
- RECTA 10
- SCRIPT 12
- THESIS PS
- COURIER 10

£5.45

FOREIGN PRINTWHEELS AVAILABLE AT £12.97

PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS

DUST COVERS

HIGHEST QUALITY 3 PIECE PCW DUST COVERS

PCW 8 SERIES £7.93
PCW 9 SERIES £7.93
PCW 9 SERIES SHEET FEEDER VERSION £8.93

LISTING PAPER

11" x 9½" 60gsm
1000 SHEETS £7.93
2000 SHEETS £14.98

TRUE A4 85gsm
1000 SHEETS £12.98

(PLEASE ADD £4.00 TOWARDS DELIVERY ON ORDERS FOR PAPER UNLESS YOU ORDER WITH OTHER ITEMS, THEN DELIVERY IS £1.50.

TDK DISKS

BEST QUALITY DISKS IN THE WORLD FOR 3.5" AND 5.25" DRIVES.

TDK 5.25" DS £5.78
TDK 5.25" HD £9.68
TDK 3.5" DS £8.46
TDK 3.5" HD £15.98

All prices are per box of ten disks.

Amsoft 3" CF2 DISKS

Don't risk losing your valuable data

- Genuine Amsoft
- Guaranteed Quality and Reliability
- Buy from the UK's LARGEST SUPPLIER

SPECIAL LOW PRICES

PACK OF FIVE £8.46

PACK OF TEN £15.98

AMAZING VALUE!!!

BULK BUYERS SPECIAL PRICES!
50 DISKS £74.61 100 DISKS £139.83

PCW PRINTER RIBBONS

SPECIAL OFFER – BUY 10 GET 1 FREE!
ONLY APPLIES TO TEN OF ONE TYPE IE AMSTRAD OR COMPATIBLES.

	GENUINE AMSTRAD		QUALITY COMPATIBLES		
	FABRIC	CARBON MULTI-STRIKE		FABRIC	CARBON MULTI-STRIKE
PCW8	£4.57	£4.57	PCW8	£2.91	£2.91
PCW9	–	£2.91	PCW9	£2.29	£2.29

MINIMUM ORDER – 2 RIBBONS UNLESS ORDERED WITH OTHER ITEMS.

CLEANING KITS

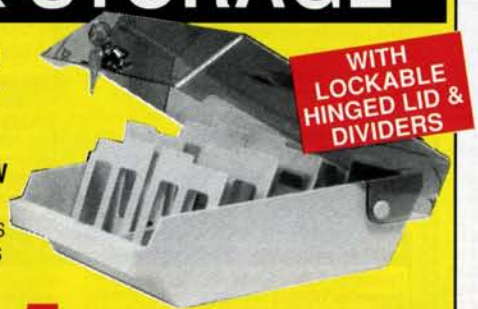
CLEARHEAD FOR 3" DRIVES ... £3.97
3.5" & 5.25" DRIVE KITS EA. ... £3.97
SCREEN AND KEYBOARD KIT .....ONLY £10.49

DISK STORAGE

THE AMS30L DISK STORAGE BOX IS NO LONGER AVAILABLE.

NEW NEW

WE NOW OFFER A CHOICE OF TWO NEW BOXES. ORIGINALLY DESIGNED TO HOLD 3.5" DISKS THEY ARE IDEAL FOR 3" DISKS



DF40L
HOLDS UP TO 30 x 3" DISKS *ONLY* £5.78

DF80L
HOLDS UP TO 60 x 3" DISKS *ONLY* £9.40

AMSCASE

3" DISK STORAGE CASE – HOLDS 10 DISKS *ONLY* £2.91

TOP 25 SELECTED PCW TITLES

INTEGRATED
MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL....£35.25

D.T.P.
STOP PRESS £35.25

DATABASES
MASTERFILE 8000 ..... £35.25
LOCOFILE £35.25

LEISURE
CLASSIC COLLECTION VOL 1 ...£10.81
CLASSIC COLLECTION VOL 2 ...£10.81
TIME AND MAGIK £10.81
TOMAHAWK £14.98
SCRABBLE £14.98
CLASSIC GAMES 4 ..... £14.98
CLOCK CHESS 89 ..... £14.98
HOME ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE ...£14.98
WORLD OF SOCCER £16.32

WORD PROCESSING
LOCOFILE WITH LOCOSCRIPT..£43.71
LOCOSCRIPT 2 ..... £33.04
LOCOSPELL £25.99
LOCOMAIL £33.04
LOCOFILE WITH LOCOMAIL £48.88
LOCOSCRIPT 2/LOCOSPELL £41.30
PRINTER SUPPORT PACK £32.91

SPREADSHEETS
CRACKER II TURBO PLUS £39.95

EDUCATION
SCHOOLS OUT £10.81
ULTIMATE SUMS £10.81
ULTIMATE QUIZ £10.81

ACCOUNTS
MONEY MANAGER £46.95

24 HOUR ORDER HOTLINE 0509 610444

FREE DELIVERY ON ALL ORDERS OVER £15 (EXCEPT PAPER)

OR

ON ORDERS BELOW £15 PLEASE ADD £1.50 TOWARDS POSTAGE AND PACKING.

OR

SPEEDY DELIVERY FOR ONLY £6.93. YOUR ORDER CAN BE DELIVERED WITHIN 24 HRS (WEEK DAYS ONLY) GUARANTEED BEFORE 1.00PM (ORDERS MUST BE PLACED BEFORE 3.30PM)

IT ALL ADDS UP TO A BETTER DEAL FROM

Compumart
COMPUMART LIMITED, FREEPOST (80+)
JUBILEE DRIVE, LOUGHBOROUGH, LEICS. LE11 0BR
TEL: 0509 610444 FAX: 0509 610235

E&OE. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT @ 17.5% ALL OFFERS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.

THE WEST OF BRITAIN

YOU MUST ADD V.A.T. TO OUR PRICES

AMSTRAD PCW's With FREE WBBS Ltd Disk containing a DATABASE, GRAPHS PACK, PSYCHOLOGICAL TEST and GAMES: PLUS a FULLY FEATURED evaluation copy of the excellent & easy to use "SIMPLE ACCOUNTS II" by CORNIX SOFTWARE.

PCW9526 - The NEW RANGE OF PCW'S (as 8256 but with 3.5" drive).....please phone
PCW9512+ - The NEW RANGE OF PCW'S (as 9512 but with 3.5" drive AND CHOICE OF EITHER DAISY WHEEL OR CANON BUBBLE JET PRINTER!).....please phone
PCW8256 - Green screen, single drive, 256k Ram.....£279.00
PCW8512 - Green screen, twin drive, 512k Ram. 2nd drive high density.....£329.00
PCW9512 - Black and white screen, single high density drive, Daisywheel.....£395.00

PCW STARTER PACKS - ALL TOGETHER NOW!

10 x CF2 3" disks / one of which will be our free gift pack disk - see above /3" - 3.5" locking disk box + 2000 sheets listing paper (11" x9.5") 3 printer ribbons /drive cleaner & dust covers ALL FOR THE BUNDLED PRICE OF.....**£59.00**

State machine type when ordering & state fabric or carbon ribbons

****

WE ALSO SELL PC HARDWARE & SOFTWARE!

Contact us re prices and specification:
GOLDSTAR - the REAL Goldstar range.
AMSTRAD - Entire range.
OSICOM - 286/386/486 (the machines we use)
SANYO - not the cheapest but excellent
COMMODORE - and many many more.

***** LINK YOUR PCW TO A PC! *****

Like to run your accounts on a PC but use your PCW as a workstation? Send for details of Compact Accounts PC2PC!

OUR GUARANTEE

is a bit special. If any computer or printer bought from us (without on-site maintenance being offered) goes wrong under warranty we will collect, repair and return at our cost!

All you have to do is telephone!

Memory Upgrade - for PCW8256...£16.98
256k upgrade takes your memory up to that of the 8512. Recommended for use with Locospell and Microdesign II. Very easy to fit - full instructions included.

3.5" DISK DRIVE FOR THE AMSTRAD PCW..
For use either on the PCW8256 or 9512 but not 8512 (external only).....£69.00
File conversion software for PC.....£23.40

PACE - 5.25" 2nd drive with its own built in interface & power supply - TDOS software allows data transfer from PCW/PC/PCW. Very easy to fit. Also works as fully functional 2nd CP/M or LOCOSCRIPT drive.....£125.00

*****

**** AMSTRAD PCW 9512 SHOULDER BAGS ****

Two part tightly woven black nylon. Monitor and Keyboard in shoulder bag & printer in matching holdall.....£24.50

RAMPACKS & RS232 INTERFACES BY SCA.

The RamPac plugs onto expansion port to provide extra Ram. Through connector allows other peripherals.

512k RamPac.....£88.00
768k RamPac.....£108.00
1.5Mb RamPac.....£188.00

RS232 SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACES
With Real Time Clock.....£50.00
Without Real Time Clock.....£41.70
New-SCA RamPac and Interface combined!
SCA PRO8256 (256k Ram).....£75.00
SCA PRO8512 (512k Ram).....£95.00
SCA PRO8768 (768k Ram).....£115.00

PCW HARD DISKS FOR THE EASY LIFE!

Diamond 20Mb PCW Hard Disk..£379.00
Diamond 32Mb PCW Hard Disk..£459.00
Diamond 48Mb PCW Hard Disk..£539.00
THE ABOVE RANGE CAN BE SHARED BY MULTIPLE PCW'S - DETAILS AVAILABLE. SCA'S NEW VORTEX HARD DISK RANGE
20Mb Hard disk unit.....£305.00
30Mb with Locoscript/File.....£365.00
40Mb with Locoscript/File.....£425.00
60Mb with Locoscript/File.....£535.00
Optional extra - 512k ram.....£58.00
- 768k ram.....£78.00

FAX MACHINES

SAMSUNG:	SF1000	£265.00
	SF1100	£354.00
	SF2300	£475.00
	SF2300M	£587.00
	SF4010	£1099.00
AMSTRAD:	9600T	£368.00
PANASONIC:	UF121	£389.00
TELECOM:	C50	£439.00

MODEMS

AMSTRAD MODEMS
AMSTRAD SM24: External Modem p.o.a. phone for advice on fitting modems
PACE LINNETT MODEM V21/V23....£130.40
Cable to PCW interface.....£13.90
Sage Chit Chat Combo.....£62.50

BBD Dust Cover Sets - simply the best
PCW8256/8512 - 3 piece grey.....£10.40
PCW9512 3 piece ivory.....£12.13
PCW9512 with sheetfeeder.....£12.13

SUNDRIES

Printer stand - any width - rugged....£14.75
Printer cleaning kit-PCW8000's.....£14.60
Mouse Mat.....£4.35
'Margin Maker' (MM3i) new out!.....£12.50
Spike Protector plug - helps protect computer or other equipment against power surges (we use them).....£10.25
3" Disk head cleaner.....£5.00
A4 copy holder with desk clamp.....£19.30
Metal keyboard bridge stand.....£19.00

DISKS AT SPECIAL PRICES!

CF2	3" Amsoft	PCW/CPC	x 5	£8.50
	Amsoft		x10	£13.10
	Amsoft		x20	£25.99
	Amsoft		x30	£38.70
	Amsoft		x40	£51.25
	Amsoft		x50	£63.50
	Amsoft		x100	£118.00
CF2	3" Maxell	PCW/CPC	x 5	£9.50
	Maxell		x10	£16.50
	Maxell		x20	£32.00
	Maxell		x30	£47.50
	Maxell		x50	£78.00

MAXELL individually cased disks add £2.00 per 10 to above Maxell prices.

5.25" Bulk-Unbranded	x25	£10.45
5.25" 3M Brand	x10	£9.80
3.5" Bulk-Unbranded	x10	£8.50
3.5" 3M Brand	x10	£12.80

RIBBON RE-INK / DO IT YOURSELF!!!

NEW OUT - 'RIBBON RE-INK' contains no propellant. A black re-inking spray suitable for most fabric ribbon types. Now more environment friendly.....£11.00

DISK STORAGE BOXES

AMS10 (Ams. br'd) holds 10.....£6.00
DS40L 3"/3.5" - Lockable.....£8.50
DS80L 3"/3.5" - Lockable.....£11.50
AMS30L (Ams. br'd) holds 30 locks...£9.90

PRINTER RIBBONS

PCW 8256/8512 - dot matrix printer:

FABRIC (14m length)	x 2	£6.50
	x10	£29.25
CARBON MULTISTRIKE	x 2	£6.50
	x10	£29.25

PCW 9512 - daisywheel printer:

CARBON MULTISTRIKE	x 2	£6.00
	x10	£27.00
FABRIC TYPE	x 2	£6.00
	x10	£27.00

AMSTRAD BRANDED PRINTER RIBBONS

PCW8000 Fabric or Carbon x 2.....£13.00
PCW9512 Fabric or Carbon x 2.....£13.00

PCW8256/8512 COLOUR RIBBONS

Phone for availability x 2.....£11.80

SMALL SELECTION OF OTHER PRINT RIBBONS

CITIZEN	Swift 24	x 2	£9.00
	Swift 24 Colour	x 2	£29.00
	120D	x 2	£7.00
	HQP40	x 2	£15.60
	HQP40 Colour	x 2	£39.00
	HQP45	x 2	£20.80
AMSTRAD	DMP 2000/3000	x 2	£7.90
	LQ3500	x 2	£13.50
	LQ5000	x 2	£17.50
STAR	LC10	x 2	£6.30
	LC24-10	x 2	£7.10
EPSON	LQ400	x 2	£11.50
	LQ500	x 2	£11.80

We supply exactly what you order - please make sure that what you are ordering is going to be right for you! We do not sell goods on approval

COMPUTER PAPER

11" x 9.5" Continuous Listing:-

SP/05 1 sheet thick - 500 sheets.....£9.80
SP/10 1 sheet thick - 1000 sheets.....£11.30
SP/20 1 sheet thick - 2000 sheets.....£15.60
DP/05 2 sheets carbonless - 500.....£15.60
DP/10 2 sheets carbonless - 1000.....£24.30

11" x 14" Continuous (wide carriage):-

1 sheet thick - 500 sheets.....£9.00
1 sheet thick - 1000 sheets.....£15.75
1 sheet thick - 2000 sheets.....£22.50

A4 - (True A4) 80 gsm - Continuous:-

Plain white/micro perf x 500.....£13.90
Plain white/micro perf x 1000.....£19.95
Plain white/micro perf x 2000.....£33.50
A4 - Single sheets - white x 500.....£8.25
A4 - Single sheets - white x 1000.....£13.75
A4 - Single sheets - blue x 1000.....£17.75

LABELS - with sprocket holes:-

One wide 3 1/2"x1 7/16" - 500.....£9.95
One wide 3 1/2"x1 7/16" - 1000.....£13.75
One wide 3 1/2"x1 7/16" - 2000.....£22.50
One wide 3 1/2"x1 7/16" - 4000.....£42.50

TEQNICHE - A PCW 102 KEY KEYBOARD!!!

Simply unplug your existing keyboard, plug this one in and start typing!
Excellent quality and feel.....£58.00

AMSTRAD PCW SOFTWARE

THE COMPOSERS PEN II - the new version. Well worth waiting for.....£62.00
FLIPPER III need 512K memory.....£29.00
FORWORD - the word PRE-processor..£38.00

PCW WORD PROCESSING

PROTEXT - THE FULL SYSTEM:.....£32.90 includes a very fast wordprocessor plus spell-checker and a superb mail-merge utility that is almost a programming language in itself. The latest version.

PRO-EAZE - needs Protext to run.....£15.00 Automated suite of programmes allows production of invoices, credit notes etc with calculations automatic.

It is always important to state the type of PCW you own when you order!

LocoScript II.....£24.90
LocoCombo-LocoScript II & Spell...£30.00
LocoMail & File-for which PCW?.....£35.00
LocoFile - state which PCW used.....£26.00
New Thesaurus-use with LocoFile....£12.80
LocoMail - use with Locoscript II.....£24.90
LocoSpell - use with Locoscript II...£21.00
LocoFont Disk (contains old LocoFont 1 & LocoFont 2).....£24.90
LocoScript II & LocoFile.....£33.00
always state the type of PCW you use.

OTHER LOCOMOTIVE ITEMS AVAILABLE

Digita 'E' Type-typewriter emul.....£24.15
M.A.S.S. Easy Labeller - excellent....£21.00

INTEGRATED PACKS & SPREADSHEETS

Mini Office Pro-Integrated pack.....£25.87
SUPERCALC II - Spreadsheet.....£34.00
CRACKER II TURBO + - Spreadsheet.£32.00

DATABASES

MASTERFILE 8000-best general buy.£28.00
CORNIX CARD INDEX - easy to use..£21.00
Prodata - for Protext users.....£47.45
Digita Datastore II.....£23.40
dBase II - very powerful.....£42.00
LOCOFILE - state which PCW used..£26.00

PRINTERS: WIDE RANGE: SAMPLE PRICES

CITIZEN 120D.....£120.00
124D.....£174.00
SWIFT 24.....£249.00

ALL CITIZEN DOT MATRIX COME WITH TWO YEARS PARTS AND LABOUR WARRANTY.
MANNESMANN TALLY (reputedly strongest printers in the world - probably are)
From the MT81 at just.....£133.00

BOOKS ARE ZERO RATED SO DO NOT ADD VAT: LARGER BOOK LIST AVAILABLE

Locoscript II User Guide.....£19.95
Supercalc Training Manual.....£12.95
Locomail User Guide.....£19.95
Locospell User Guide.....£14.95
Locofile User Guide.....£19.95
Mallard Basic Manual For PCW.....£9.95
Protext, a PCW Users Guide.....£12.95
Successful Credit Control.....£17.95
Computers and the Law.....£22.50
Directors Personal Liability.....£19.50
Sharpbenders - shows how other companies unleased their potential - very good...£25.00
Moving Into Management.....£8.95
Strategic Management/Small Bus.....£17.50
Working with dBase II.....£11.95
Supercalc Prompt: Supercalc 3.....£10.95
Locoscript II/Mail/Spell/File.....£10.95
Introducing C.....£13.95
Data protection code of practice.....£12.95
Using the Amstrad PCW Word Pro.....£9.95

IF ONLY ORDERING ONE BOOK PLEASE ADD £2.00 (PLUS VAT) TO COVER CARRIAGE...

To place an order by telephone we will need to know the following:

1. Today's date.
2. Your name and address.
3. Your telephone number in case of problems.
4. The name of the magazine where you saw this advert.
5. The type and number of the credit card you wish us to debit.
6. The expiry date of the card.

and lastly:

7. The item(s) you wish to purchase making sure we know exactly which type of machine it is to work with.

Please make Cheques/P.O's payable to "W.B.B.S. Ltd."

BUSINESS SERVICES

Please note - we have moved our Sales and Despatch departments to new premises
All enquiries should now be directed to this address.

ACCOUNTS PACKAGES FOR THE PCW

If you are unsure which package you need for your business please do not hesitate to telephone us and we will listen to your needs and describe the various packages to you in clear jargonless terms - but leave you to decide.

A UNIQUE OFFER FROM CORNIX SOFTWARE - ONLY AVAILABLE FROM 'W.B.B.S.' LTD!

CORNIX CONTRACTOR: a combination of SIMPLE ACCOUNTS II & JOB ESTIMATING as prepared by Cornix only for the customers of West of Britain Business Services. A MUST IF YOU ARE RUNNING YOUR OWN BUSINESS - A TOTALLY UNIQUE PACKAGE!!!

CORNIX CONTRACTOR (rrp if bought individually £178.00) OUR PRICE JUST £99.00

'The essential PCW accounts package for the small business' 8000 Plus Jan '91 - 'you are able to predict accurately just how much outlay you expect for a job taking materials and labour into account, and what you should be expecting in return.' 'It could be your passport to multi-national status! ' 8000 Plus Jan 91.

A WIDE RANGE OF CORNIX TITLES FOR A WIDE RANGE OF BRITISH BUSINESSES.

Simple Accounts II £58.00
Invoicing.....£49.00
Job Estimating £72.00
Product Costing £72.00
NEW OUT - STOCK CONTROL (needs invoicing to work) excellent features £45.00

** SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER ** BUY INVOICING AND STOCK CONTROL TOGETHER £69.00
ENTRY CHANGE for Simple Accounts II £21.00 (buy with SAII or Contractor) £19.00

CONNECT SYSTEMS - MONEY MANAGER PCW

Money Manager PCW
Great value!.....£37.90
This is the very latest version from the Connect stables - a top seller.

D.R.S. Total Accounting £58.00
please contact us for details
Meridian Stockmarket II £29.00

COMPACT ACCOUNTS

We use Compact for our own accounts system. The best is on the PCW!
COMPACT ACCOUNTS.....148.00
Sales/Purchase/Nominal Ledgers plus Invoicing/Report Writer & Interfacer
COMPACT ACCOUNTS PLUS 178.00
As above plus Stock Control & Sales Order Processing.
COMPACT COMPLETE ACCOUNTS .258.00
This new bundle provides everything you need to run a business including Payroll.
FULL DETAILS AVAILABLE.
FULL RANGE OF STATIONERY AVAILABLE

CAVALIER SOFTWARE

Simple Invoicing.....£30.39
Instock.....£65.00
Intact.....£65.00
Inbusiness (integrated).....£130.00
Diner: Restaurant/Take Away a/c £52.13
Homeview: Estate Agents prog. ...£169.95
Newsboy: Newspaper Deliveries ...£52.13
Re-Chord: Music Library prog.....£26.04

HiSoft Software

HiSoft Pascal 80 .....£33.85
Extremely fast with GSX graphics.
HiSoft C.....£33.85
Very popular integer C compiler.
HiSoft Devpac80 .....£33.85
Version 2 - very compact.
FTL Modula - 2 .....£36.80
Complete Modula - 2 development.
FTL Editor Toolkit.....£29.00
Complete Modula - 2 source to editor.
FTL APK.....£29.00
Contains an enhanced linker, overlay, manager and redundant code remover.
Nevada COBOL £33.85
Close to ANSI-74 COBOL
HiSoft FORTH.....£17.35
Easy to use FORTH - very fast.
Knife Plus.....£17.35
The complete disk recovery system with sector copier and build-file option. Essential utility for PCW

SAGE ACCOUNTS

Popular Accounts £54.00
Popular Accounts Plus.....£85.00
Popular Invoicing £40.00
Popular Payroll £40.00

CAMSOFT ACCOUNTS

PSIL - Integrated Stock/Inv/Sales/ Purchase & Nominal ledgers.....£149.00
PSPN - fully Integrated Sales/Purchase /Nominal ledgers - fast!.....£89.00
PPAY - Payroll £45.00

DIGITA

Business Controller .....p.o.a
Personal Tax Planner.....p.o.a

DIGITA SYSTEM 3 p.o.a

STOCK CONTROL
INVOICING/SALES LEDGER
CASHFLOW CONTROLLER
Not a full accounts pack but rather a suite of 3 separate 'tools'

ARNOR CP/M LANGUAGES

MAXAM II.....£39.00
Complete CP/M machine code development system.
'C' £27.21
Complete C development system.
BCPL.....£19.90
Flexible, fast, general purpose programming language.

THIS ADVERT CONSTITUTES A TINY PART OF OUR RANGE: 1000's LINES OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES (home use too!)

SOLOTAB Suspension files x 50 .....£28.80
KRAFTPLY foolscap folders x 100.....£5.30
Stacking letter trays x 6.....£14.10
choose black, blue, red OR grey
PENS:
BIC CRYSTAL medium OR fine point: black, blue, red OR green x 50 .....£6.09
PENTEL NEW SUPERB BALLPEN BK77 black, blue OR red x 12.....£6.12
STEADTLER Fluorescent highlighters: blue, green, yellow OR pink x 10 .....£8.60
as above but 4 assorted.....£3.45

UNIQUE TO W.B.B.S. LTD!!!

The Tarot Program.....£21.73
Professional tarot reading program.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING --- DESIGN --- GRAPHICS

MICRO DESIGN II - A revolution in desktop publishing on the Amstrad PCW! £34.85

RUNS ON the PCW8256/8512/9512 (the 9512 needs a dot matrix printer to print). 'The manual is comprehensive, immensely friendly, and will lead you where you want to go' (New Computer Express) - and its 150 pages long. IMPORT FILES from Locoscript 2, Protext, Wordstar, Masterscan, Stop Press and other PCW software.
** TEXT EDITING : TYPESETTING : FONT DESIGN : GRAPHICS : DIAGRAMS : LOGOS **
' The Rolls Royce of PCW desktop publishing.' (Amstrad PCW Magazine).

NEW FROM THE PRODUCERS OF MICRODESIGN II - PROSCAN - A HAND SCANNER FOR THE PCW!

ProScan - from CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY. A brilliant new triumph from the makers of Micro Design II. 'Excellent quality, Easy to use, Cheap.' 8000 Plus Magazines verdict - scoring 20 out of a possible 20!!! First CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY brought you the software & now the hardware to run serious dtp on your PCW! £144.60

MicroDesign II + Contriver Mouse & Interface.....£67.50
MicroDesign II + Kempston Mouse & Interface (includes Jeeves & Daatafax) £79.00
MicroDesign II + Logitech/AMX type Mouse & Interface (with through port) £72.30
Stop Press + Mouse & Interface.....£60.70
Stop Press - Software only.....£28.50
Logitech/AMX type Mouse + Intfce ..£41.30
Kempston Mouse + Interface £52.00
Contriver Mouse + Interface £35.00
Mouse Mat - Non Slip Surface.....£4.35
(the mouse mat helps prevent dust pick-up and skidding during use).

PCW DRAW - at last a professional drafting/design pack £33.00

WE SUPPLY EXACTLY WHAT YOU ORDER
PLEASE MAKE SURE THAT WHAT YOU ARE ORDERING IS WHAT YOU WANT!!!
SORRY BUT WE DO NOT SELL ON APPROVAL

EDUCATIONAL AND FUN!

.BOURNE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Animal, Mineral, Vegetable £11.99
World Wise £11.99
two really excellent packs!

TOPOLOGIKA

Giantkiller (maths adv. 9-16 yrs) £12.85
Yes Chancellor (UK Economy sim) ..£12.85

IANSYST

Crash Course in Typing.....£15.60
Two Fingers to Touch Typing £15.60

KOSMOS LANGUAGE TUTORS

French, German, Spanish & Italian - very, very flexible courses - each just £13.75

APEX BUSINESS LANGUAGE TUTORS

French/German/Spanish each at £29.00

D.G.C. EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Junior Playtime 4-8 years £12.90
Crossgrid (crossword puzzles).....£12.90
Schools Out (5 games).....£12.90
Ultimate Quiz.....£12.90
Sums £12.90

****

LCL - IF YOU WISH TO STUDY SERIOUSLY

LCL Micro Maths 8yrs to adult.....£19.90
LCL Micro English 8 to adult £19.90

****

SCHOOL SOFTWARE

Better Spelling - age 8 to adult.....£12.90
Magic Maths - age 4-8 years £12.90
Maths Mania - age 8-12 years £12.90
Better Maths - age 12-16 years £12.90
Physics, Chemistry or Biology age 12-16 years : EACH AT.....£16.00

REELTIME

Top quality training courses on disk with instructor on audio tape

RT-LocoScript II - PCW9512.....£29.90
RT-LocoScript - PCW8256/512.....£29.90
RT-LocoScript II - PCW8256/512.....£29.90
RT-CP/M - use your computer! £29.90
RT-SuperCalc II.....£29.90
RT-dBASE II.....£29.90
DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR NEW USERS

PCW LEISURE

***** GET RICH QUICK PERHAPS? *****

PRO-PUNTER (racing bet aid).....£39.00
PRO-POOLS (forecasting aid) £34.60
Although designed as forecasting aids we cannot guarantee results with the above or with the Intraset range!!

***** ADVENTURE GAMES *****

Scapeghost! £12.50
Lancelot - 3 adventures in 1 .....£13.20
* The Professional Adventure Writer *
* Write your own adventures! * £18.00
Mindfighter.....£15.00
Time and Magik - 3 games in 1.....£9.90

***** TOPOLOGIKA ADVENTURES *****

Acheton £12.80
Avon/Murdac £15.20
Countdown to Doom.....£12.80
Kingdom of Hamil £12.80
Philosophers Quest.....£12.80
Return to Doom £12.80

***** SIMULATIONS *****

A.C.E. FLIGHT SIM - special!!!.....£12.50
Buran: aboard Russian shuttle.....£12.50
Grand Slam: realistic tennis.....£12.50
Tank Attack - NEW PROGRAM £14.80
World of Soccer.....£12.00
Tomahawk - helicopter simulation....£12.80
Graham Gooches Test Cricket...$ £12.80
Headcoach American football £12.00

***** ACTION *****

Terracom free the world without leaving your PCW!!.....£12.50
Sir Percival - Holy Grail!!! £12.50
Brian Cloughs Football Fortunes £9.90
Classic Collection I.....$.....£12.20
Classic Collection II.....$.....£12.20

***** TABLE GAMES *****

Sporting Triangles.....£14.50
Scrabble Deluxe.....£15.50
Bridge Player Galactica.....£19.80
Home Entertainment Centre.....£12.10
Colossus IV Bridge £11.80
Clock Chess 89-very powerful £13.00
Colossus IV Chess.....£13.50
Trivial Pursuit - latest version .....$.....£15.20
Steve Davis Snooker.....£10.80
Classic Games 4 (4 board games) £12.80
Games showing $ not for use on PCW9512
KEMPSTON INTERFACE & JOYSTICK..$.....£25.00

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT - ASK.
WE CAN PROBABLY GET IT FOR YOU!

INTRASET SOFTWARE RANGE FOR THE PCW

Coursemaster.....£17.35
Poolsmaster £17.35
Perm-Master.....£15.61
Profit from your Micro (VAT free).....£14.95
The Graphologist.....£43.43
Cashmaster.....£26.04

CALLERS WELCOME BUT STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT PLEASE.
If you see anything we sell being sold cheaper elsewhere phone us before you buy - Open 9am to 5pm. MONDAY TO FRIDAY.
Postage is FREE on orders over £10.00 net. If less than this please add £2.00 to cover postage. YOU MUST ADD VAT @ 17.5% No export orders.
Prices and descriptions subject to change without notice (trading conditions available upon request). All trademarks ack.

WEST OF BRITAIN BUSINESS SERVICES LTD. DEPT 8
ENTERPRISE HOUSE, BEECHWOOD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
LLANDEILO, DYFED, SA19 7HR. TEL: (0558) 823782
ANSWER PHONE (823782) & FAX (823923) lines open 24 hours for orders.
GOVT. DEPTs / LOCAL & EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITY CREDIT ORDERS ADD 3% TO CASH PRICE

Access VISA

Arnor's 1991 PCW Software Sale

PROTEXT ... The Word Processor

Protext is firmly established as the alternative to Locoscript.

All the features you would expect from a good word processor - many text editing commands, print commands, spell checking and mail-merging. The refinement and thought that has been put into the program - logical keystrokes and commands, clear layout, speed and power ... all go towards making Protext ideal for the novice or the experienced user.

* On-screen help * Typewriter mode * Insert or overwrite typing mode * Word count * Undelete feature * Move/copy/delete/print blocks of text * Box manipulation * Configuration * Personal dictionaries * Exec files * Two file editing * Keyboard macros * File conversion * Comprehensive Find & Replace * Foreign languages and accents * Program editing mode * Proportional printing, right justified * Conditional printing and loop constructs * Print any number of copies * Works with any printer * Calculator * Print labels * Use the maths/string functions to produce personalised invoices etc *
* Compatible with PCW 9512 * Enhanced spelling checker - larger dictionaries, dictionary on drive M or on program disc * Many improvements based on customer feedback *

"*Protext deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged ... a superb product*" YOUR COMPUTER

"*The great strength of this package is its ease of use*" CWTA

"*Protext is the solution to all Locoscript's drawbacks*" PCW

"*Makes Locoscript look like a snail*" 8000 PLUS

"*Simply the best word processing program to date for the PCW ... Locoscript is effectively dead*" PUTTING YOUR AMSTRAD TO WORK

Protext is also available in German at £59.95 (Prowort)

Special Offer - Save £20

Buy Protext together with the book for £49.90 and save £20 off RRP.
(RRP £59.95 + £9.95 = £69.90)

Protext + Book £49.90

... The Book

This is an independently produced book about Protext, written by Rob Ainsley.

The book features a large section of tips for easy reference and is well illustrated with screen shots and printouts.

It also includes a section written to help the Locoscript user to 'convert' quickly to Protext.

It is an essential purchase for any current or potential Protext user whatever their word processing experience.

Protext...A PCW User's guide
246 pages, illustrated paperback

Price £9.95 + £1 post/packing
(Post/packing is free if buying a piece of software)

CP/M languages and PC Protext

MAXAM II

Complete CP/M machine code development system

* Macro assembler * nested conditional assembly * file inclusion * textual substitution of macro parameters * repeat loops * Full expression evaluation * Error listing to screen/file/printer * 8080 mode * Linking facility * Create object files for use with C *

Window based monitor, with:
* line assembler * disassembler * memory editor * find string * relocate * move memory * compare memory * fill memory * bank switching * symbolic debugger * single stepping * set memory limits for stepping * stack checking * conditional breakpoints * trace mode * edit registers
* Editor is program mode of Protext (as for C) *

"*Maxam II - now the best gets even better*" CWTA CPC

"*A really excellent piece of software which, given the speed with which debugging can be done, will pay its way very quickly*" ACU

"*The thing that struck me ... was the amount of thought and effort that has gone into this product*" CWTA CPC

"*Maxam II is stunning ... the most complete and competent programming package around. Simple, speedy and sophisticated*" AMSTRAD ACTION

RRP £49.95 **Sale price £24.00**

C

Complete C development system

* Full implementation of K&R standard *
* Optimising compiler * Floating point arithmetic * 32 and 16 bit integer arithmetic * I/O and maths libraries * Conditional compilation * File inclusion * Macros * Linker accepts C and assembler (with Maxam II) * Stand alone generator produces COM files

Protext compatible editor:-
* fast and easy to use * on screen help * two file editing * keyboard macros * fully configurable * powerful find and replace * exec files * compile from inside editor

"*Very good value for money*" AMSTRAD PCW

"*Streets ahead in terms of programming power*" AMSTRAD ACTION

"*In typical Arnor fashion, they've taken their time and got it right*" AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

"*All the facilities necessary to write complete applications programs*" POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY

RRP £49.95 **Sale price £24.00**

Upgrading to a PC?

Protext v5.0 is now available for the PC at a special upgrade price of £110 (inc. VAT) for all PCW users. Send us your original *Protext* or *Locoscript* disc with your order.

Protext has been designed as a PC program, not as an imitation of a PCW program and thus complements other PC software much better than Locoscript PC.

Features include justification and centring of any mixture of different printing fonts, including proportional; extensive language support including Eastern European languages; multiple file editing; split screen editing; index and contents; footnotes and newspaper column printing.

For further details please contact Arnor. Protext 5.0 is available for IBM PC and compatibles, Amiga, Atari ST and Acorn Archimedes.

All programs run on PCW8256/8512, 9512, CPC6128

Releasing your micro's potential...

ARNOR

VISA

Arnor Ltd (EP), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA. Tel: 0733 68909
All prices include VAT, postage and packing. Access/Visa/Cheque/Postal Order. *Fax: 0733 67299*

Going Public!

Buying a spreadsheet or a database could involve hefty financial outlay. Alec Rae looks at contemporary software from the Public Domain – and sees just how well it compares to its more costly rivals

This month we're taking a look at Public Domain software - that vast body of programs written, usually by computer enthusiasts, that have for one reason or another not been snapped up by a commercial software house for sale.

Rather than have such work disappear without trace, the software authors will put the program in the public domain, making it available from a PD supplier for no more than the price of the disc.

As such, the quality of programs can be very varied, with some being totally invaluable and others, totally useless.

It is also true that you have to approach PD in the right frame of mind. Believe it or not, a lot of work has gone into making most commercial software packages accessible to the user.

This is not necessary true of PD software. It is usually written by someone very interested in computer programming - and there are times when they will assume that the user has as passionate an interest and, at least, as comprehensive a knowledge of the technicalities. This is not always true.

What is true is that you will, almost definitely, have to work quite hard to get to grips with any PD program, often without the on-screen prompts and help screens that are often barely enough to help you learn to navigate some commercial software. But, given a healthy interest in computers and an open mind you can come up with some real gems- some of which we have here.

WORD PROCESSOR - VDE

The first thing any PCW owner will wonder when they consider getting a public domain word processor is "Why do I need one?" When you get your PCW you get a perfectly good word processor in the form of LocoScript, that can carry out nearly all the tasks you would want it to do.

But the fact still remains that LocoScript uses a different operating system from all other PCW programs. While you can load any number of CP/M programs, one after another, you have to restart the computer after using LocoScript to load CP/M - a time consuming process.

This might not seem very important when you first use your PCW. But as you develop your computer skills there is often a time when you could use a simple CP/M text editor to write a submit file.

Video Display Editor was actually written specifically to aid programming. It is actually ideal for producing ASCII files for this purpose.

But it has also grown to be a highly effective word processor, packed with features that are not available in some of the more expensive packages.

It is tiny (a mere 10k in size) and fast, due to the fact that it is written in assembler. It also works entirely in the M:drive adding to the speed. Although this should limit the size of files that it can handle, VDE actually compresses text files so that you can handle files that are bigger than working memory.

For the more adventurous, it has a powerful macro feature - the ability to carry out a number of commands automatically. Macro files act like submit files in CP/M. You type the instructions in once and, when you run the file, all the commands are carried out as if you were typing them in at the A: prompt. You have to start using this feature to realise just how useful it is.

It also has a few fancy features usually only seen in quite expensive packages. The ability to unerase text up to 2k is extremely useful, as is the Windowing feature, allowing you to split the screen into two windows. This allows you to look at different parts of a file at the same time or even compare two different files.

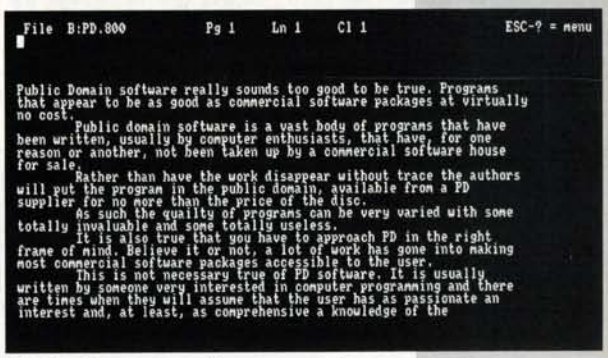
It has find and replace, block handling features, the ability to toggle the case of a letter (make a small letter into a capital letter with one key stroke) and can switch easily between insert and overwrite mode - all useful features.

So why isn't everyone using VDE? The fact is that some people will panic the first time they load it up on screen. The screen is virtually blank and there is absolutely no on-screen prompts except a rather stark "Filename?"

Here you either enter the name of a file you want to edit or give the name of a new file. Simple when you know how.

There is a help screen but it must be admitted it isn't the most helpful piece of writing. There is also no neatly bound and illustrated manual. There is one huge text file which you can print out - page after page of pretty complex instructions.

There are also definitely no handy pull down menu. You carry out commands, for instance, by pressing [STOP][ESC] as far as the manual is concerned) and the suitable letter. This means that you virtually have to learn all these commands off by heart before you can take full advantage of the program. Having said that, once you know all the commands (and they are not that obscure) you will find it by far the fastest way to work a word processor.



VDE's rather spartan editing screen - not nearly as friendly as LocoScript..

...nor is the not over-helpful Help Screen

Another worry is that the program was not originally written for the PCW. Although it is now well adapted for the machine, a lot of the documentation refers to other computers - causing a bit of confusion.

For instance, there is a PROFILE.SUB file to set the keys to allow you to use the cursor keys. But if you simply run the file, it sets everything up for a CPC machine.

Public access

The selection of Public Domain software which we have brought you in this issue is all available from Gloucester PD specialists, Advantage. All three programs cost £6.95, which represents a massive saving on the prices of commercially distributed software. The range that Advantage offer does not stop there; you can find examples of most software applications on offer, including games, utilities, accounts, programming and educational software. Contact Advantage at 56 Bath Road, Cheltenham, Gloucester GL53 7HJ, telephone (0242) 224340 for more details.

You need PROFILE.PCW which, of course, won't work unless you change its name to PROFILE.SUB. It also needs a couple of CP/M utilities SET24X80.COM (to set the screen to the right size) and SETKEYS.COM on the disc so you need to know how to use PIP.COM. But if you get past these first, (admittedly pretty high) hurdles you will find yourself with an excellent tool both for writing and programming. There were some slight glitches (such as unerased text containing error messages) but generally speaking, it is a solid and useful program.

Verdict: Not for the PCW novice

Pluses

- **Packed with features**
- **Amazingly cheap**
- **Ideal for programmers and computer buffs**

Minuses

- **Little help for the uninitiated**

Features: 5/5
Documentation: 1/5
Performance: 4/5
Ease of Use: 2/5
8000 Plus Value Verdict 12/20

DATABASE - DBQ

If you thought that the Video Display Editor sounded frightening, don't even think about DBQ - the PD relational database from Advantage. If the relatively blank screen of the word processor sounds daunting, just wait until you face the DBQ> prompt!

Databases are one of the applications that beginners can always relate to. You put vast amounts of information into the bowels of the machine and you can extract them quickly and easily. That is what computers should do.

But this is one case where even an enquiring mind and a willingness to learn might not be enough. What you have to understand is that even when programmers try really hard to make databases user friendly they usually produce a nervous breakdown in one in every 10 users. While the concept of a database would seem to be supremely simple, the practice somehow becomes immensely complicated.

Far from being a good cheap starter program for the beginner, DBQ seems more the sort of thing that someone looking for a quite powerful, flexible set-up would enjoy. But it needs work.

It is in line with a proud tradition of terrifying databases. It follows the trend set by dBASE, where there are absolutely no on screen prompts or

DBQ is a very impressive relational database; this is its demonstration sequence

menus. You simply type in the suitable commands at the prompt and marvel at the results. For the results are marvellous. The whole idea of a relational database is really neat. In it, you can take information from two or more database files and relate them. Again, there is a macro type feature (this time, the more complex procedures and command file features). But it also means that you really need to learn what is, in effect, a programming language, before you can start to use the database. As with VDE, this makes the program very fast once you actually know what you are doing, but there could be a long plateau on the learning curve.

Admittedly the authors have actually gone to a fair amount of trouble to help you out. There is more than enough on the disc documentation - 64k of text covering more than 40 pages when you print it out.

With that amount of text it is difficult to find your way around but the writer has been kind enough to add in a multitude of examples.

Working and modifying examples is by far the best way to get to grips with this kind of program.

There is even a clever demonstration program that takes you through the process of creating files and extracting and relating information between two files. This is again ideal for someone who has an idea of what they want from a database, but it would still be of limited help to a beginner.

Pluses

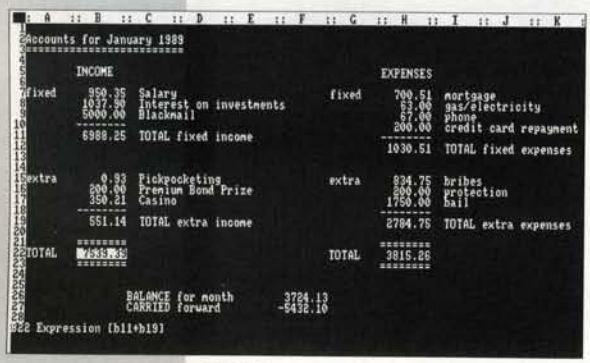
- **Packed with powerful features**
- **Examples in documentation and demonstration file useful**

Minuses

- **A very slow learning curve.**

Features: 4/5
Documentation: 3/5
Performance: 4/5
Ease of use: 1/5
8000 Plus Value Verdict 12/20

SPREADSHEET - DCALC



DCALC, the user friendly alternative for the beginner to spreadsheets

In stark contrast, DCALC, a PD spreadsheet issued by Advantage, is sheer simplicity to use. The manual stretches to a containable seven pages of text, and even this is a bit of overkill.

Obviously, it doesn't have the vast array of advanced features seen in other PD packages we have looked at, but in many ways this is an advantage. Even a novice with only a vague understanding of the idea of a spreadsheet could be using it in minutes. It has on-screen prompts and a delightfully easy method of working. A spreadsheet is a concept that non-computer people find difficult to grasp. And yet it is one of the most useful pieces of software that you will find. Put simply, it is like a piece of paper where you can list items and figures. Then you can automatically add up columns of figures, work out VAT or profit margins and so on. Change any numbers and the totals are updated automatically. Perfect for cash flow projections or household budgets.

DCALC obviously doesn't have all the functions that you would expect in a commercial package. But you can add, subtract, multiply, divide and total rows and cells - all the usual kind of functions that people would want to use.

Spreadsheets can be printed direct, or they can be exported as ASCII files for use in other documents. DCALC doesn't have any fancy features to increase or decrease the size of columns but it does allow you to write text across four columns - usually more than enough for any heading. The working area isn't as big as some spreadsheets (60 rows by 26 columns) but it is still adequate. One drawback is that you cannot edit what you have written in a cell. To make any changes you have to delete the contents of the cell and write it in anew. If you make changes to text written over more than one column it can cause confusion.

Pluses

- **Delightfully simple.**
- **On screen prompts**

Minuses

- **No editing of cells**

Features: 2/5
Documentation: 3/5
Performance: 3/5
Ease of use: 5/5
8000 Plus value verdict 13/20

FOR £69 YOU CAN GET FLIPPER 3...

SOFTWARE IMPERATIVE

...AND FOREWORD TOO.

In 1989 we launched Flipper 2 Plus, a program that could split your PCW between CP/M and Locoscript 2 (or between two lots of CP/M - or even between two lots of Locoscript 2, if you had enough memory). It could whisk you from one side to the other in as little as two seconds, without losing your place. Impressive stuff, you might think - until you saw its replacement.

The all-new Flipper 3 can do everything Flipper 2 Plus could, and a whole lot more besides. Why just divide your PCW in two? If you've got enough memory, Flipper 3 can split your machine into as many as eight separate sections, each one of them a complete CP/M or Locoscript 2 set-up, and each one just seconds away.

Flipper 3 is flexible. You choose how many sections to create, how large to make them and what to put in them. If you change your mind halfway through a session you can pool several small sections into one big one, or split a big section down into several small ones - without affecting anything else you're doing.

Above all, Flipper 3 is easy to use. There's a menu system to make things simple, and a thorough manual to keep them that way. Even installing Flipper 3 is easy: it comes on a self-booting disk which you can back up and use immediately.

If you're still rebooting your machine every time you need to get between CP/M and Locoscript 2, or quitting your spreadsheet every time you want to check your database, there's really no excuse.

We still sell Foreword - the word pre-processor. Whatever kind of writing you do - from lab reports to novels, from sermons to dissertations - you'll find Foreword makes the job quicker and easier. Don't waste time planning things on paper first: start typing your ideas into Foreword straight away, and the structure of your piece will develop naturally as you go.

Break a topic down into manageable chunks, flesh them out with text, and shuffle them around as your ideas take shape. Don't worry about getting bogged down in details: Foreword's "Hide" function lets you fold your text away until only section headings or chapter titles show up on screen. Eight levels of detail give you complete control over how much or how little of the whole piece you look at. With Foreword you can see the wood *and* the trees.

That's not all!. Whether you're rewriting one paragraph or scrolling over a 20,000-word essay, you'll find Foreword is astoundingly fast. It can go from top to bottom of a 64K document in 3 seconds, or word-count the whole thing in 11 seconds.

Foreword can share memory with Locoscript 2 or CP/M, letting you switch backwards and forwards in just 1 second. It can take up as little as 112K of memory, or as much as your PCW has got. It can edit up to eight documents at once. It works with Flipper 2 Plus and Flipper 3. It's easy to install and use, with a 40-page manual that caters for beginners and experts alike. No wonder 8000 Plus magazine rated Foreword 20/20!

Flipper 3 - £34.95 inc VAT
Foreword - £44.95 inc VAT
Flipper 3 & Foreword - £69 inc VAT (saving over £10).

Please send me:

☐ Flipper 3 - I enclose a cheque/PO for £34.95

☐ Foreword - I enclose a cheque/PO for £44.95

☐ Flipper 3 & Foreword - I enclose a cheque/PO for £69

Please upgrade the enclosed Flipper master disk to Flipper 3 for the ☐ -8256/8512 . ☐ -9512

☐ I enclose a cheque/PO for £10

☐ I've ordered Foreword above, so I'm entitled to a free upgrade.

NB: you must specify machine type when ordering upgrades.

Prices include UK postage and packing, and VAT at 17.5%. Please make all cheques payable to Software Imperative.

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

..... Postcode: .....

Mail this coupon to:

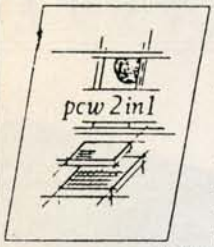
Software Imperative, 11 Chapel Row, Queen Square, Bath, BA1 1HN

Flipper 3 and Foreword both require at least 512K of memory: to use the programs together, or with non-legal CP/M programs like Mini Office and MicroDesign II, extra memory is essential. Both programs support current versions of Locoscript 2 - v2.16 or later - and all versions of CP/M. Hard drives, non-standard disk formats and foreign-language keyboards may cause problems - please check before ordering.

Software Imperative, 11 Chapel Row, Queen Square, Bath, BA1 1HN, proprietor A.J.Wilton, tel (0225) 425315

All trademarks acknowledged.

Two Programs EVERY PCW should have!



NEW!

pcw-2in1 Version 2 is now the **ultimate** Disc Manager for the PCW. Automatically handling both PCW discs and those from an **IBM-PC** or compatible, you can use ***2in1***'s windows and cursors to move around Discs and Groups quickly and easily, marking any number of files for copying or deletion with a single keystroke, on either type of disc.

pcw-2in1 Version 2 runs on **all** PCW models, will format or verify both PCW and IBM-PC discs, and even lets the PCW9512 use PCW8256 CF2-type discs!

pcw-2in1 costs **£29.95**, or comes **FREE** with a 3.5" second drive for PCW8256/9512 at just **£109.95** (includes full cabling and instructions).

pcw-ToolKit Version 2 is the leading disc recovery program for the Amstrad PCW. Specially designed, it makes full use of the PCW's screen and keyboard to allow anyone to recover damaged discs and data easily.

Many of the commonest disc faults can be repaired by ***pcw-ToolKit*** almost automatically. Would you wait for a fire before getting an extinguisher? Buy a copy of ***pcw-ToolKit*** now and find out what it can do **before** you next get that "Missing Address Mark"!

pcw-ToolKit costs just £29.95

How much are YOUR files worth?

Also available :

pcw-MFU - Use other CP/M, PC and BBC discs on the PCW8xxx	**£49.95**
Blank Discs :	
TEN High-Quality, Branded 3.5" discs in library box	**£11.95**
TEN Amsoft/Maxell 3" discs	**£19.95**

Please ask for further details and our full catalogue of PCW Software and Disc Drives. All prices shown *include* V.A.T. and delivery within the U.K. except where otherwise stated. VISA/ACCESS accepted. Foreign enquiries welcome. E&OE

MOONSTONE computing

Unit 14
Strathclyde Business Centre
Clyde Street
CLYDEBANK G81 1PF
Tel. 041 - 941 - 3120

THIS MONTHS SPECIAL OFFERS

AMSOFT CF2 DISKS	per 10 ... £14.95	10 PANASONIC CF2'S IN DISK BOX	£15.95
PACE LINNET MODEM V21, V23	£99.00	3" THESAURUS	£14.95
D BASE II SOFTWARE	£39.95	TEQNICHE 102 KEYBOARD	£70.00
LOCOSCRIPT 2 PCW8256/8512	£27.50	LOCOFILE PCW 8256/8512	£29.95
MICRODESIGN II	£39.95	KEMPSTON MOUSE & SOFTWARE	£49.95
LOCOFONT (SET 1 & 2)	£27.50	PRINTER SUPPORT PACK	£27.50
AMSTRAD CPS8256 (Interface)	£29.95	SHEETFEEDER FOR PCW 9512	£75.00

FREE AMSTRAD DISK BOX WITH ORDERS OVER £30 (Please ask)

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
0384 - 66269

FREE CATALOGUE

HIGH QUALITY DISKS

10 AMSOFT CF2 £14.95

QUANTITY	5	10	20	50
Panasonic 3"	£9.95	£14.50	£28.50	£69.95
Amsoft 3"	£9.95	£14.95	£29.50	£72.00
Rigid 3" Plastic Cases	£2.50	£4.95	£9.50	£22.00
Disk Labels 3"	£0.45	£0.85	£1.50	£2.50
31/2" Disks	£4.95	£7.95	£14.95	£35.00
51/4" Disks	£2.50	£4.95	£9.50	£22.00

DISK BOXES - HOLD 3" OR 3½" DISKS

30 CF2 Capacity £5.95
- 60 CF2 Capacity £9.95
Both sizes complete with dividers, keys etc.
Small 5 capacity Box - (Holds CF2 only) £2.95
3" Head Cleaning Kit £4.95
Amstrad 10 Capacity disk Box £4.95
5 1/4" Disk box 120 Cap £9.95
10 Capacity Box & 10 Amsoft £18.99

HIGH QUALITY RIBBONS FROM £2.99

	PCW8256/8512	PCW9512
Black Fabric	£2.99	£2.99
Carbon Film (black)	£4.25	£2.99
Coloured Fabric	£4.95	£4.95
Print Head Cleaning ribbons	£4.95	£4.95

RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, ORANGE, PURPLE AND YELLOW
STAR LC10 BLACK FABRIC £3.95
Ribbon Reink - DIY reinking 30 fabric ribbons £12.95

CONTINUOUS PAPER & LABELS

PAPER - FANFOLD, MICROPERFED, 70 GSM

True A4	QTY	£	11" x 9½"	QTY	£
Whitebond	200	£5.95	Whitebond	500	£7.95
Whitebond	500	£8.95	Whitebond	1,000	£13.95
Whitebond	1,000	£14.95	60 gsm White	2,000	£18.95
Whitebond	2,000	£20.95	80 gsm A4	2,000	£21.95

LABELS - FANFOLD, QUALITY LABELS WON'T JAM PRINTER

1 ACROSS	1,000	2,000	8,000
2 3/4 x 1 7/16	£6.45	£11.95	£37.00
3 1/2 x 15/16	£5.45	£10.50	£35.00
3 1/2 x 17/16	£6.45	£11.95	£39.00
PCW DUSTCOVERS		2 pce £8.95	3 pce £10.95

REMEMBER, OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY!

SOFTWARE

dBase II	£39.95	LocoScript PC vn 1.5	£105.00
Mini Office Prof	£26.95	LOCOLINK	£29.95
Microdesign 2	£39.95	Proscan & free gift	£169.95
Supercalc II	£44.00	MD Font Library	£26.50
LocoScript II	£29.50	LocoScript II & File (8)	£43.95
LocoFile (8-9)	£32.95	LocoFont Set (1 & 2)	£29.00
Printer Support Pack	£27.50	LocoScript II & Spell	£37.50
Amsoft Locomail	£14.95	Desktop Publisher	£24.95

(But if you see it advertised cheaper, we'll beat it)
MANY OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE - PLEASE SEND S.A.E. FOR FREE CATALOGUE

BASIC PROGRAMMERS

"PCW: BASIC TUTORIAL"! An Interactive Disk based course of 6 lessons. Ideal for the novice, includes a mini extended Basic £13.95
"PCW: PEEK & POKE" an advanced course of 15 chapters, complete with exercises £12.95
"PCW: STREAMLINED BASIC" Much valuable information not to be found elsewhere - improve your programming techniques. Complete with disk full of sample programs. £18.95

FREE SOFTWARE FROM THE PUBLIC DOMAIN - OVER 150 DISKS £4.95ea

Utilities, Programming Languages, Databases Editors, Graphics, Games, Tutorials, Basic programs, and now Shakespeare's plays. We have the largest selection of Clip Art for DTP users. All formats: Microdesign 2, Stoppress, Desktop Publisher, Newsdesk Int. and Print Master -
All £4.95 per disk - SAE for FREE catalogue
G/101 PRINTMASTER - Your own Printshop for PCW8256/8512 or PCW9512 with Dot matrix, Print Letterheads, Signs, Banners, Calendars includes 120+ Graphics and 8 fancy fonts.
G/114 PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS 2,000 Pics for use with G/101 on four disks.
G/116 MICRODESIGN & STOP PRESS GRAPHICS Over 2,000 files stored on 16 disks alphabetically.

PRICE PROMISE: If you see any item advertised cheaper in this magazine, we will try and beat it! Phone for quote.

HARDWARE

COPY HOLDERS		PRINTER STANDS	
Grip Clip	£4.95	Adjustable	£8.95
A4 Desktop	£11.95	Adj. with paper tray	£9.95
Joystick & Interface - PCW 8256/8512 & 9512			£25.00
Fax Stand & Tray			£39.95

Memory Upgrades 256K Chips	£19.95
SCA 512K RAM PAC - Plug in 'n' Go	£99.95
Other sizes	P.O.A.

ANTIGLARE FILTERS £19.95

TEAC 31/2" B Drive: includes FREE software to read PCW Disks on a PC compatible. External, Plug in 'n' Go Plus 10 Free 31/2" Disks.	£79.95
Software to read PCW disks on a PC	£4.95
Internal 31/2" Disk Drive	£79.95
Keyboard Storage Drawer	£29.95
Monitor Tilt & Swivel Stand	£15.95
AMX Mouse & Interface	£47.50
Printer Cables	£9.95

DON'T THROW AWAY YOUR USED FABRIC RIBBONS: REINK FOR £1.45ea

Data format transfer service 500 plus formats
3" <-> 3½" <-> 5¼"
IBM PC (and compatible), Apple Mac, etc, etc
£9.95 per disk inclusive.

PCW-WORLD
COTSWOLD HOUSE, CRADLEY HEATH
WARLEY. B64 7NF FAX: 0384 66269

ALL PRODUCTS GUARANTEED, ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY. WE ACCEPT CREDIT CARD, CHEQUE, POSTAL ORDER & LOCAL AUTHORITY, GOVERNMENT PURCHASE ORDERS

Character Test

Now is your chance to design your own fonts using MicroDesign 2's clever font editor and a little imagination.

One of the most important features of any page design is the headlines. Careful choice of type face and type size all go to making a really well designed page.

Owners of MicroDesign 2 are pretty well provided for when it comes to fonts. There are 25 different font files provided with the program - giving a wide range of type size and styles.

But there are still times when you will find this choice is a bit limited. Modern newspapers depend on using big type to get really effective headlines.

Tabloid newspapers think nothing of filling half the front page with three or four lines of 72 point text (or larger). If you want to try that trick you may find yourself limited by the fact that the biggest type size available to you on the MicroDesign disc is 27 point (and even then it is not a real headline typeface).

You can buy extra discs of fonts which add greatly to your choice. And there are some really big fonts which you use as graphics building up the lines of text a letter at a time, rather than as a standard font (we have already looked at these in an earlier tutorial).

Ability and patience

But Creative Technology, the designers of the program, have been thoughtful enough to allow anyone with the creative ability (and the patience) to create their own typefaces and even to produce larger type sizes of their own.

Now let's admit up front that it is unlikely that anyone is going to produce a totally original typeface. Many talented people have spent many, long years trying to produce a set of letters that will look different and original.

Type design must always be a compromise between imagination and practicality. Text, to be any real use, must be readable. And, by now, you would think that virtually all the readable options have been tried. And yet people still go on.

Type designing on a computer like the PCW is even more difficult. You have a limited space to work in and you must design the the letter using the rather clumsy building blocks of pixels. Smooth curves and consistently thick lines become a problem. And when you have to increase the size of the typeface the problems multiply.

In fact it is probably surprising that there is such a wide variety of faces available. But there are always improvements that could be made. A pixel here and there might make all the difference to a letter.

The printer's bluff

There are many examples of this in the typefaces available to printers today. Typefaces with different names may be virtually identical except for a tiny difference on the serif on the letter c or something equally unlikely.

This allows printers to make their business as obscure and exclusive as computer people.

With MicroDesign 2, changing individual letters to create your own, slightly modified type faces is sheer simplicity in the font editor.

However most people are not neurotic enough to be bothered by the shape of a blob on a letter c and may be looking for a more practical use for the type design facility.

Certainly if you had a company logo using an unusual typeface (logos are often created using combinations of various faces that may never be seen again) you could produce your own font to produce the logo and to write other text to match it.

The required consistency

Some really distinctive effects can be produced using this method. One problem with this is that if you only have the letters used in the logo to go on it might be difficult to get the required consistency through the entire alphabet.

The same problem is faced if you try to create a complete typeface from scratch. The letters all have to look as if they go with each other. This means that they all need to be a consistent size - the lines have to be a consistent thickness and there has to be a consistency of design all the way through.

This takes a fair amount of skill and a vast amount of time. Changing one letter takes a while. Changing 52 letters (upper and lower case) and all the punctuation marks takes a short lifetime.

If you do take on this PCW version of the marathon it is probably sensible to pick a font that already is quite close to your eventual design concept. It is much easier to adapt than to start from scratch.

And now the real reason

But there is an even more sensible use for the MicroDesign font design facility (pause while the reader gasps in amazement). You can use this neat little feature to make your text bigger.

You will see that when you load up even the 27 point faces in the design section there is a vast amount of free space round about it that you can use for expansion. By looking at the way the small letter is produced you can easily multiply the size of the letter, while keeping totally consistent with the original design.

The reason for the grid on the editing box is so that you can consistently place, for instance, the cross stoke on an upper case A and E at exactly the same height by counting up the same number of pixels from the bottom.

This, it must be admitted, still takes an inordinately long time but on the plus side it virtually requires no imagination at all and it costs nothing. If you were really keen you could produce a full range of type sizes in all your favourite type faces.

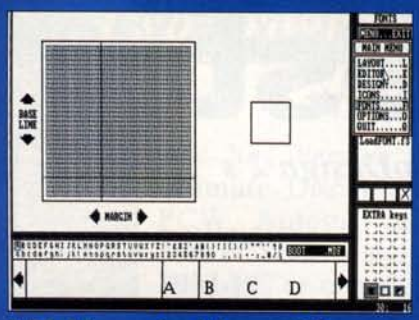
DROP THEM A LETTER

The natural thing to think about when you discuss big text is for headlines in a newsletter or text in a poster or leaflet - great swathes of large letters.

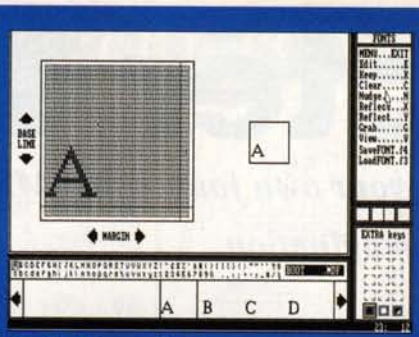
But there is another interesting use for large letters - the famous 'drop cap', those vast capital letters so much loved by monk scribes in the middle ages.

Although they seemed to have gone out of vogue, the drop cap had had a revival in the trendier, more innovative publications (Oh look. There's even one on this page.)

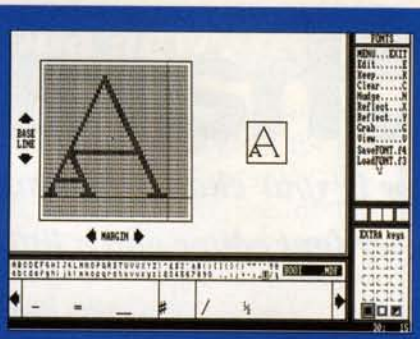
This can naturally be done with any of the larger typefaces. But if you are only using a few drop caps in a publication it is possible to simply redraw the letters you want as big as you can and add them to the font you are using (you can save them instead of one of the punctuation marks you don't use very often). Then when you press $ (or whatever punctuation mark you have chosen) a rather large A will appear. It might not be quite as fancy as the ones the monks did but it is still impressive.



1 Picking a font to modify



2 Picking a letter



3 Modifying the letter

1 First find the Font section - the place where all this hard work takes place. From the Layout section press [EXIT] and then choose Fonts from the list of options. You can do this by clicking on it with a mouse or by pressing [F]

What you see is a panel a bit like the zoom screen in the Design section except that there are lines dividing up the pixels. At the bottom of the screen there is a complete set of tiny letters (upper and lower case and punctuation marks) and part of a bigger set.

Load up the font that you want to use as the basis of your new font, using Loadfont [f3]. Obviously some will be more useful than others. For instance a sans face like Helvetica (one without the little blobs on the end of the lines) would be more suitable if you are going for a modern looking face. A fancy script type face would probably be more useful if you were designing an arty type face.

2 Then pick a letter, any letter. Or, at least, pick the one that you think will be easiest to adapt. In this case we are using the standard BOOT font - the one that is loaded when you start up.

You will see that one of the tiny letters down the bottom is framed in a tiny little box. This is the selected letter. You can change the selected letter by clicking on another with the mouse or by pressing [RELAY] and using the cursor keys to move the box about.

When you have the letter you want press [E] for Edit and the letter will appear in the Zoom type grid and with an example of how the letter looks normally alongside.

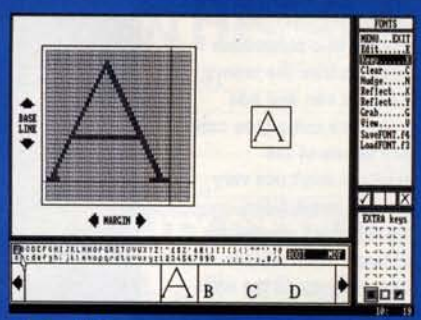
In the grid you will see two lines, a base line and a margin. As you are going to be increasing the size of the letter move these lines away from the letter using [SHIFT] and the cursor keys. The up/down keys move the base line and the left/right move the margin.

3 Now to start playing about with the letter. You will see that the left hand leg of the letter A happens to be two pixels wide and the right hand side is three pixels wide.

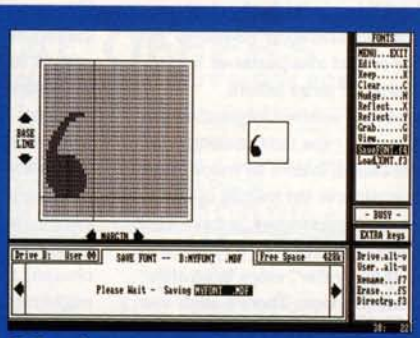
Now you can just keep this as a standard (giving you thin, graceful lines) or you could increase the widths by a set factor. For instance make the left leg three pixels and the right leg four.

This is where a mouse is really useful. You can do it with cursor keys but it does take time.To change the letter all you need to do is click on the pixel you want. If you want the pixel turned to white you need to choose the white ink option ([EXTRA] and the down cursor key). For black press [EXTRA] and [RELAY].

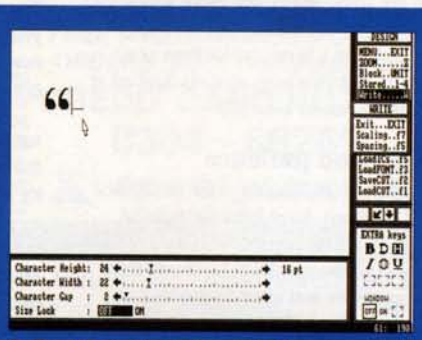
You can do the same thing using the cursor keys and the Space bar to click on a pixel. By logically following through the process you can pretty quickly produce a bigger version of the 'A'.



4 Deciding on measurements



5 Saving a new font



6 Getting double quotes

4 It is worthwhile at this stage deciding on what height to make the letters and at what position to put the various elements. Here, for instance, the cross piece of the 'A' is placed at the height of the old letter. This can give you the consistency you need. You can also decide on how many pixels make up a serif for instance.

Once you have the letter complete you can save it as the first in your new, bigger font. By pressing [K] for Keep the newly adapted letter will overwrite whatever the chosen letter is.

In this case it is sensible to overwrite the old capital A but you could, for instance, have two versions of the letter - one kept in the correct place and one under a punctuation mark you don't use very often.

With this method you could also design special scientific characters or any foreign letters you use regularly.

5 Now go on to do all the rest of the letters - well at least while your patience and your eyesight lasts. As you keep each letter you will see them all displayed in the bottom line of letters allowing you to compare how they look against each other.

If you are keen enough to do all the letters you will probably need to do a bit of work on some of the punctuation marks. For instance the single and double quotes marks are particularly useful for newsletters where you want to pick out a quote from a story - drawing attention to it with massive quote marks. Remember that MicroDesign 2 allows you to use opening and closing quote marks (66s and 99s as they are known).

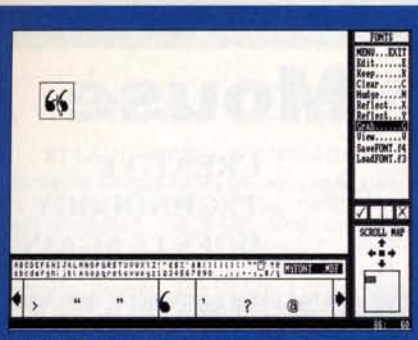
Start with the single quote mark and then save the font file [f4]. Remember to use a different file name or your BOOT font file will be permanently changed. Why not try MYFONT as a name.

6 Although it is pretty easy to get the single quote mark right it is considerably more difficult to get double quotes with both characters exactly the same, freehand. But luckily MicroDesign 2 helps you out here too.

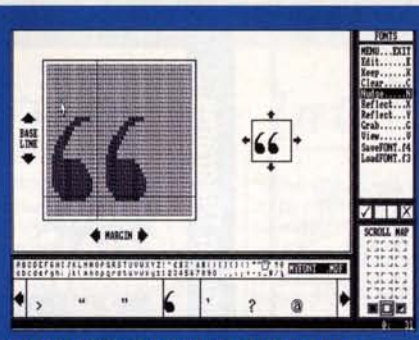
Go into the design section and load MYFONT.MDF. Now if you press [ALT] and [6] you will see your newly created single opening quote mark. Type in two of these, one beside the other, and what you have is a ready made double quote mark - with both characters exactly the same.

To get this into the Font section you need to use Grab - a clever little feature that allows you to Grab any part of the Design screen and use it as a letter. So you could play about in Design trying to draw letters freehand.

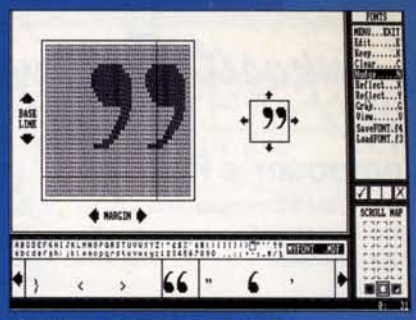
Or, if you have scanned in a logo, which contains specially designed letters, you could use Grab to add these designs to your own font file.



7 Grabbing letters



8 Nudging to the right place



9 Getting mirror images

7 To do this you have to go back to the Font section [EXIT] and [F]. Now select the double quote character in the small letters at the bottom ([RELAY] and the cursor keys). Then press [G] for Grab. The screen clears of all its usual stuff and you find yourself back in the Design section where you just left it.

On the screen there is a box which you can move about using the cursor keys. Move this to cover the two quote marks. Don't worry about the exact positioning. You can sort this out later.

Press [RETURN] and you are mysteriously transported back to the Font section and the main box is now filled with the double quote mark you grabbed.

Remember to adjust the base line and the margin to go outside the new character or the part of box that comes outside the lines may be lost when you [K]eep it. You can see when it is right by looking at the example box.

8 One problem may be that the characters are not exactly in the right spot in the frame. You will see this more clearly when you see it in the Zoom type box. In fact, although the grid does make it slightly more difficult to place the pixels it does mean that you can easily count off the number of rows from the base line or whatever to make sure you characters will all come out evenly.

This can be cured using Nudge, a feature in the Font section that allows you to move the character about inside the box. Press [N] and little arrows appear round the box that shows the finished version of the character.

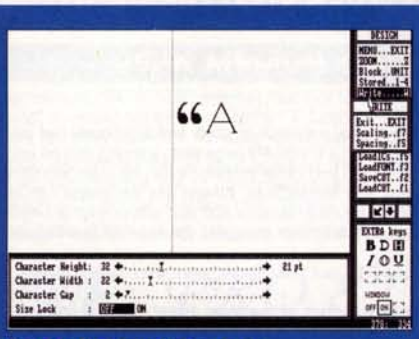
Now you can move it about using the cursor keys in any direction you want. When you press [RETURN] the Zoom type box will update to show the correct position. If it still isn't right press [N] again and have another go. It is best to move a little at a time.

9 So now you have the sixes and 66s - the opening quote marks. But it is just as easy to get the nines and the 99s (yes, that's right the closing quotes) by using the Reflect commands. This simply reflects the letter or character to give a mirror image.

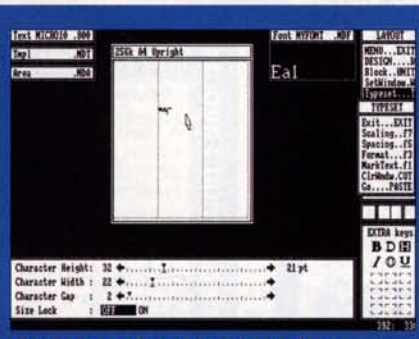
[X] reflects the quote marks on the X axis and [Y] reflects it on the Y axis. If you don't know your X axis from your Y axis this is a great time to find out. You need to use both [X] and [Y] to get the closing quotes to the right position.

Do the same reversing process with the single quote, saving them to their correct position and save it all under MYFONT (Yes. You do want to overwrite the old file- so press [Y])

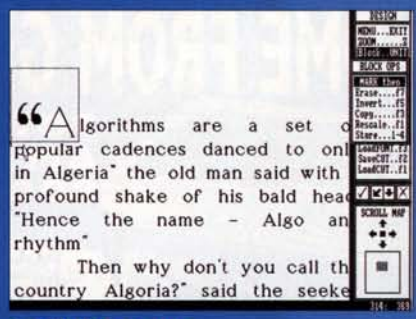
To use these in the program press [ALT] and [6] for a single opening quote marks and [ALT], [SHIFT] and [6] to close it. [ALT] and [2] and [ALT], [SHIFT] and [2] do the same for double quote marks.



10 Using a drop cap



11 Preparing the text file



12 Tidying up

10 Now to use some if these in anger. What we want to use the quotes and drop cap in a box in the middle of a page. Go into the Layout section and set up the page in Setwindow [W], to have three columns.

Now choose the Design section [D]. Place the box in the middle of the page overlapping where you saw the first column guideline in Setwindow.

Choose [W]rite and then put the column guides on with [EXTRA] and the downward cursor key. Then, simply, move the hairline cursor up nearly to the column guide line.

With MYFONT.MDF loaded press [ALT] and [2] for opening double quote marks. Move the cursor down slightly and then press [SHIFT] and [A] or whatever letter your text starts with.

Now load whatever font you are using for your body text - in this case we are using the old BOOT.MDF.

11 Go into the text editor ([EXIT] and [E]) and load your text file [f5] and pick the correct file name. Then simply remove the first letter of the text and make sure there are no spaces at the beginning of the file.

Flip back to the Layout section ([EXIT] and [L]). You should see your quote marks and your drop cap in the middle of the page. Press [T] for Typeset and move the cursor until it is alongside the letter A. Don't place it too close to the capital letter or the text might overwrite it.

Press [PASTE] and you text will fill up the column very neatly. If things go wrong you can undo the text and start again but this is inclined to obliterate bits of your quote marks and/or the drop capital.

You may want to save these as a .CUT file so you can easily reload this part of the page if things go wrong. Until you get used to how to place the text, things can go wrong more than once.

12 Now all you need to do is tidy up things in the Design section. Press [D] and move to the top of the column. If you are lucky the text will have started at exactly the right spot. If not you may have to use the Block command ([UNIT] and [f3]) to move the quotes and the capital letter as a block into the right place. Watch you don't overwrite text.

If you have saved it as a block you could even place the text first and then add the quotes and capital later but this is slightly more difficult to position properly.

Finally if you are nervous you could use the [W]rite feature in the Design section to write in the first paragraph of your story to make sure the lining up of the text is just right.

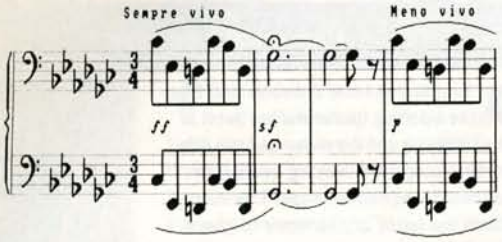
Don't forget to add the closing quotes mark at the end of the story ([ALT],[SHIFT] and [2]). Then put a box round the whole thing so that you don't overwrite it when you put the rest of the text in place.

Composit Software

The Composer's Pen II

Also available on IBM PC compatibles, ring for details. *"Unreservedly recommended"* New Computer Express.

only **£74.75** (excl VAT)



Sketchpad II

New Improved Version

only **£15.95** (excl VAT)

NEW MusicPad

The Ideal Musician's Notepad

only **£19.95** (excl VAT)

Send for details & sample printouts or ask at your local music/computer shop

Order now! Telephone hotline

0952 595436

Composit Software Dept 8/10
FREEPOST
10 Leasowe Green, Lightmoor,
Telford, Shropshire TF4 3BR

Cheques payable to Composit Software

Access VISA

A HOME FROM GNOME

FOR YOUR AMSTRAD 8000 PCW

Pa-Ca-Way 8000

STAND **£52.60** | STAND & COVER **£65.00***

*Special price for combined order. Cover ordered separately would cost £14.50

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY.

- HOUSES WHOLE COMPUTER
- COMPONENTS REMAIN CONNECTED
- ASH VENEERED PANELS, LACQUERED BLACK. FLAT PACK KIT
- ACCOMMODATES 24 DISCS, 350 A4 SHEETS, 100 ENVELOPES, MOUSE AND MAINS PLUG!
- MONITOR RAISED AND ANGLED TO IMPROVE VIEWING
- PRINTER SECURELY HELD FOR USE AND TRANSPORT
- KEYBOARD STORAGE
- PAPER GUIDE AVAILABLE FOR CONTINUOUS FEED

Are you short of desk space? Do you have to move the computer, et al, when not in use? Or do you just like to be tidy? Then this is for you. A fully portable "home" for your Amstrad 8000 PCW. Provision can be made for hard disc or modem, and the use of fan-fold paper.

GNOME DESIGNS

TO ORDER, post your cheque to Gnome Designs **FREEPOST** LS2372, 11 Syke Lane, LEEDS LS14 3YY making sure you include your name and address. FOR ENQUIRIES OR TELEPHONE ORDERS USING AMEX, ACCESS OR VISA – PHONE

Access VISA

0937 587171.

ALLOW UP TO 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY. CASH WITH ORDER.

Advertising --- Architecture --- Artwork

...Plumbing Layouts...Posters...Pricelists...Printed Circuit Layouts...Schematics...Tariffs...Technical Drawing...Typesetting...Wiring Diagrams

KeyMouse

NEW

CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY DOES IT AGAIN!

AMX and Kempston type mice had better scuttle out of town fast! "Top Gun" Herbie KeyMouse has hit the streets.

Herbie is a revolutionary **Professional** Mouse that shares the PCW Keyboard Socket, leaving your Expansion Slot free. Other PCW mice are limited to 30 to 60 dots per inch (dpi). KeyMouse's dynamic 72 to 400 dpi resolution give a much more accurate and responsive 'feel'. Herbie is DYNAMIC, slow movements draw short lines, fast movements draw long lines. Special software ensures that vertical and horizontal lines really are straight. Primarily for MicroDesign 2, Herbie can even be used with LocoScript and Protext.

Herbie comes complete with software to upgrade Microdesign 2 and ProSCAN, a Mouse Mat and comprehensive Instruction Booklet.
Keymouse.. .....(£43.43 + VAT) = £49.95.

MicroDesign 2

"EASY AND FUN TO USE"

"The ultimate DTP package." (8000 Plus)

★ TYPESETTING ★ TEXT EDITING ★ PAGE LAYOUT GRAPHICS ★ FONT DESIGN ★ PRINTING

Runs on the PCW 8256, 8512 and 9512. Fully compatible with files from LocoScript 2, Protext, Wordstar, AMX Stop Press. The Desktop Publisher, Mini-Office Professional, ProScan, Rombo Vidi Digitiser, MasterScan and other PCW software packages. Supports most popular Mouse systems and 9 pin, 24 pin, Laser and Bubble Jet printers.

Huge range of fonts (25 built in), Typestyles and Typsetting functions. Extensive range of Graphic Art and Design facilities.

MICRODESIGN 2 ..... **£41.00**
(£34.89 + VAT)

COLOUR BROCHURE ON REQUEST. SAE appreciated.

ProScan

ProScan is a **Professional Scanning Package**, comprising Interface Software and Hand Scanner, from Creative Technology for use with MicroDesign 2 and other programs.

A 'stand alone' package with a good selection of fonts and typefaces, text and borders can be entered directly onto a ProSCAN page and Graphics can be edited. ProSCAN supports 9 pin, 24 pin and Laser printers, it can be used with Stop Press, Newsdesk International and MasterScan. Almost any flat image can be scanned, giving high quality reproduction at up to 400 dpi, with control of brightness, contrast, grey tones and texture (dither & stipple). Compatible with Flipper.

"Sets the PCW up as a serious DTP tool." "Excellent value, excellent product".

8000 Plus "Product of the Year 1990"

ProScan.....(£144.64 + VAT) = **£169.95**

OTHER SOFTWARE

Printer Support Pack

For LocoScript 2, most printers and any PCW **£26.95**

NEW Flipper 3 NEW

This sophisticated, User Friendly (menu driven) program is compatible with the SCA range of Hard Disk Drives and RamPacs and, given adequate memory, can flip between **UP TO EIGHT ENVIRONMENTS.** Flipper 3 requires at least 512K of memory. A RamPac is required when used with MicroDesign 2 or Mini Office.....(£29.75 + VAT) = **£34.95**

Foreword

Foreword costs.....(£38.26 + VAT) = **£44.95**

PCW - ToolKit

Disk Recovery Program from Moonstone Computing **£29.95**

Leaflets---Letterheads---Magazines---Manuals

Hard Disk Drives

AT LAST ! MASSIVE STORAGE AT A MINIMAL PRICE!

Affordable. simple to install, simple to use, with superfast benefits. The SCA Vortex Hard Disk Drive is available in three capacities, 30MB, 40MB and 60MB. The 30MB, 40MB and 60MB versions include a free copy of LocoFile and LocoScript 2. These free-standing Hard Disk Drives come in a smart, compact, Amstrad complementary case and are mains powered. The Interface simply plugs onto the Expansion slot on the back of your computer. It has a through connector to allow the stacking of other peripherals. Optionally, at extra cost, the Interface can incorporate a 512K RamPac.

The SCA Vortex Hard Disk Drives have a fast access time of 30mS. They are supplied already formatted and partitioned into four equal areas, namely Drives C,D,E & F but this is user variable. There are two LEDs, one for Power On and one for Drive Activity.

"Comparing prices, the Vortex (SCA) disk is by far the front runner"..."A hard disk begins as a novelty and ends up as a necessity. The savings in time and energy can pay untold dividends"..."could finally bring a whole new way of working within your reach". Range of features 3/5, ease of use 4/5, installation 5/5, value for money 5/5 Total 17/20, **"8000 Plus"**.

With LocoFile and LocoScript 2 Bundle

30 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive with Interface.....(£360 + VAT) = **£423.00**
40 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive with Interface.....(£420 + VAT) = **£493.50**
60 Megabtye Hard Disk Drive with Interface.....(£530 + VAT) = **£622.75**

Optional : 512K RamPac built into Interface.....(£59 + VAT) = **£69.32**

RamPac

Compatible with new Flipper 3

The SCA RamPac is the first successful Memory Expansion above 512K that does not invalidate any PCW warranty. Only RamPac is approved by Locomotive Software. RamPac simply plugs onto the back of any PCW and immediately increases the capacity of Drive M by either 512K, 768K, or 1.5mB. It is compatible with MicroDesign 2, Flipper and most PCW programs. Existing owners of SCA 512K RamPacs can expand their memory to 768K themselves with our DIY Kit. **Now you can copy a 720K disk in one operation!**

RamPac 512K Memory Expansion.....(£89 + VAT) = **£104.57**
RamPac 768K Memory Expansion.....(£109 + VAT) = **£128.08**
RamPac 1.5Mb Memory Expansion.....(£189 + VAT) = **£222.08**
DIY 512K to 768K RamPac Expansion Kit.....(£22.08 + VAT) =**£25.95**

256K MEMORY UPGRADE

Upgrade your PCW 8256 internal memory to 512K with our best selling kit. Almost an essential for MicroDesign 2, LocoSpell and disk copying. Installation **really is** straightforward. **Thousands of satisfied customers.**

Simple instructions for the inexperienced. We supply top quality plug-in chips (no soldering) which are jig preformed for ease of insertion - NO BENDING REQUIRED - plus a 'Practice' chip. Simply "Plug in and Go".

PCW 8256 256K Memory Upgrade Kit to 512K.....(£15.28 + VAT) = **£17.95**

NEW **PRO 8256** NEW

At last you can add a Memory Expansion **AND** a Serial/Parallel Interface to your computer in **ONE BOX** that simply plugs on the back of your computer! The SCA **PRO 8256** is suitable for any PCW Printer connection and Data Transfer. The built-in 256K Memory Expansion can be further expanded.

SCA PRO 8256 Interface with 256K Memory Expansion .(£75 + VAT) = **£88.13**
With 512K Memory (£95+) = £111.62 **With 768K (£115+) = £135.12**

NEW **Replacement PCW Keyboard** NEW

An AT Style, Industry Standard Keyboard for any PCW, simply plugs into the port used by the original keyboard - there is nothing else to do!

Physical and Mechanical Characteristics

Number of keys: 102 instead of 85
Separate cursor pad. Function keys for software.
Separate function keys. Separate numeric keypad.
Feelers on "F" and "J". Separate pull down menu keys.

from Teqniche

Dimensions: Width 470mm, Depth 180mm, Height 40mm.

PCW 102 Replacement Keyboard.....(£55.28 + VAT) = **£64.95**

If you see a lower price we will beat it on the spot

Internal 3½" Disk Drive

THIS IS WHAT '8000 PLUS' SAID

"Silicon City's new internal 3.5" drive for the PCW looks set to take the industry by storm....Fitting the drive was easy to carry out - and the end result looked extremely professional". (PCW 9512 - June 1991).

The new drive brings a breath of fresh air to the PCW scene...when you have finished it looks great...and we can honestly say, it is far easier than you think." (PCW 8256 - July 1991).

Yes, now you really can fit a 3½" Drive B into the PCW 8256 and the PCW 9512 with our remarkably straightforward DIY Kit! No soldering, no special skills required, you only supply commonsense and a cross-head screwdriver!

THINK OF THE ADVANTAGES. ★ Professional Quality Drive ★ Costs less than a 3" drive ★ Uses cheaper, readily available disks ★ Works just like a standard 3" Drive B ★ Upwardly compatible with the new PCW with 3½" disk drive ★ Transfer data to other 3½" drive computers ★ No obsolescent technology; disks and replacement drives will be available for years to come. NB Not compatible with Isenstein Ramdrive.

Our high quality (TEAC FD235F) 1 megaByte Drive B (720K formatted, 706K under LocoScript) is fully compatible with your existing PCW software. No extra software is required. Data Transfer Software is available; see below. Simple, comprehensive Installation Instructions for DIY.

★ **FD3.5 - 8** 3.5" Internal Drive B for the 8256.....(£78.22 + VAT) = **£91.90**
★ **FD3.5 - 9** 3.5" Internal Drive B for the 9512.....(£78.22 + VAT) = **£91.90**
★ **FD3.5 - 9A** 3.5" Internal Drive A for the 9512.....(£80.81 + VAT) = **£94.95**

Internal 3.5" **Kit without disk drive** (8 or9) to convert your Compact Micros or Pinboard external TEAC FD235F to internal fitting.....**£39.95**

EXTERNAL SWITCHABLE 3.5" DISK DRIVE

An additional Drive B for the PCW 8512, or 8256 with a second drive. Switches electronically between internal 3" and external 3½" B Drives when you insert a disk. No unreliable mechanical switching! NB Not compatible with Isenstein Ramdrive.

★ FD3.5 - SW 3.5" switchable, additional Drive B.....(£100 + VAT) =**£117.50**

NB. All 3.5" Disk Drives are supplied with Transfer Software to run on a PC with 3.5" Drive. However, we strongly recommend:-

MOONSTONE 2 IN 1 PCW/PC Transfer Software for any PCW. Formats a 3.5" Disk in MSDOS ready for a PC. When purchased with a Drive.....**£25.95**
★ **FD4** 3" Drive B for 8256 or 9512 (few only).....(£114.89 + VAT) **£135.00**

PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES

CABLES

PRINTER/FAX CABLE for PCW 8256/8512 (interface required).....**£9.95**
PRINTER/FAX CABLE PCW 9512.....**£7.95**
SCANNER CABLE FX9600 to ProSCAN Interface.....**£9.95**
KEYBOARD EXTENSION All PCWs.....**£5.95**
PRINTER EXTENSION PCW 8256/8512 (2 pcs) (2 Metres).....**£16.50**
"DONGLE" Adapts export PCW to Interface, RamPac etc.....**£17.95**

INTERFACES

Serial/Parallel Interfaces for PCW 8256/8512 printer connection and all PCWs Data Transfer
AMSTRAD CPS 8256 Interface for any PCW.....(£38.26 + VAT) = **£44.95**
SCA Professional. Highly regarded, full featured.....(£41.70 + VAT) = **£49**
SCA Professional Plus. As above plus clock/calendar.....(£50.21 +) = **£59**

KEYMOUSE The ultimate mouse, with mat. Shares keyboard socket....**£49.95**

AMSOFT 3" CF2 Disks x 10.....**£15.95**
3.5 INCH DISKS x 10 When purchased with a drive **£8.** Separately.....**£9.95**
LOCKABLE 3.5" DISK STORAGE
Datafile 40 (holds 40 disks) **£7.95**.....**Datafile 80** (holds 80) **£8.95**

SPARE PARTS

Brand new Service Replacement Drives (No Mounting Kit)
FD1 500K (180K/side) repl. Drive A for 8256/8512.....(£67.23 + VAT) = **£79**
FD4 (720K). Order either 9512 A drive, or 8512/9512 B drive.....**£129**

Some other spares are available from stock, or to order. Please 'phone.

Minimum order £10. Next day Courier Delivery £9
Bold prices include VAT and UK post. Normally by return
Send cheques/Money orders: or Pic/LA/Govt orders to:

SILICON CITY
Mail order only: Dept 8, Postal Buildings,
Ash Street, Windermere, Cumbria LA23 3EB
Access/Visa orders:
Telephone 05394 88707
(Coolchance Ltd)

Access VISA

On Location

The PCW can help to make your home videos the best in town!

Karen Donaghay talks to to writer and movie-maker, Geoff Stafford

"Movies are about movement," says Geoff Stafford. "I aim to get people using long shots, medium shots and close-ups. This is how you really start to make a movie."

As a handy piece of advice, this is just one of a selection that Geoff Stafford has on the tip of his tongue. He can talk for hours about movie making – the merits of camcorders over video recorders, the art of shooting against bright backgrounds – you name it, and Geoff Stafford knows the answer.

Geoff Stafford: "I'm not into computers just for the sake of it but I suppose I have quite a good technical knowledge of the PCW"

This comes as no great surprise. Geoff started experimenting with home movies at the age of thirteen. It developed into a passion and he went on to study Communications Media at Manchester Polytechnic. This in its turn led to writing.

"I was reading a magazine one day. It was a film magazine called *Making Better Movies* and I thought to myself, 'I could write that', so I did. The first article was held for nine months before the editor contacted me. And, much to my surprise, they said that they would love to use the piece. That gave me a big boost."

Geoff is now a prolific writer. He writes for two leading video magazines and one of his recent articles dealt with how to use a certain computer – the PCW9512 – to make your videos more professional and interesting to watch.

How indeed? We were eager to find out more. And luckily Geoff was only too pleased to tell us all about his video work and how the PCW helps.

"Come up to the office," Geoff said and led us into a room adorned with props, such as plastic legs and arms. "I thought they would be good for thriller movies," he said with a laugh. But what dominates the room is his equipment: a large video screen and camcorder at one end of the table and at the other end a PCW9512. "The PCW is great," he told us. "I use it the whole time."

Room with a view

And there is plenty of work to prove it. We are shown the opening shot from a video. The picture is of a summer garden and the title says, "The Four Seasons" in big lettering. It could be the introduction to a TV programme – a gardening series, perhaps – and at first the connection with the PCW is not obvious.

On closer inspection, the lettering looks rather familiar. Could that be the MicroDesign font known as Times 75? And if so, how did it get from the PCW to the TV screen?

Geoff goes swiftly into action. The DTP program, MicroDesign is loaded. "The Four Seasons title was created using Times 75, one of the area fonts," explained Geoff, and with some deft movements of the mouse, the title is slowly reconstructed on the screen.

"Actually, I got a good tip out of *8000 Plus*. I used to use block copy to pick out the letters I wanted. Now I save each individual letter as a cut. Then you can just bring these up as cut files. That saved me an awful lot of time."

These fonts come from the MicroDesign fonts disc and Times is not the only one that Geoff uses.

"My favourite font is Guardian," he told us. "I like to like to stretch, squash and generally play about with words so that they fit into a square or rectangle."

After designing the logo, it is over to a Star LC-10 for the printing. "I called Creative Technology for some advice," Geoff told us, "and they recommended a 9-pin printer. Apparently, there are few advantages to using a 24-pin printer, at least as far as MicroDesign is concerned. I bought an LC-10 and have nothing but glowing reports of it."

True to form, the LC-10 produces a clear printout of the title which is now ready to be put into the video. We move over to an imposing piece of technology: Geoff's camcorder. It is a Mitsubishi C50 and is one of the latest models.

Now, we computer journalists are no strangers to technology. But camcorders – that was a completely different matter. In fact, we had to admit that we didn't actually know the difference between a video camera and a camcorder.

"A camcorder is a combined recorder and camera," Geoff explained. "Ten years ago you would have a separate camera, which would have been bigger than a camcorder is now. Then you would have a portable video-recorder. Now, it's all combined into one."

So now that we knew what it was, we settled down to watch the amazing camcorder in action. We were about to witness a fairly new development in video technology, as Geoff explained.

"At one time, you would get a little keyboard with a video camera. Then you could type in any title. But, they didn't look very good, and people didn't like them very much. A few years ago, a new way of entering titles was developed. It allows you to super-impose your own title on top of the ordinary picture.

Geoff took the printed MicroDesign page and pointed the camcorder at it. The image was displayed on the TV screen.

"Basically you get a printout of the title and focus on it. You press the memory button, and the camcorder memorises the image," he said.

Even we could understand this. Then Geoff took some ordinary video footage and pressed a button to super-impose the stored title over the standard video shot. It all seemed quite straightforward.

Now we were deemed ready for something more complicated. "You have different effects," explained Geoff. "You can give it an outline for example. There is also what's called scrolling. That means that when you press the scroll button, the writing can move across or up the screen."

Seen in action, this scroll effect looks like the standard TV credits that come up at the end of every programme and it is a feature that is sure to impress anyone who watches home videos.

Effective action

Next was the special effects department. One of these is to create a shadow behind the title, to create a rather three dimensional effect.

"What I do to create a drop shadow is to super-impose it in black when I first record it. Then I store it again, but move the image slightly. The second image can be super-imposed on play back," Geoff told us.

Of course, the general technique is also flexible in terms of subject matter. Anything that you can design and print out using a PCW can be super-imposed,

Film facts

Camcorders cost anything between £600 and £2000. To use the technique described in this article, your camcorder will need to have a digital title super-imposer. The camera that Geoff used, the Mitsubishi C50, also allows you to put outlines around the title and super-impose the title during playback, rather than during the initial recording.

using this technique, on to a video. The speech bubbles, so beloved of comic strip cartoons, were the first thing that sprang to mind. But, of course, the potential uses are endless.

And this could provide a great excuse for Geoff to get more involved with MicroDesign 2. "Inside me is a frustrated designer, trying to get out," said Geoff. "Officially I bought MicroDesign to use in my business. Unofficially, I thought it would be brilliant fun. I get a great deal of pleasure from sitting for a hour or two, drawing on the screen.

"I've learned a lot about layout and spacing letters – to leave more space between vertical letters than between a vertical and a round letter, for example. If you've got two 'o's you can put those very close together. If you've got two 'i's you need more space between them.

"I like MicroDesign 2, but I do think that some of the fonts could be a bit better. In particular, the idea that you can take a 'b' and turn it round and it becomes a 'p'. Or a 'q', or a 'd'. I just don't subscribe to this at all because those letters should all be different. They should all have different serifs."

There is a solution on the horizon, however. "What I want is a scanner," said Geoff."I want to be able to scan in my own fonts."

But although he looks forward to adding new extras to his PCW, Geoff views his machine primarily as a work tool. "I'm not into computers just for the sake of it," he said. "I suppose I have quite a good technical knowledge of the PCW, but I only go as far as I need to."

Early days

Even so, this is a far cry from his early experiences. "I knew absolutely nothing," he said. "I remember going into a shop and saying to the assistant 'Why should I buy a word processor?' And the guy didn't have a clue and started talking about games and things.

"When I asked what was good about the PCW, he said that you could leave the discs on the floor and – if you stood on them, it wouldn't do any harm!"

Geoff wasn't impressed by this advice. In any case, it is hard to imagine this tidy office littered with stray discs. And so he ignored the salesman and went off to do his own research.

"I'm always like that. I never run out and buy something, straight away. I started to buy your magazine, and I finally decided to get an 8512. Just as I was about to buy it, I read in 8000 Plus that the 9512 was coming out. I wanted a daisywheel printer, so I had to wait for another three months and I've never ever regretted my choice."

Geoff's PCW has now been enlisted for a new project - to write a book on video technique. "Making home movies has a very long history," was his parting shot."Some of the world's best film-makers started off as amateurs." Could Geoff be the Steven Spielberg of the future? We'll be watching his progress!

How to super-impose captions

First of all, Geoff uses MicroDesign to set up the title. Using the MicroDesign fonts disc, he aims for a design that is strong and clear to read. He loads the letters into the design screen and lays out the title. Sometimes he also stretches one part of the title so that it fits into a neat box, as you can see from the next step.

The above picture shows two of Geoff's titles printed out on his much prized Star LC-10 dot matrix printer. The holiday title is written in the Guardian font.

To create a symmetrical look, Geoff loaded the date below the top line.

Then he chose the option in the design menu to Rescale. This allows you to draw a box over the lower line of text and pull that box across so that the text is in line with the upper line. Since the date 1991 is a very symmetrical piece of text, the result looks very professional.

The other title,'The Four Seasons' is written in Times 75 font from the MicroDesign fonts disc (available from Creative Technology).

To store a caption for later use on a screen, all you have to do is to point the camera at the printout from the PCW and press a button. By doing this, the handiwork of MicroDesign is recorded in the camcorder's own memory.

Then the title can be super-imposed on to any scene while it is being filmed.

This technique can be extended to produce a variety of different effects. The two shots above both use the same title, but the shot on the left uses what is known as a black drop-shadow.

This is created by saving the title twice, once in black and once in blue. To make sure that the two images do not completely overlap, the page is re-positioned slightly for the second shot.

The other title (shown on the right) is rather more simple. It is a plain red title and the white outline is added automatically by the camcorder.

The plain background was created by shooting though a rectangular hole in a card. This background can be made to look blue by shining a low-level lamp on to the card.

Dunning COMPUTER SERVICES

Dept 8, Unit 13c Sunrise Business Park, Blandford Forum, Dorset DT11 7TE

All prices INCLUDE delivery. Just add VAT at 17.5%. Cheques/PO's with order or phone our credit card hotline before 3pm for same day despatch (subject to availability) by 1st Class post or carrier for next day delivery (U.K. Mainland)

Access **(0258) 480660** VISA

RIBBONS

COLOURED RIBBONS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR MOST PRINTERS
ALL RIBBONS TOP QUALITY AND GUARANTEED

		£ per ribbon		
AMSTRAD		**1**	**2+**	**5+**
8256/8512 longlife	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
8256/8512 Colours	F	4.30	4.09	3.87
8256/8512	MS	3.44	3.27	3.10
9512 longlife	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
9512 Colours	F	4.30	4.09	3.87
9512	MS	2.95	2.80	2.66
DMP2000/3000/3160	F	3.34	3.17	3.01
DMP4000	F	4.70	4.47	4.23
LQ5000	F	5.28	5.02	4.75
Colours=Blue, Red, Green, Brown (Fabric only)				
....AND ALSO				
Brother M1009/1224	F	3.47	3.30	3.12
Brother M1509/1709	F	4.95	4.70	4.46
Citizen 120D/Swift 24	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
Commodore MPS801	F	3.34	3.17	3.01
Commodore MPS1230	F	3.43	3.26	3.09
Epson MX/RX/FX100	F	3.95	3.75	3.56
Epson LX80/86	F	2.47	2.35	2.20
Epson FX/MX/RX80	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
Epson LQ800/400/500	F	3.64	3.46	3.28
Epson LX400/800	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
Epson LQ2550	F	5.30	5.04	4.77
H.Packard D/Jet Cart		14.80	14.43	14.06
NEC P2200/P2+	F	4.95	4.70	4.46
NEC P6+/P7+	F	5.34	5.07	4.81
Olivetti DM100/200	F	3.43	3.26	3.09
Panasonic KXP1080-83 1090-92, 1124, 1180-90	F	4.00	3.80	3.60
Panasonic KXP1524-40	F	6.90	6.56	5.21
Seikosha SP1200	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
Star LC10	F	3.44	3.08	2.92
Star LC200	F	3.44	3.08	2.92
Star LC24-10/24-200	F	3.50	3.33	3.15
Star ND/NR/NX15	F	5.71	5.42	5.14

F=Fabric MS=Multistrike
We have ribbons for 1000's of printers - if yours isn't listed, give us a call!

NEXT DAY DELIVERY

DISKS

	£ per disk		
	10	50	100
3" CF2 Amsoft	1.55	1.42	1.35
3.5" DSDD unbranded	0.59	0.53	0.48
3.5" DSDD KAO brand	0.89	0.82	0.77
3.5" DSHD unbranded	0.95	0.89	0.82
3.5" DSHD KAO brand	1.62	1.49	1.39
5.25" DSDD unbranded	0.39	0.34	0.29
5.25" DSDD KAO brand	0.65	0.59	0.51
5.25" DSHD unbranded	0.59	0.54	0.49
5.25" DSHD KAO brand	0.99	0.91	0.83

SAVE THOSE RIBBONS!

RE-INK your own ribbons the new 'Ozone Friendly' way. One can of 'RE-INK' will do up to 30 PCW ribbons. Suitable for all black fabric.....£11.02

.....AND ALSO

	£		£
Copy Holder	from 9.45	3" Disk Boxes (60)	10.96
Printer Stands	from 8.95	Mouse mat	4.30
Screen filters	from 12.45	Mouse house	2.58
3" Drive cleaner	4.30	Envelopes	POA
3" Disk Boxes (30)	8.48	3" Disk Labels (200)	4.42

CONTINUOUS PAPER

Top quality fanfold paper.
(M) = Micro perfs on all edges

	per box	£ per box 1	2+	5+
11 x 9.5	Qty			
60GSM (M)	2000	15.95	13.83	12.70
70GSM (M)	2000	16.95	14.83	14.30
80GSM (M)	2000	18.25	16.13	15.55
90GSM (M)	1000	14.33	11.71	11.18
2 Part NCR	1000	20.18	18.06	17.48
11.66 x 9.25 (A4)				
70GSM (M)	2000	18.65	16.53	15.95
80GSM (M)	2000	19.85	17.73	17.15
90GSM (M)	1000	14.97	12.35	11.77
2 Part NCR	1000	29.30	27.18	26.60
11 x 14.5				
60GSM	2000	20.05	18.24	17.45
70GSM	2000	21.75	19.94	19.25
2 Part NCR	1000	26.18	25.37	23.78

COMPUTER LABELS

AVERY LABELS - The best!
Fanfold with tractor feed holes.
AVAILABLE 1, 2 or 3 ACROSS - PLEASE SPECIFY

	Price per 1000 1000+ £	5000+ £	10000+ £
2 3/4 x 15/16	4.25	3.04	2.68
2 3/4 x 1 7/16	5.18	3.79	3.37
3 1/2 x 15/16	4.55	3.26	2.88
3 1/2 x 1 7/16	5.64	4.56	3.87
3 1/2 x 1 15/16	8.18	6.00	5.44
4 x 15/16	5.34	3.49	3.10
4 x 1 7/16	6.39	4.50	4.05
4 x 1 15/16	8.19	6.05	5.47

We also have a wide range of other labels including disk labels, small labels and laser labels

TEQNICHE REPLACEMENT PCW KEYBOARDS

102 Keys instead of 82

A "Touch" of luxury
an AT style keyboard for all PCW's

Just plug in and go

£69.95
including VAT & Carriage

Plus **Free** keyboard dust cover
Dust cover for PCW keyboard £6.95

	(10)	(20)	(50)
AMSOFT CF-2 DISKS	**£14.99**	**£29.50**	**£72.50**

FOR QUANTITIES ABOVE 50 PLEASE CALL US!

SOFTWARE

Mini office Pro	£29.95
Locoscript 2	£29.50
* Locofile	£31.50
* Locomail	£29.95
* Locospell	£25.50
* Locofile & Locomail	£42.50
Locoscript 2 & Locospell	£36.95
Locoscript 2 & Locofile	£39.95
Printer Support Pack	£29.50

(* For use with Locoscript 2 only)

PRINTER RIBBONS

PCW 8256/8512	£3.25
PCW 9512	£2.99

MANY OTHER RIBBONS AVAILABLE PLEASE CALL

DUST COVERS

8256/8512 3PC	£9.99
9512 2PC	£6.99

COVERS AVAILABLE FOR OTHER PERIPHERALS

★ ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE (UK MAINLAND) ★

051 648 5402 Cheques made payable to: **GENESIS MARKETING** **051 648 5402**

Access 73 Coombe Road, Irby, Wirral, L61 4UW VISA

RDI EDUCATION

Almost 3 years and still no complaints!

QUMA: Enthralling multiple-choice-of-answers game for either one or two players. Supplied categories are history, general knowledge, languages, geography, etc, or YOU can set up your own categories. Define your own questions and from two to four answers to each question. Great family fun, or use it as a learning aid for GCSE, music lessons, fund raising via quiz evenings, etc, etc. Ideal for teachers to print multiple choice question papers. Ideal for children to learn keyboard skills.

IBM P.C. Versions - Please ring!

CARA: Are you concerned at your child's progress in reading and doing sums? Then CARA and CASA could be just the answer!

Helps your child to gain initial confidence and skill at reading. From a single word on the screen chosen at random from your choice of categories (such as 'Animals or 'Food') for the very young, to as many as nine words for the more experienced child. Also supplied are sentenced categories such as 'A day at the seaside' and one about Puddle Lane characters. If you can't see the category you want then make up your own, it's very easy! Adults: use it to learn the French, German, Italian or Spanish vocabulary which is supplied. Interested in Swedish, or any other language using English letters? Then make up your own category!

CASA: Your child from four to fourteen years old and beyond will enjoy gaining confidence and ability in a wide range of topics in mathematics at different levels of complexity! From simplest addition for the very young child, via shopping bill sums to algebra, areas of triangles and volumes of brick walls for GCSE studies!

If you like the educational programs on the BBC micro, you'll love CARA and CASA!

"A very interesting and stimulating program" (from Your Amstrad PCW)

SARA: Special introductory version of both CARA and CASA on one disk! Includes addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions and percentages at various levels of difficulty.

All products are supplied on 3 disks for Amstrad PCW 8526, 8512 and 9512 computers and are fully and clearly documented. They are sold exclusively by RDI - we don't use agents - and don't come in gimmicky and expensive packaging! Hence they come to you at sensible prices! Read the reviews in "Your Amstread PCW"! Further details of these and our other products and services via 081-441 1064 (including evening and weekend)

Price £15.00 per product or any two for £27.00 (delivered next day, including VAT, postage and packing). Cheque payable to RCI Ltd. please, and state which type of PCW, to:

RDI Ltd, Dept 1, 11 Gloucester Road, New Barnet, Herts EN5 1RS

8000 PLUS SMALL ADS!

LASER PRINTING
Locoscript 25 p/p
Microdesign 2 etc 50 p/p

TYPESETTING FROM £1.50 P/P
SCS, 66a Eastgate,
Hornsea, HU18 1LW.
Tel: (0964) 535933
6 days till 8pm

CONVERSION
PCW/IBM/MACINTOSH:
071- 231 1376

UPGRADING TO PC?
Data transfers CPC/PCW/CPM/BBC/IBM Macintosh - 3"/3.5"/5.25" and Laser printing. Details (sae please) MAPEJ (8), Meadow View, Quinta Crescent, Weston Rhyn, Oswestry, Shropshire, SY10 7RN.
Telephone: (0691) 778659.

DISK TRANSFER
Special offer from £3.95
(File conversion 10p)
SCS, 66a Eastgate
Hornsea, HU18 1LW.
Tel: (0964) 535933

LOCOMAIL - LOCOFILE
Programming service.
(Invoicing programs a speciality).
Contact Hazel Underwood
(0234) 853404

dATAdIARY (10.91-10.92) & Pocket dATAdATE (Dates day-by-day)
£19.95 each. Year's supply, Loco2 (includes LocoChar designs).
A 4 ldEAS, 66 Curzon Street, Calne Wilts, SN11 ODL

T-SHIRT PRINTING
is easy with our special £9.95 Heat transfer ribbons. Free brochure
(0797) 226601 MGA softcat.

MOLESEY EDUCATION
Locoscript tuition on PCW's and PC's nationwide
081-941 1364

INVOICING WITH THE AMSTRAD PCW9512
Phone (0203) 611242

NOTES ON AMSTRAD PCW9512
provide help with the learning process. A step by step guide which cuts through the fog. £6.30 post free.
Arthur Gibberd, 31 Gresley Road, Coventry, CV2 IBD.

PCW9512 USERS
Save £££'s and the environment. Your exhausted multistrike ribbons can be re-used, at no cost, using simple technique. Free details, SAE:
Rusticus Publications, (8000+), 22 Apach Road, London, SW2 2LB

MATHSKIT
For 'A' level and GCSE. Graph plotting, numerical methods, national curriculum assessment and much more. 8256/8512 only. £20 or SAE for details.
I. Snape, 50 St. Nicholas Drive, Hornsea, N. Humberside.

NEED HELP?
Personal tuition, hardware upgrades and software supplied and installed, new PCW's set up. Available in North West England. Postal delivery outside the N.W.
John Miller
061-799 1878

PCW8512
with full set of manuals, dust covers, various software packages and many blank disks £300. Also 5.25" disk drive and 2 in 1 PCW/PC transfer program £65.
Tewkesbury (0684) 292355

RIBBONS
machine re-inked £1.60
Smithimprint, 2 Chester Close, Washingborough, Lincoln, LN4 1SH.

24-PIN PRINTER,
Amstrad LQ5000di parallel/serial interface, 132 column standard 24" carriage. Pristine condition - boxed - never used. Bargain at £220.
Call 061-705 5465 during day or (0282) 66190 after 6pm.

BACK ISSUES 8000 PLUS
numbers 1 to 50 minus no. 6 (some a little incomplete) and 2 binders, £40 + postage.
(0822) 810897

PRINTER RIBBON RE-INKING
from £1.30, see our display ad.
Aladdink,
Eyemouth, Berwickshire, TD14 5AP.

PCW8256 SPRINTER,
1.3Mb RAM, 3" drive B, RS232C interface, Locoscript, Locomail, Locofile, Microdesign 2, Proscan, Tweak, Funschool 3, Ultimate Sums/quiz, Loco printer support pack, 40 disks £750 o.n.o.
Phone (0851) 705152

8000 PLUS
and other PCW mags, Jan '87 to Dec '90 125 in total. Offers? PCW8512 Loco 2, Supercalc fonts, books interface £330. PCW9512 sheetfeeder new and unused, only £25 + p&p
Woking (0483) 771499

HYMNBOARD
Datafile of over 1000 hymn titles classified by theme and season; ideal for clergy, musicians. Masterfile and Locofile versions. SAE for details to:
The Vicarage, Wick, Cowbridge, S. Glam, CF7 7QL

SUPERCALC II
As new £25. Dust cover set 9512 three pieces unused £7.50
Telephone (0272) 323878

PCW8000 PROGRAMS
Poster produces large letters in numerous sizes and styles. Address book includes powerful search options. Send SAE or £9.95 each program to:
D. Kane, 52 Lighthouse Park, Newport, NP1 9SL

FOR SALE:
Starglider, Jinxter, (each £11), Matchday, Frank Bruno, Graham Gooch, Home Entertainment Centre, PCW Challenge, Living Daylights, (each £7). The lot £40, perfect condition, original disks.
081-876 7856

ASF FOR 9512,
Plus LS v2.29/ASF and CPM/ASF, for sale. Also 9512 tractor feed. All unused. Offers?
Tel: 081-444 1761
(evenings/weekends)

8000 PLUS
magazine issues 1 to 22, plus issues 1 to 3 Amstrad Professional Computing, 30 x 3" disks (need re-formatting), original PCW8256/8512 spiral-bound manuals books 1 & 2. What offers?
Ann Gillett, Seaford (0323) 894466 afternoon+

PCW8256
original master disks, manuals, Locoscript 2, Comstax stand, dust cover, joystick, Tomahawk, Ace, blank disks, storage box, books, 8000 Plus magazines, cleaning equipment, good condition, £300.
Harefield, Middlesex, (0895) 823428 evenings

PCW8256
plus 256K CPS8256 interface, Locoscript 2, Locofile, Mini Office, desktop publisher, bridge, books, v.g.c. £200. 8000 Plus magazines 1-59 (except no. 2) £20.
Phone (0737) 554165 Croydon area

PCW8256
AMX Stop Press + mouse, SC2 + Reeltime tutorial, best of 8000 Plus disk, keybase database, Loco 1 & 2 with manuals for above. 1 box spare disks, very clean, in good order, £195 o.n.o.
Phone (0246) 232607

3.5" 720K Cumana External Drive
Own power unit therefore especially useful for Amstrads. (I had it on a PC1640) still under guarantee £80, no offers.
(0734) 700512 (Reading)

PCW8512
Locoscritp 2, Locofile, Locospell, Locofont, Supercalc 2, Typing Tutor, Trivial Pursuit, dust covers, every copy of 8000 Plus from Oct 88 £250.
(0993) 843729 Oxfordshire

PCW8256
Locoscritp 1+ Dr Logo + manuals + quantity spare disks in individual plastic cases + 3 lockable cases + quantity public domain, excellent condition £250 o.n.o.
Contact J. Livesey, (0204) 709833
Bolton, Lancashire, anytime, cannot deliver

KEYBOARD to suit PCW 9512 - brand new, never been used £25 o.n.o.
Telephone (0942) 895870

SMALL ADS RATES
Private ads cost £7.50 for up to 30 words. (This rate only applies to readers wishing to sell their own hardware or original software or to pass on a message to other 8000 Plus readers)
All other ads are now classified as Trade Advertisements and are charged at £1 per word. (Max 30 words).
8000 Plus reserves the right to refuse any ad which is deemed to be a Trade Advertisement but which has been paid for as a Private Ad.
To place an ad just fill in this application form and send it to us with the correct payment. We will then place the ad in the next available issue (published 2-7 weeks after we receive your order). If you wish your address or telephone number to be featured in your advert it must be included in the grid below (one word per space).

Order form Send to: 8000 Plus Small Ads, Future Publishing, Beauford Court, Bath BA1 2AP

Please place the following advertisement in the next available issue of 8000 Plus

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Telephone _____

My advertisement is a Private/Trade* Advertisement and I enclose payment for £ _____ ** delete as applicable*

I wish to pay by Cheque/Postal Order/Access/Visa

Credit card number _____

Credit card expiry date _____

Please make cheques and POs payable to Future Publishing Ltd

The Board Walk

Sticky keys? Incomplete letters? Martin Le Poidevin opens up the PCW keyboard, and shows you how you can clean up your typing!

Hints & Tips

- Step 1: The keyboard unit comprises a large number of small items, such as screws, springs and keys. One way of keeping control of these is to mark out sections on a large piece of paper. Put the paper on a flat surface, out of strong draughts, and put the screws on that. Label them 'Casing screws'.
- Step 2: Give these screws a new section on your paper, and call them 'Circuit board screws'.
- Step 3: The clips are arranged so that some face one way, and some the other. The tension this creates means that the board stays firmly fixed in place. It also means that it is very difficult to remove. The best way of doing it seems to be to start at one end, and work your way along to the other. Alternatively, get a friend to help!
- Step 3: Don't forget to clean the cable. It seems to collect a lot of grime.
- Step 4: If you've been keeping things in order on a sheet of paper, you will also want to keep the keys in order. Draw a large picture of the keyboard on the paper, and place each key in its correct position. Don't worry too much about the springs - you can jumble them up as much as you like. Just don't lose them!

Spare a thought for your keyboard. It is the forgotten go-between in the battle between the human and electronic brain. When tempers get frayed, it is no wonder that it resembles the Somme on a bad day.

Making it a cup of coffee or giving it a few crumbs of your tuna sandwich doesn't help either - in fact, that is all too often the cause of the problem.

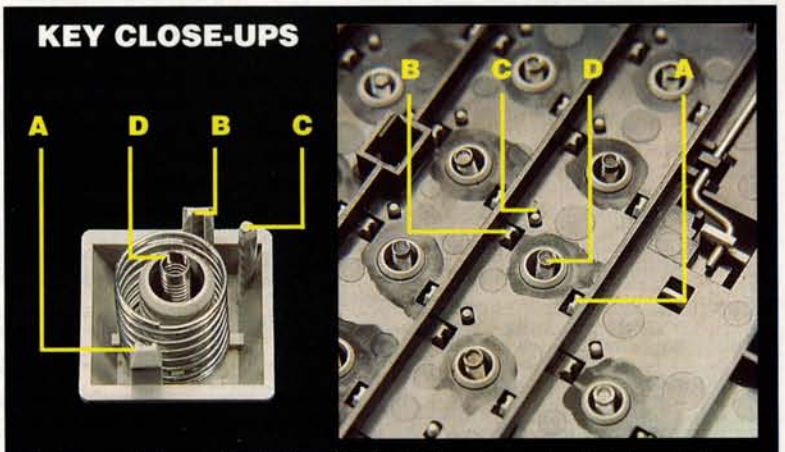
But now, given a spare hour or so, you can give something positive to your keyboard: a good wash and brush up.

The beauty of this job is that it is very easy and requires little in the way of equipment. It can also take several forms. The pictures below illustrate 3 or 4 separate stages of cleaning: you can choose to do one or more of them. There's no need to clean all the keys individually, for instance, if all you want to do is mop up a little coffee spill in the area of the [ENTER] key.

On the other hand, it pays to be circumspect - don't dive into your keyboard too often. Some of the components are quite fragile, and might not appreciate the attention you feel like lavishing on them!

Indeed, if your computer is still under guarantee or warranty, it is probably better not to open it up at all. Doing so may break the terms of your contract, and leave you uncovered if something more serious should happen to keyboard or computer later.

If you do decide to go ahead, however, the equipment you will need is as follows: a Philips screwdriver, some cotton buds, a clean, soft cloth, some white spirit or cigarette lighter fluid and a can of switch cleaning fluid. Also useful would be a pair of tweezers and a large sheet of paper or two.



The keys are the heart of the keyboard. On the left is a close up of a single key, with the clip stems (A and B), the guiding lug (C) and the inner spring (D). Notice also the outer spring around the main stem. On the right is the key in position on the black holding board, with the same components marked. To release the key, squeeze A and B together.

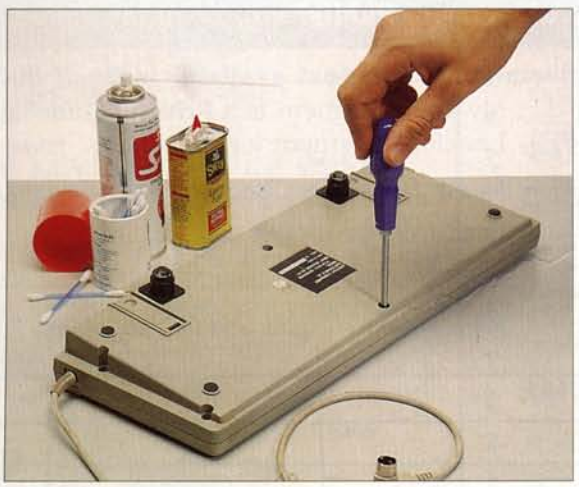
As you can see from the pictures, we used an 8000 series keyboard for this article. If you own a 9512, though, do not despair. You will find that once you get inside that keyboard it is very similar to the 8000 series. The problem is getting inside it!

There are no screws in the 9512 keyboard. Instead, the case is clipped together with 12 clips. These are similar to those holding the metal plate in place, but are on a much larger scale. Undo these, and remove the back casing.

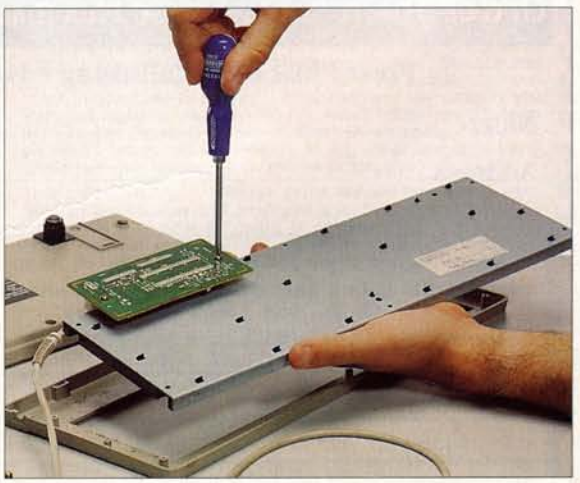
The next difference is that the circuit board is clipped into the casing **below** the central unit as you now look at it. Gently lift up the central unit, locate the board, and slowly unclip it. Remember to handle only by the edges.

Now you will have a unit which looks very much like Step 3 below. Simply follow the steps from there: reassembly is the reverse of disassembly.

So why not give your keyboard that treat - and do yourself and your computer a favour at the same time!

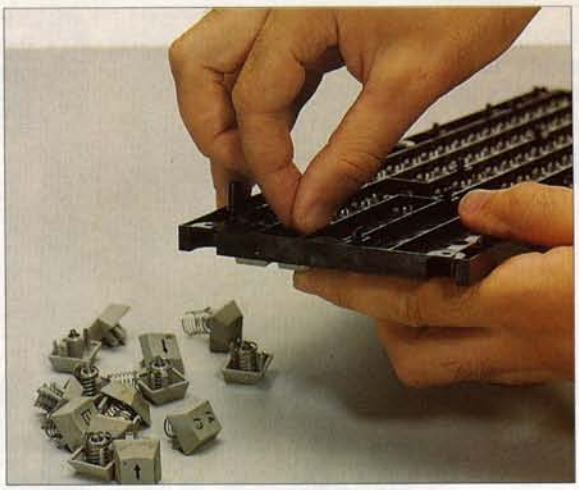


1 Choose a well-lit, uncluttered work space and detach the keyboard from your computer. Turn the keyboard upside down on the work surface and locate the six screws which hold the unit together. Remove these together with the bottom casing. Lift up the central unit which houses the keys, and remove the top casing. The whole of the outside casing can now be cleaned.

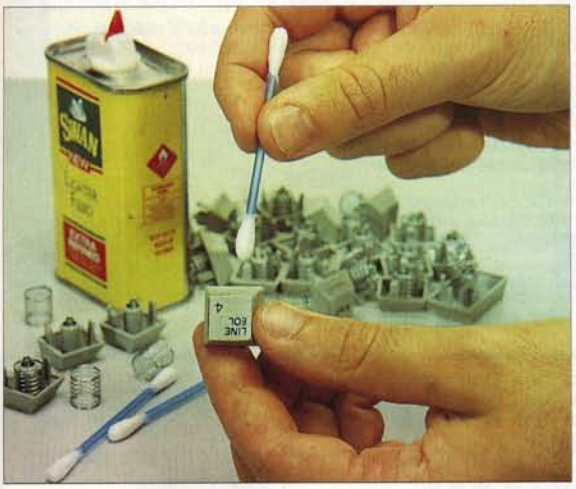


2 You will be left with just the central unit. On top of this you should see a circuit board, held on by two screws. Undo these, put them to one side and carefully move the circuit board over top edge of the keyboard. It will not yet come free from the unit, so don't try and force it. When handling the board hold it only by the edges, and just blow any dirt off it. Do not touch it.

3 You should now be looking at a metal plate. This is attached to the rest of the unit by 18 clips. Each in turn needs to be pushed through the plate, making sure that those that have gone through remain in place. When all of them have come free, the metal plate will come free, exposing a plastic 'sensor sheet'. Carefully remove this - the circuit board will come with it - and clean it very carefully. Again, do not use fluid .



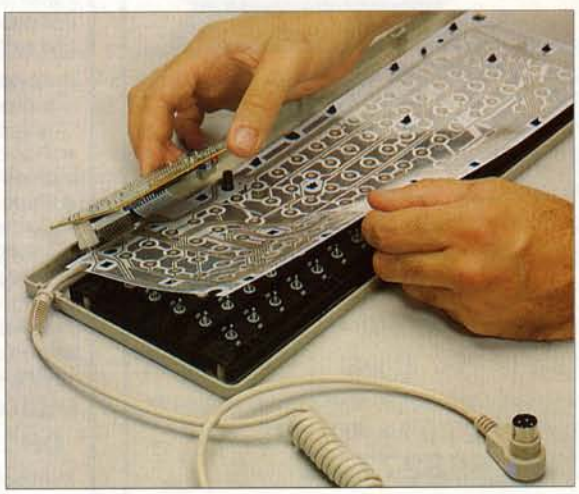
4 Now you can remove the keys. Examine the pictures opposite before attempting this - tweezers are a good idea. The keys will want to fly off, so make sure you don't lose them. In particular, keep an eye on the springs around the outside of the key stems. Three keys have extra steel spring fittings on the back - these come off quite easily. Take special care with the [SHIFT LOCK] light fitting, which will come away from the board.



5 Now you can clean all the components. First of all, clean the black holding board. This is likely to be very mucky, so use as much fluid and vigour as necessary. Now turn your attention to the keys. These will probably have accumulated a great amount of ingrained dirt. Use a cotton bud doused in white spirit or lighter fluid to do the cleaning, and make sure you get all the dirt off. When you have finished, leave the keys to dry.

6 Now reconstruct the keyboard. This is much simpler than taking it apart. Make sure that each key has a spring around the stem, and then push the key back into place. If you have not kept the keys in order, this will be one big jigsaw puzzle - it might be an idea to keep a picture of the full keyboard by your side. Before fitting the [SHIFT LOCK] key, slip the small light fitting back into place. Don't forget the extra metal springs.

7 Every now and then it is a good idea to lubricate the keys. Do this when you have fitted them back into place. From the back of the unit, take each key in turn and depress it so that it stands proud of the back holding board. Put a little of the fluid as far up the stem as possible. Release the key, and the lubricant will flow round the stem. Wipe away any excess with a cotton bud.



8 Position the key unit inside the top of the outer casing. Carefully position the plastic sensor sheet over the back of the keys. It will only fit one way round. Keep the circuit board out of the way while you clip the metal backing plate back into place - again, it will fit only one way round - and then screw the circuit board into its position. Finally, refit the bottom casing.

Hints & Tips

● Step 5: After a lot of use, you may well find that the legends on your keys are fading. If so, you can touch them up at this point in proceedings using a permanent black pen which has a very fine point. Check first that pen doesn't adversely affect the plastic, then simply touch up the keys that need attention.
Lightly varnish each key with artist varnish to protect the new ink layer.
● Step 7: Use the tube which comes with the canister to ensure that the lubricant reaches only the parts you want it to reach!

Changing key

It could be, though, that your keyboard requires something more than a clean. If so, there are two possibilities.
One is to renew specific parts of the keyboard. CPC Spares, at PO Box 158, Preston, Lancs (0722 555034) can provide most parts of the PCW keyboard. It may well be time to treat your computer to a new set of keys. Alternatively, you could buy a completely new keyboard. Pan Euro, 8 Craven Court, Winwick Quay, Warrington, WD2 8QU (0925) 234170 will give you details of the highly recommended Teqniche keyboard.

A Complete Service in Computers & Software.

Miles Better Software
219/221 Cannock Road, Chadsmoor, Cannock
Staffordshire,WS11 2DD
Telephone: (0543) 466577/8/9

LOCOMOTIVE

Locoscript II + LocoFile.....44.90
Locofont.....29.95
Locofile (8).....34.95
Locofile (9).....34.95
Locomail 2 (8).....29.95
Printer Support Pack.....29.95
Locoscript 2 + Locospell (8)..39.95
Locofile + Locomail (8).....49.95
Locoscript 2 (8).....29.95
Locosort.....8.95
Keyboard Disk (8).....29.95
Keyboard Disk (9).....29.95
Locoscript PC 1.5.....115.00
Locolink.....29.95
Locofont 24 PC.....49.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

AMX Stop Press + Mouse.....70.00
AMX Stop Press.....36.00
Micro Design II.....44.95

ACCOUNTS

Sage Popular Accounts.....70.50
Sage Popular Accounts Plus.105.75
Sage Popular Payroll.....49.95
Sage Popular Invoicing.....49.95
Sage Cash Trader.....70.50
Money Manager PCW.....44.95
SBA Cash.....45.95
Stock Market 2.....34.95
Digita System 3.....31.95

SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc 2.....45.00

DATABASE

Master File 8000.....36.95
D Base II.....34.95
Sage Popular Retrieve.....49.95
Datastore II.....27.95

UTILITIES

Daatafax.....29.95
Hisoft Pascal 80.....34.95
Hisoft Devpac 80 V2.....34.95
Hisoft Knife Plus.....19.95
Pascal MT +.....29.95
Perfect Touch.....24.95
Super Type II (8).....19.95
VIDI PCW.....74.95

GAMES

Sporting Triangles.....16.95
Colossus Chess 4.....19.95
Scrabble Deluxe.....22.95
Jewels of Darkness.....11.95
Silicon Dreams.....11.95
Knight Orc.....11.95
Pawn.....19.95
Corruption.....19.95
Trivial Pursuit.....22.95
Fun School 3 (each).....19.95

Just a selection from our **vast** range of computer software.
All goods sent within 24 hours. All prices include VAT and Delivery.
Please make cheques, postal orders payable to:
"Miles Better Software"
Access/Visa orders please phone for immediate dispatch.
Visitors Welcome.

Access VISA

PINBOARD

NEW RANGE OF DRIVES FOR 8256, 8512 OR 9512

Our 3.5" Add On Disk Drives offer the best value and keep your options open by being able to transfer it to another computer if you change your computer. For £10.00 extra you can have a 1.44 Meg drive which although it will not work 1.44 Meg on the PCW could be invaluable if you later upgrade to a PC/AT.

3.5" B drive in new smaller steel case	£80.00 inc.
3.5" B drive to run with existing B 3"	£95.00 inc.
5.25" B drive in steel case	£95.00 inc.
5.25" B drive to run with existing B 3"	£110.00 inc.

DATADUAL 8 AND DATADUAL 9:- Dual Action Drive A or B 3.5" Disk Drive. It's a 'B' Drive and a spare 'A' Drive in one for just £120.00

The ultimate in drive versatility. There is now only one version for 8000 series and one for 9000 series which can be switched to work with one or two internal Disk Drives.

For a single drive PCW this 3.5" drive will act as drive 'B' or at the flick of a switch it will be drive 'A'. You can copy your start of day disk to 3.5" and use the drive to boot up the machine then change the disk to a double density/double sided 706K (or 720K) data disk and switch it to drive B. Lights on the front of the 8000 series drive show which side of the 'A' disk you are using.

For a two drive computer, by using three switches you can use the computer as 2 internal 3" drives, or as drive 'A' 3.5" and drive 'B' 3" or drive 'B' 3.5" and drive 'A' 3". You can copy a 3" 'A' disk to 3.5" or vice versa or copy a 3" 'B' disk to 3.5" or vice versa. A side select switch allows 8000 series users to use both sides of a disk.

To fit, remove the back - expose the rear of the drives - unplug three plugs and plug in four - replace the back - no cutting, filing or soldering.

3" DS/DD disk drive fitted to a carrier to go into a 5.25" disk tray on a PC, complete with interface board and T-Read software £200.00

Amsoft CF2 disks £16.50 for 10 3.5" disks £6.00 for 10

2 in 1 CPM - DOS transfer program for PCW	£29.95
2 in 1 when purchased with a drive	£24.50
PCW35 CPM-DOS transfer program to run on PC	£12.50
22 disk shareware (registration $25.00) to run on PC	£5.00
8256 to 8512 memory upgrade	£20.00
Flipper 3 -	£34.95
AT style 102 key keyboard	£78.00

PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT AND U.K. CARRIAGE

Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock, HERTS. SG7 5NG. Telephone (0462) 894410

CUT SCREEN STRESS

Screen Glare is often cited as the major cause of stressful visual fatigue or eye-strain together with annoying flicker fuzz and screen washout

AMGARD Professional Filter uses the latest in High Performance Optical Technology to cut Screen Glare and bring clearer, sharper and flicker free images to your screen. Harmful static and other emissions are also dramatically reduced to cut your screen stress for all mono, colour, EGA or VGA VDU's. AMGARD Professional Filter is available in styles and sizes to suit all makes and models of VDU at just **£59.95** + VAT

Free Delivery applies to mainland UK, other locations by agreement

ORDERING: CALL our 24 hour HOTLINE NOW
0993-883277

PLC Gov't Educational & Dealer orders welcome or send payment to:- or Fax 0993-883333
State make & Model of Hardware when ordering
AMGARD is a registered trade name

COMPUTING Plus
Rookery Court Church Hanborough Oxford OX7 2AB 0993-881912

A FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER FURNITURE & ACCESSORIES IS SHOWN IN OUR CATALOGUE WHICH IS AVAILABLE FREE UPON REQUEST 8+10

DESKING Three

COMPACT & ERGONOMIC WORKSTATION FOR YOUR PCW

Organising your PCW or PC is not easy. Either it takes over your desk or you just don't have enough space for everything.
DESKING Three will take your PCW 8256/8512/9512 complete with Printer & Paper in one mobile compact unit packed with ergonomic and safety features.

- Keyboard VDU & Printer all independently height adjustable
- Roll-out keyboard for comfort
- Slide-out printer shelf
- Paper tray & catcher
- Cable tidy system
- Lockable castors

DESKING Three is finished in dual tone satin grey to match your PCW and will usually be delivered directly to you within 48 hrs at our special price of just **£149** + VAT

FREE DELIVERY applies to mainland UK, other locations by agreement.

ORDERING: CALL our 24 Hour HOTLINE NOW
0993-883277 VISA Dept 8+10

PLC GOVT EDUCATIONAL & DEALER ORDERS WELCOME OR SEND PAYMENT TO:
or FAX 0993 883333

COMPUTING Plus
Rookery Court Church Hanborough Oxford OX7 2AB 0993-881912

OUR FREE CATALOGUE SHOWS A FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER FURNITURE, PRINTER SILENCERS & AMGARD SCREEN FILTER

THE GOOD CLUB & TRAINING GUIDE

CLUBS

York Amstrad Computer Club
Enterprise Social Club, 17 Nunnery Lane, York (address for meetings only)
Enquiries:Simon Williams 0906 40164

Scotwest.PCW
19, Porton Place, Old Greenock Road, Bishopton, Scotland
Enquiries: Iain Lang 0505 863916

Ground Floor User Group
Holme Street, Hebden Bridge West Yorkshire.
Enquiries:Jae Campbell 0422 844991

CP/M and MS DOS User's Group
11 Hazlemere Road, Windsor, Berkshire SL4 5ET.
Enquiries:David Nesbitt 0753 866854

Hampshire PCW User's Group
Unit 5, Cable Street, Northam, Southampton, Hampshire (address for meetings only)
Enquiries: Paul Day (above address)

Hereford Computer Club
18 Church Street, Hereford Herefordshire HR1 2LR
Enquiries: David Rose 0432 267123

Teesside Amstrad User Group
8 Knayton Grove, Greenvale, Stockton-on-Tees, Cleveland TS19 7RW
Enquiries:Gladys Baker 0642 580018

M25 User Group
58 Islip Gardens, Northolt Middlesex UB5 5BY. Enquiries: Tony Brown 081 841 3666

Littlemore Amstrad PCW User Group
Peers School (Adult Education Centre), Littlemore, Oxford
Enquiries: R G Hughes 0865 242720

The Worldwide Amstrad Computer Club (WACCI)
9 South Close Twickenham TW2 5JE
Enquiries: Steve Williams (see above)

Heads of the Valleys PCW User Group
Birchacre, Croes Bychan, Llwycoed, Aberdare CF44 0EJ Enquiries: 0685 874972

North Norfolk Computer Club
Kontiki, Ingworth, Norwich NR11 6PL (address for enquiries only)
Enquiries: Mr Oldman (above address)

MicroDesign2 Int. User Group
15 Elsham Close, Bramley, Rotherham S66 0XZ.
Enquiries: Phil Cole (above address)

Hastings PCW Club
7 Fulford Close, St. Leonards-on-Sea, East Sussex TN38 0PN
Enquiries: Joe Unwin Hastings 715108

Gloucestershire PCW User Group
2A Selsey Villas, Selsey West, Stroud GL5 5LQ Enquiries: David Bailes 0453 828281

TRAINING

Banna Word Processing
29 New Bond Street, London W1Y 9HD Subjects: Loco 1&2, SuperCalc, Enquiries: 071 493 3336

Computer Training Centres UK
Exchange Buildings, Upper Hinton Road, Bournemouth BH1 2HH
Enquiries: 0202 299676

Dynamic Sales and Training
47 Goldsworth Road, Woking, Surrey
Subjects: LocoScript 1 & 2, dBase, dBase II, SuperCalc 2. Enquiries: 0483 756914

Headline Communication Ltd
PO Box 22, Hereford HR4 8UW
Subjects: LocoScript 1 & 2, CP/M, dBase II, SuperCalc 2
Enquiries: 0432 271598

Horsham Office Skills Training
Unit 2, 24 London Road, Horsham, West Sussex RH12 1AY
Subjects: LocoScript 1 & 2, Wordstar
Enquiries: 0403 211440

John S Blandford
15 St Albans Road, Sandridge, St Albans, Herts AL4 9LA.
Subjects: LocoScript 1, 2 & PC, LocoFile and LocoMail
Enquiries: 0727 59913

Linkom Training
32 Hill Street, Totterdown, Bristol
Subjects: LocoScript 1 & 2, Sage Accounts. Enquiries: 0270 717435

No Hassle Computing
36 Tantallon Road, Balham, London SW12 8DG
Subjects: LocoScript 1 & 2, Supercalc, Cracker, Masterfile 8000. Enquiries: 081 675 3139

Molesley Education
Flat 3, 10, Matham Road, East olesley
Subjects: LocoScript 1 & 2, Loco PC
Enquiries: 081 941 1364

Scottish Business Services
28 High Street, Paisley PA1 2A7
Enquiries: 041 8481135

Off the Shelf Training Services
5a West Street, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO21 1UB. Subjects: LocoScript 1 & 2, LocoMail. Enquiries: 0243 827778

Rodesign
195 Milwards, Harlow, Essex CM19 4SJ. Subjects: Micro Design, ProScan.
Enquiries: 0279 444313

Victoria College
13 Dalton Square, Lancaster, LA1 1PL.
Subjects: Loco 1&2, Supercalc, dBase, WordStar,Sage Accounts, Stop Press
Enquiries: 0524 33996

Wetherby Office Training
Cambridge House, 39 Cambridge St. Wellingborough, Northants NN8 1DW.
Subjects:Loco 1&2, dBase, Supercalc 2
Enquiries: 0933 222400

Wetherby Price Training
30 New Canal, Salisbury, Wiltshire.
Subjects: LocoScript 1 & 2, CP/M, SageAccounts.
Enquiries: 0722 24005

Jacquie Errington,
2 Willow Tree Close, Wickham Market, Woodbridge, Suffolk IP13 0TB Subjects: LocoScript 1, 2 & PC, LocoFile, LocoMail.
Enquiries: 0728 746461

SAVE OVER 25p AN ISSUE WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE TO 8000 PLUS

You gain all these considerable benefits when you subscribe...

- **You guarantee your copy**
  – avoid missing any vital information and advice
- **You get it delivered at no extra charge**
  – save the time and trouble of having to go and find your copy every month.
- **You get first refusal on all special offers we run**
  – normally at exclusive discount prices
- **You protect yourself against inflation**
  – the price you pay is guaranteed for the duration of your subscription. Even if the cover price goes up, you don't pay a single penny more.
- **You get complete peace of mind**
  – not only are you assured of your copy each month you also have a no-risk guarantee. You may cancel your subscription at any time and we will refund you for all unmailed issues.
- **You save money**
  – 12% off the newsstand price – over 25p every issue!

12 issues of 8000 PLUS for only £23.75

Don't delay, don't miss out.
Complete and return the coupon below immediately *or* telephone our credit card hotline on 0458 74011.

Absolutely nothing to lose but a considerable amount to gain.

YES! Please enter/renew my subscription to 8000 PLUS at the special money saving price ticked below.

☐ **UK £23.75** ☐ **Europe £38.75** ☐ **World £53.75**

PLEASE ALSO SEND ME THE FOLLOWING BACK ISSUES (PLEASE CIRCLE) 42 44 45 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60

NAME _____ TELEPHONE NO _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ POST CODE _____

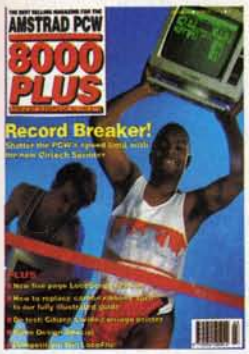
METHOD OF PAYMENT *(tick your choice)* ☐ VISA/ACCESS ☐ CHEQUE *(make payable to Future Publishing Ltd)*

TOTAL COST _____ CARD NO ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ EXPIRY DATE ☐☐ ☐☐

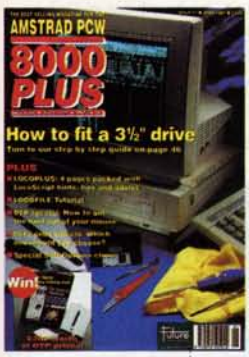
Enclose this coupon *(together with your cheque if applicable)* in an envelope to: 8000 PLUS SUBSCRIPTIONS, FREEPOST, SOMERTON TA11 7BR. THIS COUPON IS VALID UNTIL 31ST OCTOBER 1991 8+/MAG/1091

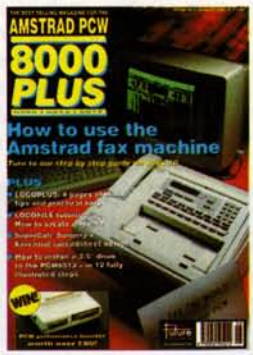
BACK ISSUES...

Are you a recent reader of 8000 Plus? Or have you missed out on some of the earlier issues and want to catch up? We have limited quantities of our back issues listed opposite.



The prices include a nominal 25p postage. Remember, all issues contain excellent TipOff sections and the selection of BASIC listings, plus the other regulars.





42 Which word processor should you choose? The top ten PCW games. Language learning packages. £2.00

44 How to add a 5.25" disc drive. Choosing the right accounts package. Five 24 pin printers put under the lens. £2.00

45 Fitness monitoring software put to the test. Three horse-racing predictor programs compared. How to add a 3.5" or 5.25" drive to your 9512. £2.00

47 How to clean your keyboard in 10 easy steps. Predictive software on test. Part two of our comms feature. Ten top Flipper tips to make life easier. £2.00

48 The new PCW handscanner on test. A look at the multi-user facility of the Cirtech Diamond hard disc. £2.00

49 21-point guide to Protext. Teach yourself BASIC. Deskjet printers. £2.20

50 Cirtech's HardPak reviewed. First part of MicroDesign tutorial. Creative Technology's Handscanner. Printer Maintenance £2.20

51 1990's review. Citizen's low-cost 24-pin printer. Mailmerge with Mini Office Professional. £2.20

52 Special Locoscript issue full of hints and tips. All the software you need to run a business. Investor II reviewed.£2.20

53 The new SCA budget hard disc. Step by step guide to ribbon re-inking. Mini Office spreadsheet tutorial.£2.20

54 The Cirtech Sprinter reviewed. DIY ribbon replacement Datastore II for beginners.£2.20

55 How to connect the PCW to a PC. 10 step guide to printer repairs.Cannon Bubblejet reviewed. £2.20

56 Flipper 3 reviewed. Step by step print head cleaning. Beginner's guide to accounts. £2.20

57 How to fit a 3.5 inch drive to the 9512. Get the best out of your mouse. Soft Options clinic. £2.20

58 How to fit a 3.5 inch internal disc drive to the 8256. Locofile tutorial Five external printers for the PCW.£2.20

59 How the Amstrad fax machine works with your PCW. 3.5 inch drive fitting for the 8512. Step by step SuperCalc guide. £2.20

60 The best in PCW clip art. Step by step guide to installing Sprinter. 8000 Plus annual index. £2.20

Order back issues using the subscription form opposite

COMPLETE THIS FORM AND HAND IT TO YOUR NEWSAGENT

Please reserve me ☐ copy/ies of *8000 PLUS* every month, beginning with the November issue, out on 24th October

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

.....Postcode.....

Phone.....

TO THE NEWSAGENT: *8000 PLUS* is published by Future Publishing and is available from your wholesaler. Please save all your 8000 Plus shopsaves and return them to qualify for a free draw to: Kate Hodges, 30 Monmouth St, Bath BA1 2BW

CAN'T GET HOLD OF US?

Recently we've been receiving calls from readers who are having difficulty getting hold of 8000 Plus. So here's the 8000 Plus guide to making certain you never have to go without the magazine again!

If your local newsagent doesn't have a copy of 8000 Plus on the shelf, try checking to see if they have any more copies in stock. Sometimes, even if they've sold out on the shelves, they'll have more issues in the storeroom. If that doesn't work, check one of the bigger newsagents such as WH Smith or John Menzies.

If you don't want to subscribe (and why not when you can save 54p an issue!), fill in the form below and hand it to your newsagent. Remember, every single newsagent in the country – from WH Smith to the corner shop – will be delighted to reserve you a copy each month. You can even arrange to have it delivered to your home.

Finally, if you still have no luck, call Kate Hodges on 0225 442244 and tell her that you've been having trouble getting hold of 8000 Plus. Remember to tell her where you've been trying to find it – and she'll sort the problem out in no time!

Beginners' Guide

Programming for beginners? Tim Smith looks at three popular languages which could help the novice to get started

Talk to me!

As well as the languages we have featured here, there are others which can be used for the PCW. These are varied in difficulty and accessibility. While we recommend that complete beginners try experimenting with the three languages in this feature, you may want to investigate some of the following later on in your programming career. So, keep your eyes and ears peeled for Fortran, Forth, Pascal, Lisp, Prolog, Cobol, Assembler and Modula - all of which can be used on your PCW!

Programming is an activity which often has three different effects on people: fear, indifference or fascination. Fear because there is a lurking assumption that you will in some way damage your machine if you put in the 'wrong' piece of code. This cannot be done. Although you might 'lock up' your PCW (this means to stop it being able to continue with what it is doing; on some dramatic occasions it will even mean that you will not be able to enter anything via the keyboard. If this happens then simply restart and try to find out where you went wrong) but locking up does not mean that you have in any way damaged the PCW.

Indifference because, well who needs to bother with all those numbers, and aren't you quite happy using your PCW for producing the odd letter and report from LocoScript? French is too difficult so why waste your time on a language which no one actually speaks? That's all well and good, but haven't you realised that you are losing at least 50% of value from your investment in a PCW? Think about that the next time you skip past the listings pages.

Fascination (which can sometimes verge on obsession) occurs, because once programming has its hooks into you, a world of logic problem solving, achievement, money saving and self-satisfaction (in the best sense) is open to you. If you like puzzles then you'll love programming. If you enjoy planning and organising, then programming is also for you. And once you have the basic principles within your grasp, you will have both a better idea as to how your machine works - and you will feel more comfortable with it.

At its most basic level, programming is a pleasure in the same way as puzzle solving, cooking or gardening. Even more so when you think that once you have finished with the crossword, word search or jigsaw, then that's it. When you have finished with the meal, you are left with a pleasant taste and all the washing up. When you have finished with a program you have produced something you can use again and again, and even build on. A simple pleasure which looks complex at first, programming is in fact made up of very basic factors which when grouped together can seem horribly complicated. This need not be so.

Frankly, if you can learn how to use LocoScript, you should at least be able to have a bash at programming. The best thing to keep in mind is that you can do no harm by it - you can only achieve things. Yes, for the more cynical among our programming readers, we are aware that you can create viruses if you are that way inclined, but we are sure that most of you would prefer to produce work that is a little more constructive.

Now, on to three programming languages which the beginner may be interested in using. The first two, Mallard BASIC and DR Logo (the DR stands for Digital Research, the company which created both Logo and CP/M by the way, and not Doctor as is popularly

THE 8000 PLUS JARGON BUSTING GUIDE TO PROGRAMMING

Although we are dealing with three different programming languages, there are common factors which unite them. In fact, the terms which we will list below are common to most programming languages you could imagine.

They form the basis of all programming, and if you can look at them in the light of a patient teacher (that's you) educating a not very bright child (the PCW) with some very simple commands (the programming language) then the whole operation might well appear less complex than at first glance.

Code:
Most programmers will talk of their programs as Code. All this means is the lines which have been written using a program language.

A variable:
The heart of most programming languages, variables can be difficult to get to grips with. There are two forms of variable: Numeric and String. The latter can be text or number (although you cannot carry out calculations using the numbers held in a string variable). Try thinking about a variable as if it was a pint glass. If you put beer in the glass then it's a beer glass, if you put pens in the glass, then it's a pen holder.

Essentially, a variable is the foot soldier of the programming world. For more details of how variables work in action, see the next section.

Loop:
A loop consists of a set of instructions which are repeated or which only occur when certain conditions are met.

For example, a password loop could run like this when you plan it: Enter the name (in the form of a Variable which before the name is entered is empty). You will have another variable which contains the correct name as well. You tell the program to see whether the new variable matches the one containing the correct password name. If it does, then it's all well and good and the user can pass on. If it is not, you might like to give the user another two attempts.

At this point you tell the PCW, via the programming language, that if the new name does not match the old name, it should loop round again and ask for the name again. You can even set a counter in the form of a numeric variable and then tell the program that if the counter has not yet reached three, it should continue asking for the name. But once three has been reached and the correct match has not been made, the program should print out a message (held in yet another variable!) which says "Unauthorised Access. Go away!". You can then shut down the computer.

So, to escape this loop, there are two options: either get the name right (match the two variables) and continue, or get the name wrong and go no further.

There are numerous activities to be carried out using loops; boring calculations, screen graphic fills, checking to see whether a detail is held in a database, and so on.

Subroutine:
Have you ever looked at one of the listings which we print every month? (printed this month on page 53). Why not have a go at typing one in and see what you really can do?

One of the most oft used words you will see there is GOSUB. This actually means, GOtoSUBroutine.

A subroutine is an element of a program which, while required for some

thought!) come free when you buy your machine. The third, called C (because it came after A and B!) is more complex - and has to be paid for.

Mallard BASIC

Free

Look at the system discs which came with your PCW. On the CP/M disc you will find a file called BASIC.COM. This, and other variations of BASIC, is the programming language which has launched the careers of most amateur and professional programmers.

In order to get things started, the first thing you must do is to make a working copy of the system disc, load up CP/M and type **BASIC** at the A> prompt. The A> prompt will then disappear, leaving you with two letters, **Ok**, waiting on screen. This is BASIC seeking your instructions. Type in the following:

```
30 FOR n=0 TO 7:PRINT FNsc$(45,n+15);b$(n):NEXT
1                                                63C
40 FOR a=0 TO 7:bin$=b$(a):l=LEN(bin$)-1:GOSUB
310:b(a,count-1)=dec:NEXT                        21B0
50 MEMORY &HBFFE:FOR x=&HC070 TO &HC098:READ
pk:POKE x,pk:NEXT x                              206E
60 DATA 243,62,129,211,241,62,130,211,
```

This is an example of a typical BASIC routine. This particular routine was featured in the listings pages of last month's 8000 Plus, and enables you to redefine characters in CP/M. The program is called Designer, and was written by 15-year old Tom Pearce

PRINT "Hello oh master. What is your bidding?" and press [RETURN]. The message will appear on screen, and you will have written your first program! It really is that easy!

BASIC was written with the intention of it being a very portable language. What this means is that, while there are many versions of BASIC in circulation (much in the same way as there are many dialects of English, from Geordie to West Country), they are all essentially the same language, and programs written on one machine can be used on others with only minor tweaking. BASIC was also written to be very easy to use.

DR Logo

Free

Digital Research's Logo language is far more visual than the other two we are looking at here. The main reason for this being that it was written for children, and developed by a child psychologist, Seymour Pabert. Logo makes use of a screen element called a turtle because when it was originally developed a small electronic robot which looked like a robot was intended to be controlled by the language as it skidded across the floor of classrooms. Logo is a great language to get started with. It contains all the elements of the more complex languages but you can see immediately, and with some graphical charm, just what you are doing as you do it. There are also fewer commands and ideas to take on board when getting to grips with Logo. If you wish to get going with programming, this is probably the one to aim for; it is both fun and satisfying.

C

Hisoft ● £49.95 ● 0525 718181

This is the big league. C has been the flavour of the month in programming circles for several years. Many programs you will run on your PCW have been written in this language. In fact, one way of putting yourself off programming could be to start with C! It makes use of what are called Function Libraries, switches, bitwise operators and other seemingly impenetrable elements. However, it is extremely versatile, powerful, and, once you've got to grips with it, it is also highly fulfiling as a skill. The best advice is to feel your way into programming with something like BASIC or Logo and then take the plunge into the C! In development C was based on the UNIX operating system - like CP/M except more complex. It was not written with beginners in mind by any means but it is well worth having as a target to aim for in your programming ambitions. The Hisoft version of C is also an excellent implementation of the language to get started with, and, to back up the well written manual, there are even a few introductory routines to help the beginner along the way.

Basic rules

As we have already mentioned, 8000 Plus has a regular four page section every month, devoted to BASIC type ins. This is the ideal way to start practising your skills - albeit typing in someone else's work. We have recently set up a section especially for beginners, entitled Starters' Orders. This features a short program for you to type in, and is designed to show you just how easy it is to get started in BASIC! This month's program enables you to print numbers down the left hand side of a page - useful, say, for planning a diary of events. If you are bitten by the BASIC bug, why not send your programs to Martin Le Poidevin, Listings, 8000 Plus, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. You could see your work in print!

aspects of the program's functions, is not required all the time.

A good example of a Subroutine is something like the password loop mentioned earlier. Ideally you will only need to use that loop once in a session. So, you tell the program to print a welcome message, and then to make sure that the right person is using the program, you tell it to GOtoSUBroutine which contains the password.

At the end of every Subroutine there should always be a command telling the program to return the user to the main program. Like loops, there are many forms of sub-routines. In fact, a number of programmers swear by them as a means of keeping a program clear and concise. Rather than having a huge great block of code, it is easier to read and de-bug if it is split into easily noted subroutines.

Remarks:

Important things, Remarks. They can help when you come back to a program after a few days' break and attempt to remember what on earth it was that you were doing in the first place! They are merely lines of text which the program ignores completely, but which serve to tell you what certain bits of a program does. For example, before the subroutine containing the password loop (see how these things build up from simple constituent factors?) begins, you could write a line in a BASIC program which says 10 REM Password routine starts here. And at the end of the loop you write: 50 REM Password routine ends here. Using the C language you would do it like this /* password routine starts here*/ and /* password routine ends here*/.

Bugs:

Always remember that, unless you have made a Faustian pact or you are extremely lucky, there will always be bugs in the first few version of your program. In fact programming tends to be split into effort sections as follows:

30% of your time is planning before you even write a line of code.

10% of your time is actually involved in writing the code.

60% of your time will be spent debugging the program before it will run perfectly.

And even after the long sessions of debugging, other bugs might even turn up much, much later. Think about it like gardening. 30% spent planning the layout, 10% spent planting, and the rest of your life spent weeding, pruning, trimming and adding. However, in programming and gardening you also get the pleasure of a job well done!

Machine code:

We will not even begin to get into machine code here - it is a topic which needs more space devoted to it than we have available at the moment. Leave that to the people who either have a fixation for line after line of numbers, or those who have slogged away at programming for quite a while. Most, if not all, of the programs you will write in the early stages will not need machine code. But as a rough idea - Machine code for the PCW is Z80 code. The Z80 in question refers to the Zilog80 chip which is the machine's central microprocessor. Using machine code means 'talking' directly to that chip in its own numeric language. A programming language such as the three we are looking at here allows you to talk to the chip in a language which more closely approaches English. Essentially, a language like C or Logo takes what you tell it to do and translates it into language which the Z80 can understand. But for now... forget it!

COMPUTER

SBS

SUPPLIES

0273 423523

ALL PRICES NOW INCLUDE V.A.T.

NEW LOWER PRICES - CUT YOUR COSTS!

3" CF2 DISKETTES

EVEN LOWER PRICES

3" disks suitable for use with Amstrad CPC6128, PCW8256, PCW8512 (A and B), PCW9512 and all other computers with 3" disk drives.

SBS ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER 10 DISKS		
		10-40	50-90	100+
DSAM301	Amsoft CF2 3" Diskettes	15.95	15.80	15.65
DSMA301	Maxell CF2 3" Diskettes	26.40	26.00	25.60

WHITE LABEL MINI PACKS

LC395 3 1/2" x 1 7/16" 1 across labels £9.95 per box (1000)
Call for other sizes available

NEW PRODUCT

DISKETTES STORAGE BOXES

Mini Diskette Box
Storage for up to 30 x 3" diskettes/ 50 x 3 1/2"
DADF50L £5.30

Diskette Box
Storage for up to 70 x 5 1/4" diskettes
DADF70L £6.99

PCW 9512 PRINTWHEELS

SBS ORDER CODE	PRINTWHEEL	PRICE
APW001	Courier 10	7.65
APW002	Prestige Pica 10	7.65
APW003	Recta 10	7.65
APW004	Orator 10	7.65
APW005	Letter Gothic	7.65
APW006	Prestige Elite 12	7.65
APW007	Script 12	7.65
APW008	Mini Gothic 15	7.65
APW015	Thesis PS	7.65

3" DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS

LOWER PRICE ON 3"

CC100 Clearhead 3" Cleaning Kit £2.95
Contamination of the read/write head of a floppy disk drive can cause your computer to malfunction, misread or misplace data. Regular use of Disk Drive Head Cleaning products extends the life of the disk drive and protects your valuable data on the disk.

SAFEGUARD YOUR EQUIPMENT FROM MAINS INTERFERENCE

CE010 4 Gang Adaptor £17.50

AMSTRAD COMPATIBLE RIBBONS

SBS CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER RIBBON		
		1-6	7-12	13+
RB2482RN	DMP2000/3000/3160/3250 di Fabric Black	2.76	2.58	2.35
RB2426FN	DMP4000 Fabric Black *Reduced price	4.99	4.52	4.05
RB2741DN	LQ3500 Fabric Black * Reduced price	4.46	4.00	3.60
RB2741MS	PCW 8256 Carbon Black *Reduced price	2.82	2.64	2.46
RB2888DN	PCW8256 Fabric Black *Reduced price	2.82	2.64	2.46
RB2741FNRD	PCW8256 Fabric Red	5.28	4.80	4.34
RB2741FNBL	PCW8256 Fabric Blue	5.28	4.80	4.34
RB2741FNBR	PCW8256 Fabric Brown	5.28	4.80	4.34
RB2741FNGR	PCW8256 Fabric Green	5.28	4.80	4.34
RB2746MS	PCW9512 Carbon Black *Reduced price	2.23	2.05	1.88
RB2746FN	PCW9512 Fabric Black *Reduced price	2.23	2.05	1.88
RB2746FNRD	PCW9512 Fabric Red	4.57	4.11	3.73
RB2746FNBL	PCW9512 Fabric Blue	4.57	4.11	3.73
RB2746FNGN	PCW9512 Fabric Green	4.57	4.11	3.73
RB2746FNBR	PCW9512 Fabric Brown	4.57	4.11	3.73

AMSTRAD ORIGINAL BRANDED RIBBONS

SBS CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER RIBBON		
		1-6	7-12	13+
RBAM005	LQ5000 branded nylon ribbon	10.51	9.87	9.16
RBAM006	PCW9512 branded carbon ribbon black *Reduced price	2.90	2.80	2.70
RBAM003	PCW8256/8512/LQ3500 branded nylon ribbon *Reduced price	4.50	4.35	4.20
RBAM004	PCW8256/8512/LQ3500 branded carbon film ribbon *Reduced price	4.50	4.35	4.20
RBAM002	DMP4000 branded nylon ribbon	8.21	7.57	7.05
RBAM001	DMP2000/3000 branded nylon ribbon	6.11	5.64	5.28

PCW COMPUTER LUGGAGE

CUSTOM DESIGNED FOR YOUR AMSTRAD COMPUTER

Crafted like fine luggage, this three-piece travel set is designed specifically for carrying your Amstrad PCW8256/8512 monitor, keyboard and printer. It's ideal for personal or business use with high density foam inserts (double thickness in the base) which protect your equipment during transit. The case also features a durable, water resistant nylon exterior with a strong adjustable nylon shoulder strap and carrying handles. There is also a space for disks/manuals etc at the side of the monitor. Each component is individually protected and fits neatly together in the outer case for safe and easy transportation.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
ATC001	PCW8256/8512 Deluxe Traveling Case	55.80

KEYBOARD STORAGE DRAWER

- Designed to save space & protect your keyboard when not in use.

Internal Dimensions:
20 7/8" (w) x 10" (d) x 2 7/8" (h)
External Dimensions:
21 7/8" (w) x 15 3/4" (d) x 3 1/2" (h)
Keyboard Storage Drawer
CK060 £34.60

MONITOR STAND

- Tilt action up to 25°
- Rotates through 360°
- Suitable for most monitors (up to 18")
- Easy adjustment
- Constructed from ABS plastic

Turntable 3100 £17.05

11" x 9 1/2" Tears down to 11" x 8 1/2"

11 2/3" x 9 1/4" Tears down to A4

QUALITY CONTINUOUS PAPER MICROPERFORATED ON ALL EDGES

CAT No	DESCRIPTION	SHEETS PER BOX	PRICE 1-2 Boxes
783/DT	11 x 9 1/2" 1 Part plain micro perf. 60gsm	2000	14.39

CAT No	DESCRIPTION	SHEETS PER BOX	PRICE 1-2 Boxes
790/DT	11 2/3" x 9 1/4" 1 Part plain micro perf. 70gsm	2000	18.13
LP052P	11 2/3" x 9 1/4" Part plain micro perf. 90gsm	1000	12.60

ALL PRICES PER BOX **DELIVERY CHARGES 1-2 BOXES @ £3.50 For larger quantities or other sizes please call.**

FREE DELIVERY on all orders over £30

COMPUTER SBS SUPPLIES
0273 423523

AMSTRAD DUST COVERS

MACHINE	ITEM	PIECES PER SET	SBS ORDER CODE	PRICE
PCW8256/8512	Monitor Keyboard and print covers	3	CK020	9.69
PCW9512	Monitor Keyboard and print covers	3	CK040	9.69
PC1512/1640	Screen/Processor Keyboard Covers	2	CK025	11.16

MARGIN MAKER

THE NEW & IMPROVED MODEL!
SINGLE CUT-SHEET LOCATOR & ALIGNER
FOR THE AMSTRAD
PCW 8256 & 8512 PRINTERS.....*SIMPLY BETTER!*

No FUMBLE! No GUESSWORK! No FUSS!
Just quick, easy, accurate & fully adjustable
CUT-SHEET LOADING, LOCATION & ALIGNMENT!
First time & every time! Magic!

CG002 £15.27

COPYHOLDERS

DESKTOP

- Also suitable for holding books or manuals
- Detachable line guide
- Size: 9 1/2" x 11 1/2"

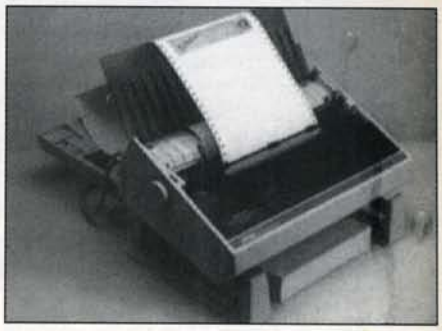
CH001 £9.28

COPYHOLDER SPRING ARM

This copyholder has a sturdy desk-clamp fitting and a long spring balanced arm for ease of positioning. Suitable for A4 size documents

CH100 Copyholder £16.45

PRINTER STANDS



UNIVERSAL A5

- Securely holds any printer
- Made of moulded plastic
- Can also be used as a portable computer stand.
- Dimensions 330mm (L) x 140mm (H)

AH3216 £11.16

SPACE SAVER A5

- Feeds forms smoothly to both rear & bottom feed printers.
- Automatic refolding of printouts without using a separate tray
- Stacks 500 sheets of continuous forms

Printer Stand 80 Column
380 (H) x 415 (W) x 460 (D)
3212 KD80 £32.30

SILK MESH FILTER

This filter comes complete with anti-static lead as standard.
Filter measurements:
14" - 310mm x 255mm } including frame
12" - 280mm x 225mm } width 20mm

CF100 12" Filter mono	£23.45	PCW1512/1640
CF105 12" Filter colour	£23.45	PC2086
CF110 14" Filter mono	£23.45	PCW8256/9512
CF115 14" Filter colour	£23.45	PC2086
CF101 Filter adaptor kit	£6.45 (adapts filter to curved screen)	

SYSTEM SOLVER COMPUTER DESK

The System Solver is attractively styled and sensibly constructed to accommodate your computer, monitor and printer. With our ingenious system to remove all that troublesome cabling and a smooth flow paper feed channel a remarkable amount of usable desktop space is available.

F0030 £199.99 + £7.50 P&P

AMGUARD ACOUSTIC HOOD

- Cuts stressful printer noise by up to 90%
- See through acrylic lid
- Memory hinges are fitted to enable the lid to stay open in any position
- Versions available for single/continuous and automatic sheet feeder
- AMG001
  For 9512 without sheet feeder £128 + £7.50 P&P
- AMG002
  For 9512 with sheet feeder £175 + £7.50 P&P

MO 133 PC STAND

Monarch's new low cost PC Stand enables you to accommodate your PC and printer in a minimum of space and at a low price. Its sturdy construction will house your equipment in complete safety and allow you to work even more efficiently.

Features

- Large working area to accommodate your VDU and CPU as well as your keyboard and mouse.
- Sliding printer shelf to accommodate both 80 and 132 column printers
- A bottom shelf that holds all your stationery. It is mounted on smooth, lockable castors for stability.
- Modern colouring (grey or cream and brown).
- Attractive modern styling.
- Scratch resistant surfaces that are easy to clean.

DIMENSIONS	mm	inch
H	720	28
W	750	29½
D	750	29½

M0133 £116.35 + £7.50 P&P

● Prices include VAT ● U.K. delivery charge for orders under £30 = £3.50 per order unless otherwise stated. ● Minimum order value £20

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER PLEASE TELEPHONE SBS ON 0273 423523 OR FAX 0273 420063.
SEND YOUR CHEQUES OR CREDIT CARD DETAILS TO SBS COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD
FREEPOST (BR332), DEPT. 38, PORTSLADE, BRIGHTON BN41 1ZZ

Access VISA

MJC COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Suppliers of Discount Software since 1984

★ ★ ★ HOW TO ORDER ★ ★ ★

All prices include VAT & delivery

Make cheques or postal orders made payable to:

MJC SUPPLIES (PLS)

Unit 2, The Arches, Icknield Way,
Letchworth, Herts, SG6 1UJ

Or telephone with Access or Visa debit and credit cards on:

0462 - 481166

Overseas Customers: phone or write for quotation
Educational Bodies, Local Authorities, Govt. Departments: send written order
FAX US ON 0462 670301

PCW UPGRADES

teqniche PCW102 REPLACEMENT KEYBOARD
102 key alternative keyboard for all PCW's offering 8 function keys, but more importantly, a keyboard that feels like a keyboard!
RRP £93.94 OUR PRICE £61.95

8256 MEMORY EXPANSION £16.95
Internal expansion comprising solderless chips and complete easy to follow fitting instructions.

SCA 768K Rampack *for the 8256* 127.95
SCA 512K Rampack *for all PCWs* 103.95
SCA 1.5Mbyte Rampack 221.95

SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACES
SCA PROFESSIONAL 49.95
SCA PRO PLUS 59.95
AMSTRAD CPS 8256 ..... 27.50

PRO 8256 serial/parallel interfaces
with 256K Memory fitted 87.95
with 512K Memory fitted 110.95
with 768K Memory fitted 134.95

WORD PROCESSING

Please state exact model when ordering. All Locomotive products are for use with Locoscript 2 only unless otherwise stated.

Locoscript 2 ..... 29.95
Locospell 24.95
Locomail 27.95
Locofile 31.95
Locoscript 2 and Locofile 39.95
Locoscript 2 and Locospell 36.95
Locofile and Locomail 45.95
Printer Support Pack 29.95
Locofont (packs 1 and 2) 29.95

PROTEXT PCW
The fast alternative to Locoscript. Includes mail-merge, spell checker and fast word count
MJC PRICE JUST £39.95

DATABASES

MASTERFILE 8000 ..... 32.95
Locofile 31.95
At Last Plus 24.95
Cornix Card Index 19.95

BUSINESS & FINANCIAL

MONEY MANAGER PCW
The best selling finance package for small business or personal use.
RRP £69.95 OUR PRICE £44.95

Cornix Simple Accounts 2 ..... 59.95
Simple Accounts Entry Changer 19.95
Cornix Invoicing 44.95
Invoicing Stock Control Module 39.95
Cornix Job Estimator 69.95
Stockmarket 2 ..... 35.95
Cracker 2 Turbo Plus 35.95

SUPERCALC 2
New package from Computer Associates
£42.95

MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL
Complete suite of Word Processor, Comms, Spreadsheet (with graphics), and Database programs supplied with manual and John Hughes "All in One Mini Office.." book
£25.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING AND GRAPHICS

PRO-SCAN
The high quality scanner for all PCWs. Based on a 400dpi hand held scanner & offering 4 scanning modes, this is the ideal partner for Micro Design 2.
£169.00

MASTERSCAN
This low resolution budget scanner clips to the 8256 /8512 print head and is suitable for scanning simple line drawings into your PCW for use with any of the DTP programs.
PLEASE CALL FOR ADVICE BEFORE ORDERING
Masterscan & paint 49.95
as above, with AMX Mouse 89.95

MICRO DESIGN 2
The best DTP program available for the PCW. Drives 9 & 24 pin printers as well as deskjets, lasers and bubblejets for top quality output!
Software only 39.95
with AMX Mouse 81.95
M.D. 2 Font Library 24.95

STOP PRESS DTP
Now includes MJC Clip Art disk, over 150 pieces!
STOP PRESS SOFTWARE 31.95
STOP PRESS & AMX MOUSE 65.95

THE DESKTOP PUBLISHER
The entry level DTP program from Database Software
Software only 19.95
with AMX Mouse 59.95

AMX MOUSE
Suitable for STOP PRESS, MICRO DESIGN 2, THE DESKTOP PUBLISHER, PROSCAN and most PCW graphics software. Includes mouse based accessories disk!
OUR PRICE £44.95

PRINTERS

All of the following printers are supplied with the necessary cable for your 9512. If you have an 8256/8512 you will need a suitable interface, such as the SCA Professional at £49.95 and a cable will then be supplied to fit this.
We are happy to give our advice on printers. Please telephone during normal office hours.

SPECIAL OFFER FOR 8256/8512 OWNERS
Buy your new printer from us and you can order the original Amstrad CPS8256 **interface at just £20.00**

9 Pin Printers

STAR LC-10 MK 1 ..... 149.95
PANASONIC KXP-1180 ..... 159.95
STAR LC-200 ..... 219.95
PANASONIC KXP-1695, Fast wide carriage. 299.95

24 Pin Printers

STAR LC24-10 ..... 209.95
PANASONIC KXP-1123 ..... 219.95
STAR LC24-200 ..... 259.95
PANASONIC KXP-1124i 279.95
STAR LC24-200 COLOUR 299.95

EDUCATIONAL

FUN SCHOOL 3
For 2 to 5 year olds £15.95
For 5 to 7's £15.95
For over 7's £15.95

LCL SOFTWARE
Micro English (8-GCSE) 19.95
Micro Maths (12-GCSE) 19.95

KOSMOS language tutors
French Mistress (12 to adult) 15.95
German Master (12 to adult) 15.95
Spanish Tutor (12 to adult) 15.95
Italian Tutor (12 to adult) 15.95

DGC SOFTWARE
Junior Playtime (4 to 8 years) 9.95
Schools Out (7 to 14) 9.95
Ultimate Sums (5 to 15) 9.95
Ultimate Quiz 9.95

TYPING TUTORS, by Iansyst
Crash Course 18.95
Two Fingers to Touch Typing 18.95

For further information on the above send SAE for the MJC Supplies Educational Supplement

CONSUMABLES

AMSOFT CF2 DISKS
OUR LOWEST EVER PRICES
Suitable for all PCW drives.
5 for £7.95
10 for £14.95
20 for £28.95

CONTINUOUS PAPER

SIZE, WEIGHT/NO. SHEETS	500	1000	2000
11" x 9.5", 60 gsm	6.95	10.95	18.95
A4, 70 gsm	7.95	13.95	24.95
A4, 80 gsm	8.95	14.95	25.95
A4, 90 gsm	9.95	16.95	-.-

RIBBONS

8256/8512, 14 metre fabric	each	3.95
	two for	7.00
9512 continuous fabric	each	2.95
9512 Amstrad brand Film	each	3.95
	five for	17.95
	12 for	39.95

GAMES

Buran 14.95
Clock Chess 89 ..... 14.95
Cross Grid 9.95
Head Coach v3 ..... 16.95
Home Entertainment Centre 14.95
Lancelot 14.95
Sir Perceval 14.95
Tank Attack (2 or more players only) 14.95
Terracom 14.95
Time and Magik 10.95
Tomahawk 14.95
World of Soccer 16.95

DUST COVERS

8256/8512, 3 piece 9.95
9512 without sheetfeeder 10.95
9512 including sheetfeeder 12.95

VISA **Access** **Card holders can order now on: 0462 481166** **EUROCARD** **MasterCard**

Listings

Martin Le Poidevin introduces four more of your BASIC programs - an APR calculator, a CP/M clock setting program, a user-friendly version of PIP and a simple utility for setting out lists. So get out that BASIC disc, and start typing!

APR.BAS by Larry Simons

APR, or Annual Percentage Rate, is many peoples' nightmare. You are paying 12 monthly instalments of a particular hire purchase agreement or as repayment on a loan. You know how much you have to pay each month and, the world being what it is, the sum of those monthly payments exceeds the amount you owe. You are being charged interest on the loan.

But how much? Is it a realistic amount or are you being charged an unacceptably high rate? Many such agreements will quote an APR figure - but is it correct?

The calculation is a pretty complex one and could well occupy the backs of several envelopes before you reach anything like a satisfactory answer.

On the other hand you could just type in this listing from Larry Simons, and then put your figures through the computer. It will tell you almost instantaneously the amount of interest per year that you will be paying.

The program is simple to operate. When you **RUN** it you will be asked a series of questions: what is the size of the loan (or the cost of the hire purchase item), how long will the agreement last, the amount of each monthly instalment, and whether each instalment is the same (the final payment often differs slightly from the others, in order to make a fine adjustment to the total).

The computer will then confirm this information. On hearing that you are happy, it will go ahead with the calculation and will present the final result in percentage terms, truncated - as is required by law - to one decimal place.

From our tests, it would appear that the program can handle very large loans (we're talking about the national debt of a small African nation here) to be repaid over the course of several years.

```
APR CALCULATION by Larry Simons

Enter Amount of Loan: £1234567890
Duration of agreement in months: 120
Enter monthly instalment: £12345678
Is that the same as all the others? No
Enter amount of last instalment: £12345679

Loan of £1234567890.00 repayable by  119  monthly instalments of £12345678.00
and a final instalment of £12345679.00

Ok to continue? Yes


The APR is .....    3.8%

Ok
```

An indication of how powerful this program is: a £12 million loan, at 3.8% interest - all calculated within the space of a minute.

There is, however, one thing that the program cannot cope with -when the sum of the repayments comes to less than the total of the original loan.

However if you ever do get offered that sort of deal you won't want to be wasting time working things out on the computer - you'll be already writing the first cheque.

```
10 DEFDBL A-H,O-Z:DEFINT I-N                                                    0D2B
20 DEF FNc$(x)="£"+MID$(STR$(INT(x)),2)+"."+RIGHT$(STR$(100*(x-INT(x)+1)),2)   1D13
30 PRINT CHR$(27);"E";CHR$(27);"H";"APR CALCULATION by Larry Simons":PRINT      22F4
40 b$=CHR$(7):INPUT "Enter Amount of Loan: £",a                                 167B
50 IF a<=0 THEN PRINT b$;:GOTO 40                                               0ED1
60 INPUT "Duration of agreement in months: ",n                                  18D8
70 IF n<=0 THEN PRINT b$;:GOTO 60                                               0F2F
80 INPUT "Enter monthly instalment: £",r                                        17DC
90 IF r<=0 THEN PRINT b$:GOTO 80                                                0E55
100 PRINT "Is that the same as all the others? ";                               17A4
110 k$=UPPER$(INPUT$(1)):IF k$="Y" THEN PRINT "Yes":f=r:GOTO                  1501D5C
120 IF k$<>"N" THEN PRINT b$;:GOTO 110                                          105E
130 PRINT "No":INPUT "Enter amount of last instalment: £",f                     208C
140 IF f<=0 THEN PRINT b$;:GOTO 130                                             0F92
```

Information gathering is an important part of any program - this program also checks to make sure that the data you enter is valid

```
150 PRINT:PRINT "Loan of ";FNc$(a);" repayable by ";                            1879
160 IF f=r THEN PRINT n;" monthly instalments of ";FNc$(r):GOTO 190             20E8
170 PRINT n-1;" monthly instalments of ";FNc$(r)                                1743
180 PRINT "and a final instalment of ";FNc$(f)                                  15B4
190 IF (n-1)*r+f>a THEN GOTO 210                                                0C6A
200 PRINT "The total of the repayments must exceed the
amount of the loan!":END                                                        296F
210 PRINT:PRINT "Ok to continue? ";                                             1292
220 k$=UPPER$(INPUT$(1)):IF k$="Y" THEN PRINT "Yes":GOTO 240                    1A56
230 IF k$<>"N" THEN PRINT b$;:GOTO 220                                          106A
```

It is important that the figures which are fed into the calculation section are realistic. This section checks that they are, and if not, tells you so

```
240 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "The APR is ";                                    1358
250 m=n-1:v=0.99:v0=1.7E+38                                             0AC8
260 WHILE ABS(v-v0)>5E-10                                               0B15
270 v0=v:v1=v:FOR k=2 TO m:v1=v1*v:NEXT k:v2=v1*v:w=1-v                 1BA5
280 v=v-(r*(v-v2)/w+f*v2-a)/(r*(1-n*v1+m*v2)/(w*w)+n*f*v1)              185C
290 PRINT ".";:WEND                                                     07BB
300 v=1/v:w=v:FOR k=2 TO 12:w=w*v:NEXT:w=100*(w-1)                      1771
310 PRINT DEC$(INT(10*w)/10,"#####.#")"%":PRINT:END                     1163
```

Calculating the APR is a fairly complex affair, which happens in lines 250 to 300. Line 310 prints the final result for you

DATESET.BAS by R T Wilson

Back in the August issue of the magazine we issued a challenge: to write a program that would set the date and time facilities from within BASIC.

Many thanks to all those who responded - there were some very good programs. The one that just squeezed into first place, though, was Mr Wilson's. It seemed to us that it combined all the elements of a good program - user-friendliness, solid construction and brevity.

When you **RUN** the program you will need to give just two lines of information - the date and the time. Each consists of three elements, separated by commas. You don't need to pad out the dates with **0**s or the **19** at the start of the year (in other words **3,9,91 [RETURN]** is a perfectly valid entry). The same goes for the minutes, although you should bear in mind that the computer thinks in the 24 hour clock - so **15,0,0 [RETURN]** will set three o'clock in the afternoon (in fact **15,, [RETURN]** will leave you with exactly the same result).

```
Ok
LOAD "DATESET.BAS"
Ok
RUN
Date (d,m,y)? 19,9,91
Time (h,m,s)? 10,34,00
Strike any key to set time
Ok
SYSTEM

A>DATE
Thu 09/19/91 10:34:12
A>
```

Using DATESET to set the time and date and then checking it by quitting to CP/M and typing DATE. Of course, we could have stayed in BASIC and used DATEPRIN.BAS.

Any errors in your entry will be picked up and you will be asked to retype the entry. Make sure that you set the time a few seconds ahead of the present because the program starts the clock running at the moment when you press a key.

DATESET.BAS can of course be used in conjunction with Dr Baker's DATEPRIN.BAS program which first prompted our challenge. But since it sets CP/M's internal clock it can be used for any other applications that you might be interested in both inside and outside BASIC. If you date stamp your files, you may well find that DATESET.BAS is a more friendly way of setting the clock than CP/M's DATE.COM.

```
10 REM DATESET.BAS - Sets internal date and time - by R T Wilson        1FC8
20 DATA 31,28,31,30,31,30,31,31,30,31,30,31                             0C89
30 DIM mn(12) : FOR i=1 TO 12 : READ mn(i) : NEXT i                     13CB
40 scbd1=64500! : scbd2=64501! : scbh=64502! : scbm=64503! : scbs=64504! 196E
```

Not surprisingly, this program uses the same machine level information slots that the DATEPRIN.BAS program used

```
50 INPUT "Date (d,m,y)";d,m,y : IF y<100 THEN y=y+1900                  1652
60 IF y MOD 4 =0 THEN mn(2)=29                                          0B35
70 IF y<1978 OR m<1 OR m>12 OR d<1 OR d>mn(m) THEN PRINT "Invalid":GOTO 50  21C5
80 days=0 : FOR i = 1 TO m-1 : days=days+mn(i) : NEXT i                 189C
90 days=days+((y-1978)*365)+(y-1978+1)\4 + d                            1113
100 d2=INT(days/256) : d1=days-d2*256                                   0FAE
110 INPUT "Time (h,m,s)";h,m,s                                          0E62
120 IF h<0 OR h>23 OR m<0 OR m>59 OR s<0 OR s>59 THEN PRINT
"Invalid":GOTO 110                                                      223E
```

This section checks that you haven't tried to enter illegal dates or times - an hour with 82 minutes, for instance

```
130 i=h\10 : h=(16*i)+h-(i*10)                                          0A0C
140 i=m\10 : m=(16*i)+m-(i*10)                                          0A6E
150 i=s\10 : s=(16*i)+s-(i*10)                                          0AE3
160 PRINT "Strike any key to set time"                                  1399
170 WHILE INKEY$="" : WEND                                              0C47
180 POKE scbd1,d1 : POKE scbd2,d2 : POKE scbh,h : POKE scbm,m : POKE scbs,s  227E
190 END                                                                 0376
```

Finally line 180 POKEs the data, transformed to agree with CP/M's time-keeping conventions

COPY.BAS by Eric Shoddert

There are several problems with PIP, CP/M's built in file transfer software. One is that it not very user friendly. Another is that BASIC programmers cannot use it without leaving BASIC, which is annoying and time consuming. Equally annoying is the fact that BASIC has no command that is equivalent to it.

Well, BASIC programmers and timid CP/M users alike can take comfort in this new program from Mr Shoddert. It does exactly the same job as PIP, allowing you to shift files from one disc to another or from one group to another on the same disc or even from one group to a different group on another disc. You can even rename a file by copying it to the same group on the same disc and then erasing the original.

Using the program is quite simple. Just run it. You will be asked the name of the file which is to be copied. Make sure you give the full name, with the file extension. Precede it with the user group, the disc drive and a colon, if they are not the ones you are currently logged on to. For instance, to copy DOGSBODY.COM from group 12 on drive M:, use the name **12M:DOGSBODY.COM**.

The same rules apply to the destination of the file: give the group (if it is not the current one), the drive and the name. You do not have to change the name, unless you are copying to the same group of the same drive.

Give these names to the computer, and you will see a stream of dots appearing across the stream. This is proof that the copying is taking place. When it has finished, you will be informed. You must then reply to the next question by tapping the first letter of your required option: either **A** for Again, or **F** for Finish.

The same procedure is to be followed if any problems arise. Just select the capital letter of your required option. If a serious error is encountered, the computer will report back with an error number. If you want to know what any of these numbers mean, you will have to refer to the BASIC manual, where they are all listed.

There are a couple of points to be noted. Both the disc you are reading from and the one you are writing to must be in their appropriate drives all the time you are doing the copying. So to copy from A: to another A: drive disc you will have to go through drive M:. Real computer buffs should also note that con:, aux:, lst: and the other logical devices will be called fou. Hard disc partitions, though will be accepted as valid drives.

All in all a great program. We tested it on a 56k .COM file, which it transferred lock, stock and barrel. If it can cope with that we reckon it can cope with just about anything.

And if it should ring a bell with any long-standing readers, that should be no surprise. Mr Shoddert has adapted it from a program by S Huggins that he found in an old copy of 8000 Plus. But it is so useful we thought it more than justified the repetition.

```
A>basic

Mallard-80  BASIC with Jetsam   Version 1.29
(c) Copyright 1984  Locomotive Software Ltd
All rights reserved

31597 free bytes

Ok
RUN "COPY.BAS"
Name of file to be copied:  BASIC.COM
Enter new name for file:  15B:BASIC.COM
.....
.....
.....
Copy finished...Again or Finish?
Ok
```

COPY.BAS copying BASIC.COM between drives on an 8512 machine. So there are now two copies of the program, one on each disc

```
10 ON ERROR GOTO 100:INPUT "Name of file to be copied:  ",oldname$                206D
20 IF FIND$(oldname$)="" THEN PRINT CHR$(7);"File not found:
Retry or Abort?":GOTO 130                                                         28AD
30 INPUT "Enter new name for file:  ",newname$                                    1760
50 OPEN "R",#1,oldname$,128:OPEN "R",#2,newname$,128                              15C0
60 FIELD 1,128 AS oldtext$:FIELD 2,128 AS newtext$:count=1                        1C49
70 WHILE NOT EOF(1) OR count<=LOF(1):GET 1:LSET newtext$=oldtext$                 238D
80 PUT 2:PRINT".";:count=count+1:WEND:CLOSE                                       1953
```

The program works by creating a new file, using the name entered in 'newname$', and reading the old file's text into it, using the normal file handling functions

```
90 PRINT:PRINT "Copy finished...Again or Finish?":GOTO 140                        1F9C
100 PRINT:PRINT "Error ";ERR;"found...Retry or Abort?":GOTO 150                   21FE
110 CLOSE:RESUME 10                                                               0970
120 CLOSE:END                                                                     06B5
130 a$=UPPER$(INKEY$):IF a$="R" THEN 10 ELSE IF a$="A" THEN END ELSE 130          1B79
140 a$=UPPER$(INKEY$):IF a$="A" THEN 10 ELSE IF a$="F" THEN END ELSE 140          1B89
150 a$=UPPER$(INKEY$):IF a$="R" THEN 110 ELSE IF a$="A" THEN 120 ELSE 150         19FD
```

Line 10 tells the computer what to do if it finds an error: go to line 100. On getting there, it will report the error, and if you wish it to, it will RESUME in line 110

LINENUMB.BAS by Ian Hammond

Our Starters' Orders challenge has produced some simple but very useful little programs. The secret is not so much in the programming - which, of course, still has to be accurate - but in identifying a need.

In Ian Hammond's case, the need was nothing more complicated than producing a list of numbers down a piece of paper - to make notes, on a piece of paper, about individual lines as he was writing a program.

```
LINE NUMBER PRINTER - By Ian Hamilton

FIRST NUMBER (if not 10):
INCREMENT    (if not 10):
HOW MANY LINES   (if not 52): 14
PRESS ANY KEY TO PRINT
done!  A-gain, or  Q-uit ?
Ok
```

Setting up the program to print 14 numbers, increment 10 (the default), starting at line 10...

But he then realised that the program could have many more applications. Lists, chronological tables, graphs - all are made much easier to compile if you can simply jot down the information alongside pre-printed numbers at the planning stages of the project.

The program is flexible. It is set up for an A4 page, and by default - if you refuse to give answers to any of the computer's questions - it will print 52 line numbers, starting at 10, and with an

increment of 10. The program's roots, remember, are in BASIC programming.

However, you are not restricted to those settings. You can detail where you wish your list to start, how wide the gaps between the numbers are to be, and how many numbers there are going to be. For instance, if you are writing a chronology of Medieval History, you may wish to start at 1200, with an increment of 10 years, and end up in 1600 - which will require 41 lines.

If your list goes further than 61 lines, the computer will stop to allow you to change paper. Pressing **[EXIT]** to quit from the printer control state will give you the rest of your list.

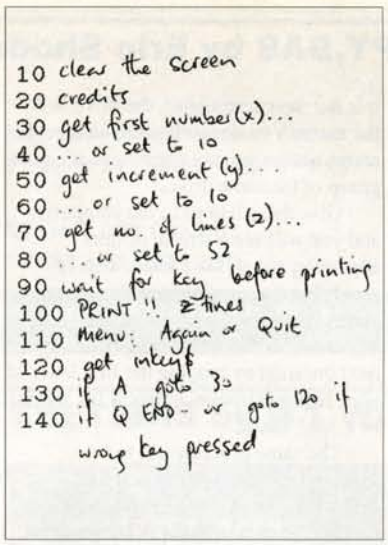
If you have trouble with these page breaks the answer is to take manual control of the operation. For the first page, tell the computer to print lines 1 to 61, on the second, lines 62 to 123, on the third, lines 124 to 185, and so on.

Another beauty of the program is that it is so easy to refine. At the moment it prints on every line. However, if you were to add an extra **:LPRINT** before the ':NEXT' in line 100, you will find that the program now prints on every other line, giving you more space for your comments. You will also find, of course, that you can only fit half the number of lines on to the page.

Other changes would require a little more ingenuity, but would still be perfectly possible. You could, for instance, convert the program to print times - say at five minute intervals, or at half hourly intervals.

This would require you to write a slightly more complicated adding routine, that added one to the hour every time that the number of minutes reached 60, and which reverted the hour to 1 (if you are using the traditional am/pm system) after 12 o'clock.

You could even put in a 'flag' indicating whether the time was morning or afternoon and then add the date and produce a whole diary.



Produce templates to analyse your BASIC programs. A marvellous idea if you are one of those programmers who can't remember where all your GOSUBs are.

```
10 e$=CHR$(27):c$=e$+"E"+e$+"H":PRINT c$                                    0D1C
20 PRINT "LINE NUMBER PRINTER - By Ian Hamilton":PRINT:                      1CEF
30 PRINT: INPUT "FIRST NUMBER (if not 10): ",x%                              1667
40 IF x%=0 THEN x%=10                                                        08AD
50 PRINT:INPUT "INCREMENT     (if not 10): ",y%                              149C
60 IF y%=0 THEN y%=10                                                        08BE
```

These lines simply ask for the information that the computer requires and, if you do not answer, they set the parameters automatically. Notice that if you decide to go round again, you will have to set these

```
70 PRINT:INPUT "HOW MANY LINES    (if not 52): ",z%                          177E
80 IF z%=0 THEN z%=52                                                        08E3
90 PRINT:PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO PRINT":WHILE INKEY$="":WEND                 1FC6
100 FOR a=1 TO z%:LPRINT x%:x%=x%+y%:NEXT                                    1479
110 PRINT:PRINT "done!  A-gain, or  Q-uit ?":PRINT                           1896
120 in$=INKEY$: IF in$="" THEN 120                                           0D68
130 IF UPPER$(in$)="A" THEN GOTO 30                                          0E05
```

The printing is done in just one line - line 100 - where a FOR...NEXT loop controls the number of lines printed

HOW TO TYPE IN A LISTING

The first thing to do is to boot up CP/M, by loading the disc into the machine at turn-on time; when it settles down type in the word BASIC and hit [RETURN]. You will be given a bit of information about Mallard BASIC, and the prompt "Ok". You can now begin to type in the program.

Each line begins with a number. This must be typed in, along with the text that follows it, but not the list of numbers on the right hand side (these are part of a checking procedure we publish from time to time). Make sure that what you type is exactly what is on the page, especially in terms of punctuation. One semi-colon instead of colon may not seem much to you, but it could spell disaster for the program. Be careful, as well, that you differentiate properly between "0" (the number zero) and "O" (the capital "O"), and between "1" (the number "1") and the lower case "L". From such small errors, great crashes flow.

If you do spot an error in a line as you are typing it in, use the cursor keys to go back and amend it. Once you are sure that a line is typed in correctly, then hit the [RETURN] button and go on to the net one. If you subsequently notice a mistake, type "edit", followed by the line number and [RETURN], and you will be given the chance to make your correction. Once you have typed in the whole program, check that everything is there as it should be by typing "list" [RETURN]. The whole program will scroll past you. To stop it at any point press [f5], and to restart it press [f5] again.

If all is present and correct, save your program to disc by typing "save" followed by the program name, which must be in quotation marks.

Now comes the moment of truth. Type run [RETURN]. If all has gone well, it will work first time.

If not, you may be given an error message, often with a line number attached (which may or may not help - often that can be the line in which an earlier mis-type can become critical) so that you can rectify the fault.

If there is no fault there, or no line number, check the rest of the program with a fine toothcomb.

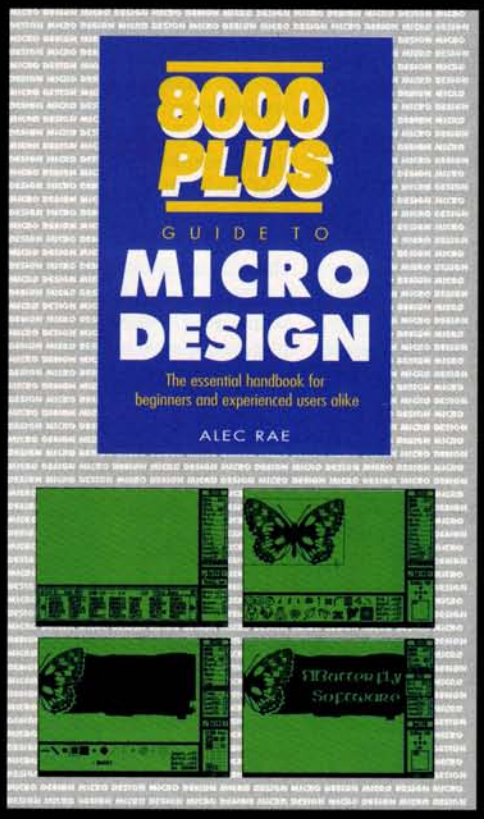
Don't forget to save the improved version of the program (use the same filename and the old, bugged version will be deleted).

When you want to use the program again you must first load BASIC as before, the type: "LOAD "filename" [RETURN]. It can then be used as before, by typing RUN [RETURN].

The definitive guide to desktop publishing with the PCW

'THE 8000 PLUS GUIDE TO MICRODESIGN'

This invaluable book together with supporting disc – yours for only £14.95!



'The 8000 Plus Guide to MicroDesign' takes the form of a beginner's guide to designing with MicroDesign 2 and provides the reader with a step-by-step tutorial – ensuring a gradual learning curve up to an advanced level. Chapters cover both business and 'home' applications with constant reference to screenshots to aid the reader. In addition, the book is fully supported by examples and demonstrations provided on the accompanying disc.

Important areas covered by the book include:

- introduction and how to use the program
- graphics and drawing features – clip art, scanners, digitisers
- headline text – choosing fonts, sizing and positioning on the page
- body text – preparing and editing text
- newspaper format – page layout and design.

. . . illustrated with practical and relevant examples on how to:

create company logos and club badges; design headed paper, invoices and membership forms; prepare circulars and reports: design and lay out club newsletters.

If you are a MicroDesign user or intend to become one, then 'The 8000 Plus Guide to MicroDesign' will be invaluable and offers outstanding value at only £14.95 for both the book and disc.

To obtain your copy, complete the form and send it together with your cheque or credit card details in an envelope to the address below. Or, to beat the rush and guarantee your copy, call our credit card hotline on **0458 74011**. Your order will be actioned immediately but please allow 28 days for delivery. Thank you.

PRIORITY ORDER FORM

☐ Please send me *'The 8000 Plus Guide to MicroDesign'* book and disc at the all-inclusive price of **£14.95**

My method of payment is:

☐ Cheque (please make cheques payable to Future Publishing Ltd.)

☐ Access ☐ Visa Card No: ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ Expiry date .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

Post code ..... Telephone number .....

Signature ..... Date .....

Now simply tear-off this slip and send it together with your cheque (if applicable) in an envelope to the following FREEPOST address

8000 Plus, FREEPOST, The Old Barn, Somerton, TA11 7BR

Reference Point

Every time you read a reference book, you'll be amazed at the detail involved. So how could you possibly write one? Nick Vandome explains

Who's who?

Here are some publishers who specialise in reference works: Chambers, Northcote House, Thorsons, A. & C. Black, Longmans, Sphere Books, Collins, Macmillan, and Virago Press. The book covers shown accross the middle of these pages are two examples from the range published by Northcote House Publishers. They produce a whole range of 'How to' reference books, on topics as diverse as Surviving Divorce and Choosing a Private School! Northcote House are on (0752) 705251.

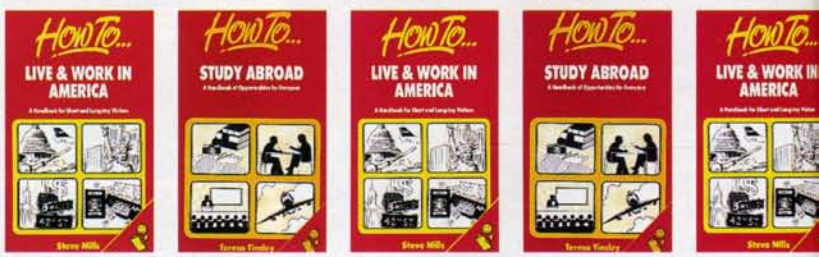
Money, as they say, makes the world go round. This is in fact untrue; reference books make the world go round. Before you coil back in horror at the very idea of such a statement, remember this. We all use reference books, even people who claim that they never read any type of book: to manipulate the latest PCW program, to learn how to brew homemade beer, to discover how to make a million pounds in a week, or to learn who was the first murderer to be apprehended by the use of wireless. There is also the trivia addict of course, who will devour every available piece of information just for the sake of it.

There are two ways to go about writing a reference book: as an expert in a particular subject or as a writer who is willing to find out whatever information is needed for the book concerned. I have recently been commissioned to write both types of book and they each present their own particular challenge.

Right place, write time

The first book I was asked to write was a general reference book on crime and criminals for Chambers. How I obtained the commission may not be typical but it goes to show that there is no definitive method for writing this type of material. As with a lot of writing projects I first heard about the book entirely by chance. I was speaking to a friend I had not seen for several months and she mentioned she was doing some translation work for Chambers and that they were thinking of commissioning some books in a general reference series that they are putting together. On the off-chance I wrote to the reference publishing manager, graciously offering my literary services. To my surprise she invited me to come and see her and after a few conversations she offered me the commission.

This experience proves a number of points. Firstly, that being in the right place at the right time has as much to do with success in the writing business as any outstanding talent. Secondly, some proof of writing credits is helpful, if not essential, when trying to break into this side of the business. When I first spoke to Chambers they were more interested in whether I could write rather than if I was an expert in a particular area. Thirdly, if you are writing a reference book you should get the commission first, before you write anything. To this end you are in effect selling yourself and you have to convince the publisher that you are the right person for the job.



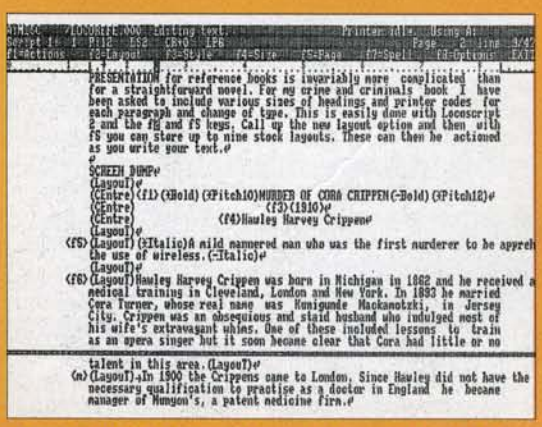
Plan ahead

Despite the element of luck there is a certain amount of planning to do when writing a reference book. Initially you should decide what type of book you want to write, be it a guide to tropical fish or a 'How To' book on writing your own computer programs. Once you have done this then find out what publisher produces this type of work. This can be done using the standard writing reference books (*The Writer's Handbook* or *The Writer's and Artist's Yearbook*) but the best way is probably to scour your local bookshops and see who is selling what.

After you have your subject and prospective publisher then you can begin marketing your idea: never write a reference book first and then try and sell it. Publishers of this type of work have very precise demands and it is unlikely they will accept a completed book on

USING LOCOFILE TO ORGANISE YOUR WORK

Thanks to Locomotive people it is possible to do all the work for a reference book using Loco products. Naturally, you will probably be writing the book with a version of LocoScript but while this is not absolutely vital it is important to have a program that contains a word count. Reference books have to have a precise number of words per pages (between 520-540 in the case of my crime and criminals book) and if you do not have a word count then you will go out of your mind and probably upset your publisher into the bargain. A spell checker is also useful but not vital. Even if you do use one then make sure that you also check your work in the old fashioned way.Once you have mastered the intricacies of LocoFile it is invaluable for storing information about different aspects of your work. Its uses are better explained by other 8000 Plus writers in these pages but if you try to keep your filing system in your head then things will go horribly astray. One use I have found for LocoFile is for listing which research sources relate to which subject in the book. This is not only useful for revising but it can also be used in a bibliography. LocoMail comes into its own when you are trying to find out similar information from several sources. If you think it is easy enough to change the addresses on a few standard letters then use LocoMail and you will be converted. Presentation for reference books is invariably more complicated than for a straightforward novel. For my crime and criminals book I have been asked to include various sizes of headings and printer codes (<f1> etc) for each paragraph and change of type. This is easily done with LocoScript 2 and the [f2] and [f5] keys. Call up the new layout option and then with [f5] you can store up to nine stock layouts. These can then be actioned as you write your text.



Layout will be different for each type of book but you will save yourself a lot of time and effort if you standardise all your templates and layouts before you begin. Of course, it is important to talk to your publisher first about their specific requirements for a given piece of work

spec. A better idea is to send a detailed synopsis of your book, and a covering letter stating how long you expect the book to be, a completion date, any other books of that type on the market, and the intended readership. Also include any of your own writing credits.

Headword list

If a publisher is interested in your idea this is only half the battle to getting your name on that all important contract. In my case I was asked to compile a headword list on crime and criminals and also write a couple of sample entries. The headword list is the bible you will keep with as you work your way through the book. In essence it is a list of all the entries in the book, the relevant dates and the proposed number of pages each entry will occupy (reference books need to be written to extremely clearly-defined parameters).

In my case this consisted of 180 entries that would fill 240 printed pages. This list not only lets the publisher see the shape of the book but it gives you something to follow as you write your book. In some of the darker moments that you will experience it can act as an effective security blanket.

BASIC RULES AND REGULATIONS

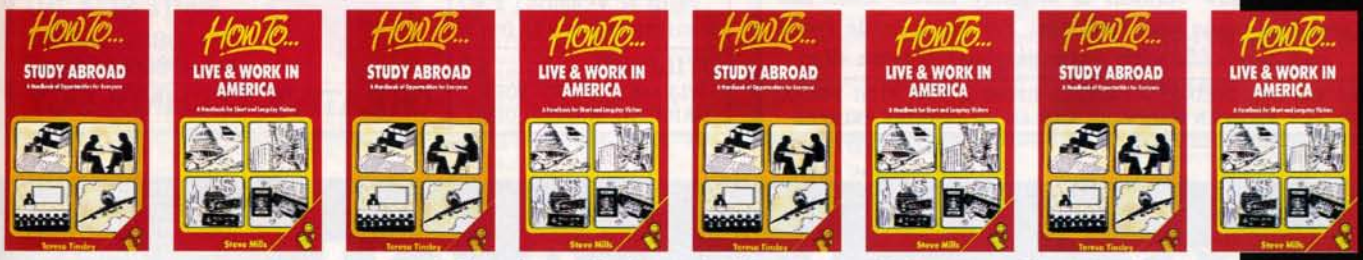
The nuts and bolts of writing a reference book will vary from publisher to publisher but here are the main variations that you will come across: Contracts: Most publishers have standardised contracts for this type of work which will contain the title of the work, the completion date and the length. Check all the clauses carefully and if you are unsure about anything then ask the publishers.

One considerable variation with contracts is the method of payment. In some cases you will be offered a percentage of the royalties (this is a negotiable figure, but for first books you will probably have to take what is offered), or alternatively you may be given a flat fee. Both have their advantages and disadvantages. If you receive a flat fee then you will give up your copyright, but you will get all your money by the time the book is published. With royalties you may have to wait up to a year after publication before you receive your first cheque, but you stand to make more money if the book is a runaway success. Don't be afraid to haggle over a contract but try not to push your luck too far.

Advance: You should be offered one of these, either on signature of contract or else when the manuscript is finished. If an advance is not forthcoming then enquire about it – it is a sign of good faith from the publisher. However, remember that it is an advance against future sales and not a gift.

Photographs: A large number of reference books have photographs and you may be asked to locate the sources where these can be obtained. This can be done by consulting the photograph libraries listed in The Writer's Handbook. Once you have found the sources the publisher will deal with the purchase of the illustrations.

Presentation: In this day and age it is common for publishers to request manuscripts on disc as well as a hard copy. Others still prefer a printed typescript. If you do need to present your work on disc then make sure that the publisher can work from a PCW disc.



The other useful purpose that a headword list serves is as an instigator of your research. If you are writing a reference book as a writer rather than an expert then you may be writing about something that you do not necessarily know a lot about (as was my case when I originally began writing about crime and criminals). This means that you will have to spend a lot of time finding out the necessary information. Some of this will be done while you are compiling the headword list but more importantly you will find out the location of much of the research you will need while you are actually writing the book. For this purpose it is also a good idea to sweet-talk your local librarian so that they know what you are looking for and are able to satisfy what may be a ravenous appetite for research material.

Once the contract has been signed and the initial elation has worn off you will have to get down to the nose-to-the-grindstone business of writing your book. Unfortunately there is no easy way to do this except to strap yourself to your PCW for as long as it takes. To make things easier set yourself realistic targets on a daily, weekly and monthly basis and reward yourself if you meet them. One important thing to remember is that even though you are compiling a book from existing information you need to put it into your own words. Find the information, read it, then set it aside while you are writing. If you do copy material verbatim it will be spotted by a hawk-eyed reader somewhere.

Getting the facts right

Aside form delivering your manuscript on time the most important aspect of a reference book is accuracy. People will be expecting all the information to be correct and even if it is just for solving a dispute during Trivial Pursuit you owe it to your readers to be as accurate as possible. If you are uncertain about a fact then leave it out. Having said this, dozens of the books I have consulted have contained a variety of errors but your aim should be to be 100% accurate. I try and consult at least three separate sources for each entry.

Another type of reference book is that written by an 'expert'. This does not have to be a Nobel Prize winner or a member of Mensa – an expert is just someone who knows more about a certain subject than the majority of the population. In reality this means that everyone is an expert at something. In my case several years working and travelling abroad have apparently made me an expert in taking a year out and I have recently been commissioned by Northcote House Publishers to write a book on How To Spend a Year Abroad. This came about after I wrote to them explaining my travelling and writing credentials and including an outline of the intended books. After several months of negotiations we eventually decided on the type of book that could be written – the title proved to be one of the biggest stumbling blocks – and another contract appeared through the door.

Expert information

The main difference between a reference book written on one of your specialist subjects is that you will know a certain amount of the information already. However, this does not mean that you can just write the entire book off the top of your head. Even if you are sure of facts and figures check them anyway, it is worrying how inaccurate the memory can be. You will probably also need to supplement the information that you already know. In my own case this means finding out about all the possibilities for travelling and employment abroad that I did not do myself. This not only involves obtaining information from the relevant organisations but also interviewing people who have undertaken the necessary projects – if you do not know about something then talk to someone who does. This not only adds to the factual information in the book but it also gives a human element to the facts and figures.

Pay it back

Some publishers will reimburse writers for books that have to bought during the course of research. This varies but is usually in the range of £50. Other publishers will not do this. It's as simple as that.

Take care

When writing a reference book as an expert you should approach a publisher in the same way as any other reference book and if you do obtain a commission then do not get carried away with the wealth of knowledge at your disposal. Your aim is to convey information as precisely and concisely as possible and you may have to undergo some strict self-editing to avoid over-writing.

£54.95 NOW AVAILABLE... £54.95

KeyMouse

KeyMouse is the revolutionary new mouse for the PCW. Its dynamic 72-400 dpi resolution gives a much more accurate and responsive 'feel' than other mice. Because it connects to the PCW via the keyboard socket, KeyMouse can even be used to control some features in other PCW programs, including Locoscript! The KeyMouse package also includes upgrades for MicroDesign2 and ProSCAN users.

ROTATE ROTATE ROTATE ROTATE ROTATE

NEW VERSION £24.50

TWEAK

BEND IN A CIRCLE

OUTLINE FATTEN

BEND ON A CYLINDER

SULGING RIPPLING

PERSPECTIVE EFFECTS

TWEAK is the most powerful graphics program ever written for the PCW, and is only available on our Utilities Disc. TWEAK can bend, twist, rotate, and do just about anything else with graphics files from MicroDesign2, ProSCAN, Stop Press, the Desktop Publisher, or Masterscan. The new version is slightly faster than the original, and has some new features: for an upgrade from version 1, just send £5 with your original Master disc.

THIS ADVERT WAS DESIGNED AND PRINTED USING A PCW WITH TWEAK, MICRODESIGN2 + PROSCAN SOFTWARE AND AN HP DESKJET PRINTER

ProSCAN

The quality Image Scanner for the Amstrad PCW series

'A must for anyone seriously into DTP' (8000PLUS MAGAZINE)

- ★ Scanning resolution up to 400 dpi
- ★ Image editing and disc storage
- ★ Best graphics printing ever on a PCW
- ★ Compatible with DTP programs

SCANNED FROM A COLOUR MAGAZINE

ProSCAN (PCW)	£184.00
MicroDesign2 (PCW)	£62.00
KeyMouse (PCW)	£54.95
Utilities Disc (PCW)	£24.50
MicroDesign2 (PC)	£72.00
Extra Fonts Discs (each)	£16.00
Parish Library (2 discs)	£21.00
Maps Library (2 discs)	£21.00

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT AND POSTAGE, AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

CREDIT CARDS WELCOME

GRAPHICS AND FONTS DISCS AVAILABLE FOR PCW AND PC VERSIONS

UPGRADES

MD2-PC FROM PCW £50
...FROM PC VERSION 1 £30
(REGISTERED USERS ONLY)

UTILITIES £5
(PLEASE RETURN YOUR ORIGINAL MASTER DISC)

10 Park St
Uttoxeter
Staffs ST14 7AG
TEL 0889 567160
FAX 0889 563548

CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY

8000 Plus, April 1991.

A Touch of Class

What the press said about the Teqniche PCW 102 Keyboard

"Such is the ease of movement that the keyboard even seems to increase typing speed"
8000 Plus, April 1991.

"Essentially the new PCW keyboard addresses these three problems: 1. Key layout 2. Key spacing 3. Key action - and solves them well"
8000 Plus, April 1991.

"It's very sensibly priced, and it is, indisputably, streets ahead of the 8256/8512 keyboard - and quite a few houses in front of the 9512's"
8000 Plus, April 1991.

The PCW 102 keyboard, available from most good computer dealers at £79.00 or less.

Buy one and give your PCW a new professional lease of life.

Amstrad PCW, June 1991.

For details of your nearest Teqniche dealer, contact Pan Euro, 8 Craven Court, Winwick Quay, Warrington, WD2 8QU England. Telephone (0925) 234170 Facsimile (0925) 234160

teqniche

The Good Software Guide

These pages provide a comprehensive guide to the Amstrad PCW software. Published in three monthly parts, this time it's the turn of Databases, Educational Software, Communications and Programming Languages. We've set out to cover every important piece of software we could lay our hands on, and to give you enough information to decide whether they are suitable for you. All software will run on both the 9512 and the 8000 series machines, though the former's daisywheel printer cannot print graphical output. The selection isn't exhaustive, but the software here represents what we think is the best of that currently available.

Spreadsheets

If a database replaces an address book, then a spreadsheet replaces the back of an old envelope. It is really an electronic piece of paper which allows you to jot down numbers, juggle them around and analyse the cost benefits of a situation.

Vital for businesses, spreadsheets can be useful to home users too: if you want a bank loan you will find that showing your bank manager a spreadsheet printout of your living expenses answers a lot of question.

A typical spreadsheet has a grid of rows and columns. This grid forms a screenful of cells identified by their column and row numbers, e.g. A3, K36 etc. Each cell can contain a simple number, some text to make the page easier to read, or a formula telling the spreadsheet to work out a number using values from elsewhere. The power of spreadsheets is in this last category, formulae. You can make a cell's value depend on the value of cells above it, or to the left of it, and this value is then automatically updated if changes are made to the other cells.

So how do you choose between the various spreadsheets? One difference is sheet size, i.e. the number of cells you are allowed to work with. You'll need a few hundred for home use, and 1000 or more for business use.

Another area is the range of formulae that you can use – all spreadsheets allow simple column and row totalling, but with some you can get complex statistical analyses too. As with all software, think very carefully what you will need before choosing.

MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL

£49.95 • Database Software

0625 859333

Mini Office is a suite of five integrated programs – database, word processor, graphics module, comms package, and a very good spreadsheet. Broadly similar to SuperCalc in operation with usual features of auto or manual recalculation, replicating of rows/columns, powerful range of arithmetic functions etc. Printout is a strong point – rows/columns can be put into italic/bold etc, and prints draft, NLQ or even sideways! Can't sort and can't just save data or structure of a spreadsheet, but maximum size of spreadsheet is claimed to be 320k. You can use the data from a spreadsheet in the graphics module directly. Similarly the comms package is one of the easist one to use.The manual is, however, pretty useless but the programs are pretty self explanatory.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Good, full-featured easy to use spreadsheet
- ▲ Prints in draft, NLQ or even sideways
- ▲ Maximum size of spreadsheet 320k
- ▲ Can transfer data directly to graphics module
- ▲ Can drive 24-pin printouts
- ▼ 'Save' options not as versatile as SuperCalc

CRACKER TURBO

£49.00 • Paperback Software

0245 265017

A spreadsheet designed with advanced calculating power firmly in mind, including statistical functions. The screen layout is totally defined by the user, and cell value calculations can almost be full programs, e.g DO ... WHILE. It might prove too complex if all you want is simple spreadsheet operations. The screen messages are very helpful though. Turbo is claimed to be faster than Cracker 2 though sometimes isn't notice ably so. One of the best spreadsheets for producing graphs.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Can cope with very complex formulae
- ▲ Flexible screen format defined by the user
- ▲ On-screen prompts are very clear
- ▲ Graphs/charts can be automatically produced
- ▼ Documentation is large, but obscure and confusing
- ▼ You've got to do a lot of work just to get started
- ▼ Very complex for quick, simple applications
- ▼ Needs some programming skills to get the most out of it
- ▼ Free workspace is on the small side (17k) although memory is used efficiently

SUPERCALC 2

£69.95 • Amsoft/Sorcim 091 510 8787

The best selling spreadsheet, officially endorsed by Amstrad. SuperCalc 2 is broadly similar to ScratchPad Plus, but it has a smaller workspace and is less flexible about the allowed spreadsheet dimensions. You can store sequences of commands for repetitive calculations. Price includes VAT and p&p.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Excellent manual – sections for beginners and experts.
- ▲ Stores commands to run from files
- ▲ "Data Interchanger" allows you to transfer spreadsheet data to other applications
- ▲ Comprehensive range of calculation functions available
- ▲ Screen can be split into 2 windows
- ▼ Spreadsheet is limited by memory size
- ▼ No graphical output facilities

FIRST CALC

£29.95 • Minerva Systems 392 437756

Touted as a quick and simple to use program for the beginner, this is nevertheless quite a powerful spreadsheet, with a large capacity, ability to replicate formulae, export etc and able to tackle most spreadsheet tasks. Really it is not vastly more user-friendly than the rest but a good value package all the same.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ A lot of program for the money
- ▲ Good tutorials with demo files
- ▲ Simple to use but reasonably sophisticated
- ▼ Not much easier to use than more powerful packages
- ▼ Program is limited by the memory capacity of the PCW (300 – 400 filled cells)

Graphics

You can use a graphics package to create and store diagrams and drawings on disc, to be amended, adjusted or printed out at will.

There are three main types of graphics package: art, technical drawing and graph plotting programs. In art packages the emphasis is on designs and pictures, with freehand drawing facilities, a selection of pretty text fonts and a variety of patterns to fill areas with. These are made much more effective and easier to use if you have a mouse.

Technical drawing packages concentrate on shapes, such as squares and polygons, lines and labels. Finally graph plotters will take your data and turn them into bar charts, pie charts and so on. 9512 owners will have to buy a dot matrix printer to do all this, of course.

MASTER PACK

£79.95 • Database Software

0625 859333

A ombination package, comprising MasterScan (see below) and the old MasterPaint software. MasterPaint is a WIMP environment graphics package (Windows, Icons, Menus, and Pointer) which will run with Kempston, AMX or Electric Studio mice. Usual facilities for drawing curved or straight lines, polygons, boxes, circles and ellipses, and a host of 'fill' patterns. 'Undo' function and eraser facility, plus the ability to zoom in on a part of the picture.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ WIMP environment makes it easy to use
- ▲ Zoom function lets you fine-tune your pictures
- ▲ Good range of effects
- ▲ Undo and erase facilities
- ▼ Text fonts are boring
- ▼ Can't move large blocks with the copy function

MASTERSCAN

£69.95 • Database Software

0625 859333

A device which clips on to your printer head and scans pictures, sending the digitised result to disc. You can then use the pictures in desktop publications or in other graphics packages, such as MasterPaint. Very useful for newsletter production but the claims for MasterScan as a low-cost fax machine are grandiose – the quality of scanned text is poor if the text is anything less than headline size and you would have to send the file through a modem.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Simple method of getting good digitised graphics
- ▲ Suitable for all desktop publishing programs
- ▲ Contrast control useful
- ▼ Quality of scanned text is bad – no good for faxes
- ▼ Problems with illustrations containing lots of grey

GRAFLINK 2

£24.95 • Philosoft

0282 870197

Opens up MasterScan possibilities to all DTP and graphics programs. Can also be used independently to scan in large areas of graphics, up to A4 size. Rather complex, perhaps, for the beginner, but ideal for the more serious DTP pundit.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Gives MasterScan a new lease of life
- ▲ Excellent flexibility between speed and quality of scan
- ▲ For the experienced user it is both fast and efficient to use
- ▼ Documentation and menu system unhelpful
- ▼ Takes time and disc space

LIGHTNING BASIC ++

£29.95• CP Software

0993 823463

▲ yday commands, whilst the second and third levels are used for designing icons, characters and sprites. There is something in it for everyone, whether an experienced Basic programmer or a beginner.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Simple and easy to use
- ▲ Makes simple Basic programs look really professional
- ▲ Good fun to use
- ▼ Documentation can be unclear
- ▼ Printed output is coarse draft quality
- ▼ Can only cope with simple graphics

COMPLEMENT FONTS & BORDERS

£12.50 • Dragonfly Designs

0603 890195

Although it can be used with all the main DTP packages, this latest complement disc was designed to work alongside Stop Press. The 11 fonts supplied on the disc show consistent good design and artistic flair and are easily loaded.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ The fonts provide a very professional finish.
- ▲ It is possible to rotate and reverse elements.
- ▲ Very user-friendly.
- ▼ Setting up borders tends to be difficult and time-consuming.
- ▼ Printed output could be better (but it is still above average).

SIGNWRITER

£29.95 • Wight Scientific

081 858 2699

Offers the widest range of features of any of the poster printing programs including printing sideways on continuous paper. Signwriter provides a range of 20 fonts, some of them very imaginative. Ideal for posters.

PLUSES •MINUSES

- ▲ You can redesign fonts and design your own symbols.
- ▲ A wide range of interesting fonts is available
- ▼ Not very user-friendly.
- ▼ Font design is slow.

STOP PRESS

£49.95 • AMS • 0625 878888

Though touted as a DTP program, Stop Press is an excellent graphics package. Can present data in the form of graphs, pie charts etc., and has the usual range of facilities to draw and fill triangles, boxes and so on plus a very good 'zoom' option which lets you examine the effect of changes in great detail. Has one of the best free-hand drawings capabilities and has a wide range of copying features to give interesting effects.

PLUSES • MINUSES

▲ Good graph drawing facilities
▲ Can design your own area fill patterns
▲ Good range of clip art, which you can modify if you wish
▲ Can superimpose one image on another
▲ Works with AMX and Kempston mice
▲ Is also a good DTP package
▼ Undoing wrongly placed text is difficult

AYE PLUS PLUS

£29.95 • CP Software • 0993 823463

The full title is 'All you ever wanted to know about graphics, the universe and everything on PCW 8256/8512 ... but were afraid to ask PLUS' Phew. A wide range of little programs to do graphic things on the PCW like smooth scrolling, defining windows, moving sprites around. Theprograms are written in assembler, with the source code provided if you want to see how to program them for yourself and adapt the routines.

PLUSES • MINUSES

▲ Wide range of useful functions
▲ Can be used from BASIC, machine code, or other language
▲ The assembler source code is supplied
▲ Inexpensive
▲ Good manual
▲ CP don't mind you using their routines in programs you sell
▼ A bit long-winded to use from BASIC
▼ No easy way of loading just the routines you want

PAGE MAGIC, DISC IMAGE KIT, DISC POSTER KIT

£12.50 each • HD Design • 04867 81394

Clip art collection with a difference. This suite of three ready -made design aids offers a wide range of additions to your text. Page Magic contains a series of sporting images and digitised male and female shots, together with a handy selection of frames and borders. Image Kit has a range of images, from Spitfires to Buddha, whilst Poster Kit offers an excellent collection of print styles, which reproduce with astounding clarity.

PLUSES •MINUSES

▲ Poster Kit contains ready made words such
▲ 'Fete' and 'Sale'
▲ Excellent visual clarity

SKETCHPAD II

£15.95 • Composit Software

0952 595436

A nice little package for those who only need a simple graphics capability. Line, circle and box facilities are all supported, but curved lines are tricky. Smaller shapes and icons can be produced using the shape designer, and the final product can be tidied up using the zoom facility. Will be of interest to musicians who use the Composers Pen package - the two are easily compatible.

PLUSES •MINUSES

▲ Ideal for the novice
▲ Can be used with or without mouse
▲ Includes zoom facility
▲ Integrates with Composers Pen to neaten up copy
▼ Limited range of paper sizes
▼ Execution of some functions can be very time consuming

PCWDRAW

£39.95 • HTB Computers Ltd

0794 56297

A good all round graphics package. All the usual facilities available, with the bonus that it now supports the Kempston mouse, turning a good package into a powerful one.

PLUSES •MINUSES

▲ Zoom functions for close work
▲ Detail editing included
▲ Large working screen means you see things in context
▼ Mouse could be more fully implemented
▼ Documentation rather scatty

VIDI PCW

£79.99 • Rombo Productions

0506 414631

A very similar package to the Electric Studio digitiser; not much to choose between the two. Rombo's works with the Fleet Street Editor, Electric Studio's with Newsdesk International.

PLUSES • MINUSES

▲ Text can be inserted from within the program
▲ 16 levels of shading
▲ Can print images to screen in defined order and time apart.
▼ Unhelpful manual

TWEAK

£24.50 • Creative Technology • 0889 567160

This is a neat little add-on to the MicroDesign 2 DTP package which allows you to play about with graphics files. Basically it allows you to distort the image in a number of highly original and interesting ways. Some features take a lifetime to complete. Can be used with virtually every graphics package known to the PCW.

PLUSES •MINUSES

▲ Easy way to achieve some interesting graphic effects.
▲ You can combine features
▲ Acts as a conversion program for many graphics packages.
▼ Some features are very slow.

PROSCAN

£24.50 • Creative Technology • 0889 567160

An handscanner, developed mainly for use with the MicroDesign 2 DTP package, allowing you to scan pictures and use them in virtually any graphics package. There are a wide variety of settings (light/dark and dithering - patterns of grey). Quick and effective. Works best with line drawings but you can get effective scans with grey scales.You can also modify or adapt the images after scanning in MD2 or another graphics package and print them out.

PLUSES •MINUSES

▲ Good quality scans.
▲ Easy to use.
▲ Range of options allows you to tackle most pictures.
▼ It can take time to get the settings right
▼ You need to line the scan head up carefully when you have straight lines in the picture.

MD CLEARTEXT

£13.50 • Exemplar Design • n/a

Designed for use in conjunction with MicroDesign , MD Cleartext allows you to create your own type styles to liven up your work. There is a range of non-English fonts on offer as well, including the accents in the French, German and Spanish languages. An excellent add-on to an excellent DTP program.

PLUSES •MINUSES

▲ Developed in conjunction with Creative Technology them selves, resulting in a comprehensive appreciation of MicroDesign's workings.
▲ No jagged edges or loss of definition when large characters are printed out

Games

The choice of games for the PCW is far from extensive in comparison with what is on offer for other machines.

However, the range is widening, and there is an increase in graphics-based games, replacing the text-only adventures which currently dominate the market for the PCW. Text-based games rely heavily on the use of parsers, which aid adventure navigation by word analysis.

The ability of a parser, is, not surprisingly, responsible for the success or failure of a game. What follows is a selection of some of the best games currently available for the PCW, together with a marks out of five evaluation.

Some pieces of software which have graced these pages for years are now discontinued - but a diligent search may find copies residing with software distributors and retailers.

AVON

£14.95 • Topologika • 0733 244682

All PCWs

Based on the world and work of Shakespeare, this text-only adventure puts many a puzzler to even the most well-versed student of the bard. A handy help mode will get you out of the tighter corners. Compulsive gameplay!

Addictiveness	4/5	Atmosphere	4/5
Challenge	4/5	Value Verdict	4/5

BRIAN CLOUGH'S FORTUNES

£14.99 • CDS • 0302 321134

All PCWs

A cross between Monopoly and Football Manager, combining board and PCW. Go for league and cup success – but keep the bank manager happy too!

Graphics	2/5	Addictiveness	4/5
Lasting apeal	4/5	Value verdict	4/5

BRIDGE PLAYER GALACTICA 2150

£29.95 • CP Software • 0993 823463

All PCWs

The upgraded Bridge Player 2000. Excellent Tutor mode with hands written by Nichiola Gardener of the London Bridge School. Retains strong play.

Graphics	3/5	Strengh of play	4/5
Lasting apeal	4/5	Value verdict	3/5

CLASSIC GAMES 4

£19.95 • CP Software

0993 823463

All PCWs

A compilation of classic 'thinking' games on one disc: Clock Chess, Bridge Player, Backgammon and Draughts. Excellent value for money.

CLOCK CHESS 89

£19.95 • CP Software

0993 823463

All PCWs

One of the better PCW chess programs. You can alter the level of play by specifying a time limit. Capable of very strong play and the 3D graphics are excellent. And, if you are getting badly beaten you can reverse the position and take over the computer's game.

Graphics	4/5	Strengh of play	5/5
Range of features	5/5	Value verdict	5/5

COLOSSUS CHESS 4.0

£17.99 • CDS Software • 0302 321134

All PCWs

A very strong chess game which manages to use time which you spend thinking to plan its strategy. Bags of features, including blindfold games.

Graphics	3/5	Strengh of play	3/5
Lasting appeal	4/5	Value verdict	3/5

CROSSGRID

£14.95 • David Greenhough Computing • 0274 636475• All PCWs

"Crossword puzzles without clues" is how the packaging describes the program. Instead of the clues, you get a grid of numbers, each standing for a different letter. Can you work out which stands for which?

Ease of use	5/5	Addictiveness	5/5
Documentation	4/5	Value verd	5/5

CYRUS II CHESS

£15.95 • Amsoft • 0279 454555 • All PCWs

Chess game with a stunningly detailed 3-D display. The play is quite strong, with several handy features like allowing you to take back a move.

Graphics	5/5	Strength of play	3/5
Lasting Appeal	4/5	Value Verdict	4/5

DOUBLE T PATIENCE

£14.95 • Thurston Techniques

0395 277496 All PCWs

Six well-known card games (from Poker Patience to Pairs) to be played either alone or against the computer.

Graphics	2/5	Addictiveness	5/5
Lasting appeal	4/5	Value verdict	3/5

FORESTLAND

£14.95 • Classic Quests/Audiogenic 081 861 1166

You're in a forest and you're not sure how you got there, whether you are asleep or awake,or even how to get out. Keep your wits about you to puzzle your way out of the wicked wood.

Challenge	3/5	Addictiveness	4/5
Atmosphere	3/5	Value verdict	3/5

GNOME RANGER

£14.95 • Level 9 • 0344 487597

All PCWs

You follow the adventures of Ingrid Bottomlow, the intrepid gnome, through a fairy tale landscape full of compelling puzzles.

Atmosphere	3/5	Interaction	3/5
Challenge	3/5	Value verdict	4/5

GOBLIN TOWERS

£14.95 • Classic Quests/Audiogenic 081 861 1166

For adventuring beginners You are a brave warrior , seeking to retrieve treasure from a goblin-ridden castle.

Atmosphere	3/5	Addictiveness	3/5
Challenge	3/5	Value verdict	9/15

GRAND SLAM

£14.95 (plus £1.50 p&p) • Lgi'stick 0223 423456 • All PCWs

A challenging and realistic version of lawn tennis, calling for good manual dexterity and tactics. Choice of five venues including

Wimbledon. Only drawbacks are the poor racket control and the irritating ball boys, who slow the game down.

Range of features 4/5 **Challenge** 5/5

Interactiveness 3/5 **Value verdict** 4/5

HEAD COACH

£22.95 • DGA/Coda • 061 330 0184 All PCWs

You coach an American Football team, picking players and deciding tactics against real NFL teams and players. Incredibly detailed simulation – a must for NFL fans!

Atmosphere 4/5 **Interaction** 5/5

Challenge 4/5 **Value verdict** 4/5

HOME ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE

£19.99 • CDS • 0302 321134 All PCWs

Five-in-one games compilation, featuring darts, backgammon, dominoes, cards and a wordsearch game. Excellent graphics, original ideas andf presentation – darts has never yet been available as a game for the PCW.

Ease of use 5/5 **Addictiveness** 4/5

Features 5/5 **Value verdict** 4/5

INGRID'S BACK

£19.95 • Level 9 • 0344 487597 All PCWs

Sequel to Gnome Ranger in which Ingrid returns to Little Moaning to find it under threat from Jasper Quickbuck who wants to replace it with a yuppie estate. Adventure in 3 parts.

Atmosphere 4/5 **Interaction** 4/5

Challenge 5/5 **Value verdict** 4/5

KNIGHTORC

£19.95 • Level 9 • 0934 814450 All PCWs

You are an orc in this typical Level 9 adventure by the name of Gridleguts. An addictive game with lots of action, plenty to explore and mind-bending puzzles.

Atmosphere 5/5 **Ineraction** 5/5

Challenge 4/5 **Value verdict** 4/5

LANCELOT

£14.95 • Mandarin/Level 9 • 0625 859333 • All PCWs

A game in three parts which recounts the adventures of Lancelot.. Manufacturers have vividly created an Arthurian world in which points are awarded for displays of chivalry, valour or benevolence. The game permits a full range of powerful commands.

Atmosphere 5/5 **Interaction** 5/5

Challenge 4/5 **Value verdict** 5/5

MYTH

£22 (membership) • Magnetic Scrolls 0279 726585 • All PCWs

Join Official Secrets and you can have access to this excellent adventure game, where you find yourself cast as Poseidon – minus his godly powers! Rescue your fate from the lap of the gods.

Addictiveness 4/5 **Atmosphere** 4/5

Challenge 4/5 **Value verdict** 5/5

PATTERN PUZZLES

£11.50 • HTB Computers Ltd• 0506 414631• All PCWs

A collection of intriguing puzzles requiring you to return order to a grid of patterned squares. Similar to the tile games found in Christmas crackers, except that here there is no blank space to help you shuffle things around - instead the rows and columns wrap round in various different ways. Mind bending!

Ease of use 3/5 **Documentation** 2/5

Range of features 4/5 **Value verdict** 3/5

RETURN TO DOOM

£14.95 • Topologika • 0733 244682 All PCWs

Sequel to Countdown to Doom; you're back on the planet Doomawangera again to track down the ambassador Regina who has been kidnapped by some very unpleasant robots. Another text-only adventure game.

Atmosphere 3/5 **Interaction** 2/5

Challenge 4/5 **Value verdict** 4/5

SCAPEGHOST

£19.95 • Level 9 • 0934 814450 All PCWs

You're a ghost with a mission – to catch the crooks who framed you on earth.You tramp your way through spooky cemeteries – solve the puzzles and brave the vivid graphics, and justice will be done.

Atmosphere 4/5 **Challenge** 4/5

Graphics 5/5 **Value Verdict** 4/5

SIR PERCEVAL

£14.95 • Logi'stick• 0223 423456 8000s only

An action game from the court of King Arthur. Fight the nasties in the castle, pick up the treasure, and make your way to the next level. Good medieval fun with pretty good graphics to boot.

Ease of use 4/5 **Range of features** 4/5

Challenge 3/5 **Value verdict** 4/5

SPORTING TRIANGLES

£19.99 • CDS • 0302 321134 All PCWs

A computer implementation of the TV quiz show. Includes general, Hit for Six and Buzzer rounds, and choice of specialist areas. Amusing graphics, but some of the questions are quite difficult for the average sports fan, to say the least. Up to three players

Ease of use 4/5 **Challenge** 4/5

Presentation 3/5 **Value verdict** 3/5

STEVE DAVIS SNOOKER

£17.99 • CDS • 0302 321134 All PCWs

Surprisingly realistic simulation of both pool and snooker games – not as easy as it looks either! Foul shots, breaks and allows for spin, side, strength of shot. Good value, despite all the balls being greens!

Graphics 2/5 **Addictiveness** 3/5

Lasting appeal 3/5 **Value verdict** 3/51

TANK ATTACK

£19.99 • CDS • 0302 321134 All PCWs

A strategy game for the PCW. A combination of imaginative computer graphics and old-style board game, complete with plastic tanks. Even includes on screen news bulletins! For up to four players.

Ease of use 4/5 **Features** 5/5

Challenge 4/5 **Value verdict** 4/5

TERRACOM

£14.95 • logi'stick UK • 0223 423456 All PCWs

An excellent intergalactic struggle between you, and the evil emperor Kashodex. You have to destroy his sky fortress in what can best be described as a game of cosmic squash! Regular tussles with Kashodex's space module leave you fighting for life!

Atmosphere 5/5 **Addictiveness** 4/5

Challenge 4/5 **Value verdict** 5/5

TIME AND MAGIK

£14.95 • Mandarin Software • 0625 859333 All PCWs

An excellent trilogy of time travel adventure which can be played in any order. Your task is to protect the history of the world from the destructive timelords –another very atmospheric game.

Atmosphere 5/5 **Interaction** 4/5

Challenge 5/5 **Value verdict** 5/5

TERRACOM

£14.95 • logi'stick UK 0223 423456 • All PCWs

An excellent intergalactic struggle between you, and the evil emperor Kashodex. You have to destroy his sky fortress in what can best be described as a game of cosmic squash! Regular tussles with Kashodex's space module leave you fighting for life!

Atmosphere 5/5 **Addictiveness** 4/5

Challenge 4/5 **Value verdict** 5/5

TIME AND MAGIK

£14.95 • Mandarin Software • 0625 859333 • All PCWs

An excellent trilogy of time travel adventure which can be played in any order. Your task is to protect the history of the world from the destructive timelords –another very atmospheric game.

Atmosphere 5/5 **Interaction** 4/5

Challenge 5/5 **Value verdict** 5/5

TIMES CROSSWORDS - VOLUME 4

£19.95 • Akom Ltd• 081 852 4575 All PCWs

Yes- the Times crossword for the PCW. No trouble about the basic material, of course - but there are a few eccentricities in the implementation. Most can be ignored, but the fact that you can only have one clue on display at a time can take some getting used to. The advantage is that it has all the right answers.

Challenge 4/5 **Ease of use** 4/5

Documentation 4/5 **Value verdict** 4/5

TOMAHAWK

£19.95 • Digita Int. • 0276 684959 All PCWs

A sophisticated Apache helicopter flight simulator. Impressive cockpit view graphics as you engage in combat missions – can be used with a joystick too.

Graphics 4/5 **Addictiveness** 3/5

Lasting appeal 4/5 **Value verdict** 4/5

UK TRIVIA TREASURE HUNT

£24.95 • IMC Software • 0604 54814 • All PCWs

Pit your wits against the program in this carefully planned game. The quest for success is tricky ; correct answers take you to various locations nationwide.

Atmosphere 3/5 **Graphics** 3/5

Challenge 3/5 **Interaction** 2/5

ULTIMATE QUIZ

£14.95 • DGC Software • 0274 636475 • All PCWs

Ten quizzes on topics as diverse as the Highway Code and the Italian language. Clean screens and an easy to use program make Ultimate Quiz excellent entertainment and good value for money too.

Graphics 5/5 **Challenge** 4/5

Lasting appeal 3/5 **Value verdict** 5/5

WITCH HUNT

£11.50 • Classic Quests/Audiogenic • 081 861 1166

In Witch Hunt, you have been changed from an evil scheming rotter into a positively charming person – and you are not at all happy about it.To be returned to your former state, you have to gather the ingredients to give to the warty witch who can convert you back.

Atmosphere 3/5 **Addictiveness** 3\5

Challenge 4/5 **Value verdict** 10/15

WORLD OF SOCCER

£22.95 • DGA/Coda • 061 330 0184 • All PCWs

A soccer management simulation game; you select squads of players for your international team and guide them through the European and World Cups. Gives a good insight into the kind of strategic thinking required.

Atmosphere 4/5 **Interaction** 3/5

Challenge 4/5 **Value verdict** 4/5

YES CHANCELLOR!

£19 95 • Topologika • 0733 244682 • All PCWs

Become Norman Lamont for a day with this intense game/challenge written in BASIC. Whether it's budget balance or inflation control at stake, the Unions and the voters still have to be kept happy. Based on the popular TV program of yesteryear.

Atmosphere 3/5 **Interaction** 3/5

Challenge 4/5 **Value verdict** 4/5

NEXT MONTH

The guide continues with the categories of SPREADSHEETS GRAPHICS and GAMES. The month after will cover WORD PROCESSORS, ACCOUNTS, UTILITIES and DTP, and the month after that it's back to this month's topics. Our intention is to keep publishing the three parts of the guide in rotation, updating it each month to include all new products. If you would like to see other sections of the guide, back issues of 8000 Plus are available at £1.75 each. Meanwhile, if you are aware of any significant errors or omissions in the file as published, please let us know.

We intend to maintain it as THE authoritative guide to PCW software.

3 1/2" DISK DRIVE
only £79.95 + £4.50 p&p

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

*** We use the POST OFFICE'S guaranteed NEXT DAY DELIVERY ***

PHONE IN YOUR CARD NO. TODAY - RECEIVE YOUR DRIVE TOMORROW

The normal internal 3" B drive does everything our external 31/2" B drive does except :- it won't allow you to buy disks at 75p each to read/write to PC formatted disks. And you definitely can't buy it for less than £80. Our top brand TEAC drive needs no extra power supply and is very easy to connect to the 8256, 8512 and 9512 computers via a single ribbon cable. Housed in its sleek white metal case it measures just 17 x 11 x3 cms and is supplied with full step by step fitting instructions.

10 3 1/2" Disks FREE with drive

MOONSTONES 2 IN 1 PCW/PC FILE TRANSFER

IS NOW ONLY £29.95, BUT BOUGHT WITH DRIVE £26.00

This powerful utility enables the free transfer of files to and from PC Computers and compatibles. Reads, writes and even formats MSDOS disk on ALL PCWs.

256K MEMORY UPGRADE - £18.00
Turn your 8256 into an 8512 with our easy to fit upgrade kit. Full fitting instructions supplied.

SPECIAL OFFER
Locomail.....£8.95
10 3 1/2" Disks.....£6.50
Plus £1 p&p

COMPACT MICROS
177 Sunnyside Lane,
Otley Road, Bradford BD3 0JB
Tel: 0274 640589 (tech 602180)
Trade enquiries welcome

Access VISA MasterCard EUROCARD

SPORTSOFT **SPORTS SECRETARIES!!**

Quality PCW application software saves precious hours

LEAGUE TABLES PLUS.....£44
COMPETITION FIXTURES 2.....£49 (new version!)

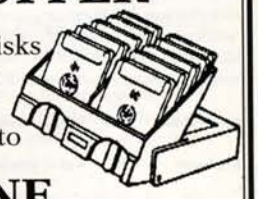
THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

Our users include the Beazer Homes League, The Vauxhall Opal League and the HFS Loans League.

sae for details, cheque with order:

SPORTSOFT Ltd (Tel. 0229-869517)
16 Orchard Rd, Bardsea, ULVERSTON, Cumbria LA12 9QN

CLEARANCE OFFER



Disk storage box for Amstrad 3" disks
Were £7.95 Now Only **£2.99**
Send cheques for £2.99 per box to

MICROTYNE
1-3 GALLOWGATE NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE NE1 4SG TEL 091 261 4088

PCW repairs and spares. Free estimates for repairs.
Send SAE for spares list.

ONLY POOLS AND HORSES

Every program written by a mathematician who has spent many years in the betting industry. Programs that utilise the tried and trusted methods of the professional, not pie in the sky theories that fail to pass the test of time.

FOOTBALL BOXFORM Written by a former pools expert for Littlewoods. The program has forecast over 50% more draws than would be expected by chance. Homes, aways and draws shown in order of merit and true odds given for every match. Merit tables show at a glance the teams currently in form and those having a lean spell. Australian Pools program included in the price.

SUPER PLANNER by the same author. full details given of OVER 400 ENTRIES covering up to 57 selections. Includes SINGLE AND MULTIPLE entries of LIT PLANS 1, 2, 9, 25, 27, 28, 29, 47, 48, 49, 50, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 96,100, 200, B37, B38, B39, B49, B50, B54, B58, B59, B145, B180, V-Plans 20, 42, 43, 44, 83, 84, 85, 87, TIP TOP 10 & 15, EXPRESS 35 & 38, MAIL 60, 75, E, P, MIRROR 1 & 8, FULL PERMS 8 from 9 to 8 from 14. All FULLY CHECKED in seconds by your computer. Not just the highest scoring but ALL POSSIBLE WINNING LINES.

POOLS PLANNER Similar to above but covering block permutations using Littlewoods standard guarantee blocks.

RACING BOXFORM Course characteristics (built into the program) as well as the form of the horses are considered in speedily producing an order of merit for each race. Designed for flexibility allowing users to amend the program if they wish. Price still includes the highly acclaimed HANDICAP WINNER - more than 1000 winners every year - over 25% of them at 5/1or better.

PUNTERS PARTNER Works out almost any bet...doubles, trebles and accumulators including mixed stakes, Yankee, Canadian, Heinz, Goliath, patent, union jack, up & down (if cash bets) single & double stakes, round robins, rounders, roundabouts, round the clock, Win or each way. Covers non runners, rule 4, dead heats. Versatile multiple odds calculator for fixed odds bets and the lines required for any full perm you're likely to meet.

PRICES. (Tape) £16.95 each. £25.95 any two. £34.95 any three. For disks please add £2 per program.

SPECIAL OFFERS FOOTBALL BOXFORM, RACING BOXFORM & PUNTERS PARTNER...£27.95 TAPE, £31.95 DISK

FOOTBALL TOOL KIT Football Boxform, Super Planner, Pools Planner, Punters Partner ...£30 TAPE, £35 DISK

RACING TOOL KIT Racing Boxform, Punters Partner plus 4 further programs which enable you to keep your own records or produce and amend form and time ratings...£33 TAPE, £38 DISK.

BOTH THE ABOVE KITS...£55 TAPE, £62 DISK.

Access VISA

Advertised for six years in the sporting and computer press
BOXoft CLEVER..GET THE BEST
Please make cheques or Postal orders payable to BOXOFT (8K), 65 Allans Meadow Neston, South Wirral L64 9SQ
Tel: 051-336 2668

CPC
CMD 64/128
PCW
SPECTRUMS

PUT THAT MANUAL DOWN AND LISTEN!

Most people find it hard to learn from the manuals, but don't realise there's a better way. Reeltime will teach you all you need to know, at a fraction of the price of a training course, all on your own computer! With instant help via the phone Hotline, there's no better way to learn.

PCW Courses:
LocoScript 1 & 2
CP/M Computing
dBase II, SuperCalc 2
Mini Office Pro
£29.95 +vat

New: The PCW Flying Start! *Master Locoscript and CP/M - only...* **£49.95** +vat

Other courses: We have a range of courses for all Amstrad computers; IBM/compatible PCs; Olivetti PCS; plus all the popular software including Lotus, SuperCalc, Word Perfect, WordStar, Ventura & Pagemaker from £29.95!

Reeltime

All courses by return. Prices include P&P! Send cheque to:
Head-Line Communication Limited,
PO Box 22, HEREFORD, HR4 8UW
Registered office 437, Westdale Lane, NOTTINGHAM.
or phone 0602 603623 with Access/Visa no.

Tipoffs

The pages with more power–packed tips than a snooker hall!

Seeing red in LocoScript? Feeling blue about BASIC? Still green about CP/M? Then cue Tipoffs, and give yourself a break using the tips on these pages. You'll find invaluable information on LocoScript, LocoFile, BASIC, Masterfile, MicroDesign - not to mention all your other favourite programs.

And if you have one or two shots in your locker yourself, tell us - you could pocket £30, like Eilen Egles of Bognor whose tip will give you a quick break in LocoScript. Write to Tipoffs, 30 Monmouth St, Bath BA1 2XF - it's Freepost.

Composed tips

Some tips for the excellent music manuscript package "The Composer's Pen".

1. Always work with every bar numbered: cursor movements over more than a bar or two using [FIND] are easier and you don't lose your place. FIND can also be used backwards, or when cutting, pasting or transposing. Move the cursor along a bar line stave - it's quicker than moving along a music stave.
2. When editing a multi-stave score, temporarily remove all staves not needed by marking them with an X in the instruments screen ([f2], layout). This saves redrawing time.
3. When printing, only use the best quality 'hi-res' if essential - it's a bit slow, and the draft quality is perfectly acceptable for most purposes.

A Marshall, Grimsby

Strange characters

I can easily get a character for é (e-acute), say, on screen in BASIC by typing CHR$(225). But how can I print out the characters 128-255 in BASIC? LPRINT CHR$(225) doesn't give an e-acute, only an italic letter a. Similarly, LPRINT CHR$(169) gives 1/2 on screen, but prints out as an italic bracket!

Kane Guy, Gillingham, Kent

8000 Plus:*There's nothing you can do about this - characters from 128-255 are not defined for the printer, only for the screen.*

This means you can't print out any fractions, for example, or any of those graphics characters used to make boxes on screen.

However, the following characters are available by typing LPRINT CHR$(27)+"I1" (capital I, then a one) and then LPRINT CHR$(number from list below), which gives you:

0 à
1 è
2 ù
3 ò
4 ì
5
6 £
16
17
19 æ
21 ø
23 Ä
25 /
26 ä
28 ü
29 É
30 é
31

So, for example, LPRINT CHR$(30) prints out é on the printer (so long as you've previously issued LPRINT CHR$(27)+"I1" at some time). Incidentally, if you add 128 to any of the above figures, you get the character in italic.

Flipping right

The manual for Flipper 3 says that Mini Office Professional can't be used with a PCW8512. In reality there seems to be a way round this. The trick is to use separate self-start discs for both the MOP spreadsheet and database in isolation from the main package - in this way Flipper 3 works without any difficulty if you allocate half the memory for LocoScript and the other half for MOP.

H Galloway, Shefford, Beds

Two's company

I understand it is possible to delete, print copy files and so on, even if you are in the middle of editing a LocoScript document, but cannot see how this is done.

M Singh, Bradford

8000 Plus:*While editing your file, press the [f7] key (or in LocoScript 2, [f1]) and select the 'Disc management' menu option then [ENTER]. The editing screen will vanish and you will see the same file directory screen as when you aren't editing a file. Now you can print, move and delete other files in the normal way, though they have to be on the same disc - you can't change discs in the middle of editing a document like this. To get back to your edit from where you left off, just press [EXIT]. This is useful if you realise while editing that your disc is nearly full and you want to make some space to save the document you are editing. Go to the disc manager and move enough files from the floppy disc to the M disc to make space. When you've saved the edit you can move these files on M to a new discs; otherwise they'll be lost forever!*

It is impossible to print out a file on disc X while you simultaneously edit a file on disc Y. If you want to do this, copy the file from disc X to the M drive using [f3] in the disc manager. Then insert disc Y pressing [f1] to notify LocoScript of the change ([f7] in Loco 2) and cursor over the file in the M drive to be printed and hit P for print. Now you can edit the file on disc Y while the printer churns out its stuff in the background.

Feeding the answer

I have difficulty changing the print wheel (and indeed the printer ribbon) on my 9512 because the sheet feeder I am using causes an awkward obstruction. The left hand edge of the bail bar always gets in the way of the left hand side of the ribbon cassette. What can I do?

T Ellman, Swindon

8000 Plus:*To get the daisy wheel in this position from the disc manager, press [PTR] and increase the left offset to an appropriate figure - say 30 - by pressing [f6] and entering that figure. Press [ENTER] and the daisy wheel moves to the middle of the platen freeing it from the edge of the bail bar. You can now lift the cover and change the wheel or ribbon. [EXIT] leaves direct printing.*

Centre party

Users of Micro Design 2: to move the cursor to the centre of the screen press [DOC] - very useful for centring text.
D Manning, Tonbridge, Kent

Which printer

I would like to buy a printer for my PCW 9512 to replace the Gattling gun daisywheel. The new printer should do the following:
1. Print italics, bold etc.
2. Print graphics to high quality.
3. Be reasonably quiet.
4. Have a good manual.
5. Be under £300.
5. Be easily usable with my 9512.
Nicholas Cain, Letchworth, Herts
8000 Plus: Try the Star LC24-10 (at £240 or so from mail order advertisers in 8000 Plus) which satisfies all those points.

Lookup - old friend

LocoFile owners can make themselves an instant information lookup facility.

For example, you may want to decide on a 'house style' for your letters - how to arrange dates (9 Jan 1991? January 9th 1991? 9th January 91? etc.) how to treat company names (singular or plural?) and so on. Using LocoFile, you can create an instant lookup facility for anyone typing a letter so that they can consult the house style sheet when in doubt as to the format of a date, for example. The method decribed here can be used in all sorts of other situations.

Start up LocoScript as usual. In the disc manager, press [f1] and 'create LocoFile data'. Give the name for the new file as STYLE.DAT on your start up disc. Next select [f5] and set the card size to width 60 and depth 50 (or more if your paper size allows it). Finish with [ENTER]. Next press [f3] and 'create new information'. Give the name as 'all', hide the name by deselecting that option with the [-] key and set the column and line to 1 each. Make the width 60 and depth 50. Finish with [EXIT].

Now type in the details of your house style, or whatever you wish to have on your instant lookup table. Finish with [EXIT].

Now, whenever you start up with this disc, the file STYLE.DAT is copied to the M drive.

So, if you are in the middle of writing a letter and wish to look up something from your table, press [f1] and 'run LocoFile'. When prompted select the file STYLE.DAT from the M drive and [ENTER]. Your table appears on screen; having consulted it press [EXIT] and you are returned immediately to your document, which you can continue editing as usual.

You can extend this method for a variety of other lookup tables: phone numbers, addresses, hints and tips, LocoScript keypress sequences, reminders... the list is endless.

K Carrington, London

8000 Plus: *See also the tip 'File under quick' in these pages.*

The flasher

SID users can change the ear-piercing beep in LocoScript 2.28 to a flash of the screen. At address 5C5F you see the sequence C9 3E 0B D3 F8 ED 4B 3C 1D 3E 02 02 C9 3E 0C D3. Change the first 0B to 08 and the 0C to 07.
E Duggan, Guildford

Disc-ussion

1. Are B-drive discs called CF-2DD discs?
2. How can I use LocoScript in the B drive?
3. What are the advantages of the B drive over the A drive?
4. Can I get large letters in LocoScript?

R Caseley, Ipswich

8000 Plus: *1. Sort of. Discs sold as 'CF-2DD' are high quality for special use in the B drive of an 8512, but in practice you can take any disc, even a normal CF-2 one, format it and use it in the B drive: they are almost always of sufficient high quality to work OK.*
2. You can't.
3. Simply that you get about twice as much storage space, and don't have to turn the disc over. (A drive discs have 173K each side, a total of 346K, accessed one side at a time like an LP; B drive discs hold 706K, accessed one way only, like a CD).
4. On screen only, and only in the latest versions of LocoScript 2. If you buy certain printers (like the Star LC-10 or LC-24) you can print out large letters using LocoScript 2 too.

Shifty question

Why is it that when I press [SHIFT] and **sd** together that the find/exchange menu comes up with SD on it?

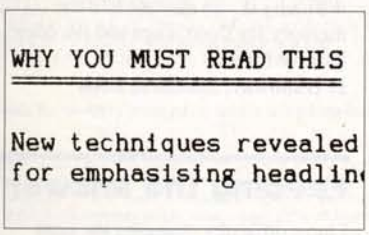
A Marshall, Grimsby

8000 Plus: *It's a bug in the way the Amstrad keyboard is wired up. Similar 'clusters' of keypresses can give strange results: try typing the word 'list' quickly - it comes out as 'liwst' even though you don't press the w key. Similarly, 'PCW' comes out as 'PC?W'. Such effects are not present on the Teqniche replacement keyboard, advertised in 8000 Plus.*

Double trouble

On my daisywheel printer at work, a Panasonic KX-P3131, I can get a smart 'double underline' feature. But I can't find a way to get this in LocoScript on my dot matrix printer. Is it possible?

G Vincent, Norwich



A smart underline effect is possible in LocoScript

It's sort of possible, by using lots of = signs. Here's how.

*Before the headline put [+]**lp8** [ENTER]. Type the headline and [RETURN]. Then type as many = signs as letters in the headline. End the line with [+]**ls0** [ENTER] [RETURN].*

*Make the next line start with [+]**p17** [ENTER], then a space, then [-]**p**. Then type one fewer = signs than there were in the headline. Finish with [-]**ls** [-]**lp** [RETURN] and carry on as normal.*

LocoScript 2 owners can get a triple-underline effect by using the triple-equals symbol instead of the equals sign.

Loco quickie

If you're working in LocoScript on a single page document and want to cut text, [CUT] [DOC] [CUT] is much quicker than [CUT] [PAGE] [CUT].
Dave Bailes, Stroud

File under quick

When working with LocoFile, text entry is very slow. If you want to type in a lot of text this is very frustrating.

The quick way is to create a LocoScript document of any name and type the text you want to put in LocoFile. Put the cursor at the beginning of the text and press [COPY]; move it at the end and press [CUT]; then press 0 (zero) to save it as a block.

Now run up LocoFile and go to the record you want to insert the text into. Just press [PASTE] 0 and the text is inserted.

Ian Chisnall, Bolton

8000 Plus: *See also the tip 'Lookup - old friend' on these pages.*

Student's question

I will soon begin a period of student research and wonder if my PCW is suitable for the task. Should I buy a PC?

Richard Bailey, Sheerness, Kent

Well, the PC has become a de facto standard for students, so there may well be some very specialist software for your particular subject, available for the PC but not PCW, that would make it worth your while changing formats - some programs specially designed to help petroleum geologists, Japanese students, Latin scholars or whatever. Ask around the faculty; the presence of some specialist software really could make the difference.

However, you would do better to keep hold of your PCW if your graduate or postgraduate study involves the following:
1. Maths characters: the PCW's LocoScript 2 can't be beaten by any program except very expensive ones.
2. Ancient or modern Greek, Anglo Saxon, non-EC European languages, Arabic, Urdu, Cyrillic, East European languages: for the same reason as 1
3. Straightforward English or EC language text for a long dissertation or a thesis: buy Protext - it's quicker and more convenient for heavy-duty text .

There are a few specialist student programs for the PCW (bibliography programs for example) but none of them have knocked me off my feet. You can probably do your bibliography maintenance quicker in LocoScript or Protext.

Parascending

In many American magazines it has become very modish to use a strange form of paragraph indenting whereby the indent for each new paragraph is the same number of characters as the length of the preceding partial line - it's easier to see than to explain! (See illustration).

If you want to use this style, there is a very easy way of doing it in LocoScript 1 or 2.

First, go to a new line in a new document. 'Show spaces' by pressing [f8] (or [f1] in LocoScript 1), selecting 'spaces' with the [+] key and finishing with [ENTER].

Now keep typing a space then a hard space ([+] [SPACE]), a space then a hard space etc., until you almost go over the end of your current margin (if you do, delete spaces until the line of spaces is maximum length). Hard spaces show as square saucers, and normal spaces as small triangles.

Now put the cursor at the beginning, press [COPY], move the cursor to the end, and press [COPY] again, then a letter such as **r** (for 'return').

Now, instead of putting the usual [RETURN] (and [TAB]) at the end of each paragraph, press [PASTE] **r**. The spaces will force the next paragraph to begin in just the right place.

The beauty of this system of hard and soft spaces is that subsequent editing doesn't muck things up - all paragraphs obligingly reformat to the proper positions.

K Llewellyn, New York

```
This is a funny way of
indenting paragraphs, but it
is apparently very popular in
the US!
      The idea is not a new
one, but design gurus assure
me that is has only just
become fashionable.
                  Fortunately
for LocoScript users, there is
an easy way of achieving the
effect using hard and soft
spaces.
      A wonderful bonus is
that subsequent editing does
not destroy the spacing - it
all reshapes automatically to
accommodate.
            The result is often
said to be easier on the eye
because of the extra space
created.
```

New wave para indents: stylish for some

Directory enquiry

In August's Tipoffs, Justin Lane wanted a short BASIC routine that will produce a sorted directory of files on the disc. This routine does it, though very slowly - about 20 seconds or so for a typical disc.

```
10 DIM file$(64)
20 IF FIND$("*.*")="" THEN END
30 f=1
40 IF FIND$("*.*",f)="" THEN f=f-1 :
GOTO 110
50 file$(f)=FIND$("*.*",f)
60 a$=LEFT$(file$(f),1)
70 IF a$>"z" THEN a$ = CHR$ (ASC
(a$) -128)
80 MID$(file$(f),1,1) = a$
90 f=f+1
100 GOTO 40
110 FOR i=1 TO f
120 FOR j=1 TO f
130 IF file$(i)<file$(j) THEN SWAP
file$(i),file$(j)
140 NEXT : NEXT
150 FOR p=1 TO f
160 PRINT file$(p)
170 NEXT
180 END
```

David Preston, Godalming

Quick reference

If you are a LocoFile owner you have the ability to make LocoScript keep any documents you might want to refer to often - such as address lists, phone numbers, diary files and so on - constantly available in the memory, whatever disc is in the drive.

Just put it on one of your startup discs; then when LocoScript starts up, it copies all LocoFile .DAT files to the memory. This means that you can call these .DAT files up at any time for reference, whatever discs you have in the drive.

J Sturrock, Guildford, Surrey

DTP A to B

Here's a quick guide to transferring clip art between the major desktop publishing/graphics packages.

Stop Press into the Desktop Publisher: Load up Stop Press, set the screen/canvas icon B1 and load in any .GRF graphic from the Desktop Publisher.

Newsdesk International to Stop Press: Load up Newsdesk International and put all the graphics you want to transfer on one screen. Save this as a screen file. Load up Stop Press, select the screen icon B1 and load in the .SCR screen file just saved. It appears reversed so change it back using K2.

Stop Press to Newsdesk International: Put the required graphics all on one screen, avoiding the lower few lines of the screen as these will be lost on transfer. Save using B1. Load up Newsdesk International and load in the .SPC screen saved. It appears reversed; to change back, set ink mode to XOR and draw a solid rectangle over it. Save as an area.

R Thornber, Warrington

Sign of the times

You know those 'active' electronic signboards you see in shops - the ones that display moving messages, adverts, notices or whatever? Your PCW can do the same with Protext. Type in the following document and call it SIGN:

|253|
HEADING 1

This is the first part of the display, which can be any length - a few lines or dozens of pages, it doesn't matter.

|6||6||6||6||6||6||6||6||6||6||6|
|254|clear
y
HEADING 2

This is the second part of the display...
|6||6||6||6||6||6||6||6||6||6||6|
|254|clear
y
|254|
x sign

Now, with the document saved, clear out any text on screen and in command mode type **x sign** [RETURN].

You will see the parts typed to screen at a readable speed, over and over again, until you press [STOP] a few times. Now you can edit SIGN, replacing the text with your own messages, and inserting extra parts if you wish. To make the delay between parts longer, increase the number of |6|s; or vice-versa.

S Nimes, Liverpool

Typecast

Justin Lane (Tipoffs, August) wondered how to turn his PCW into a typewriter in BASIC. This listing does the trick; every character typed on screen is typed on the printer too. Just [STOP] to stop.

```
10 a$=INPUT$(1)
20 IF a$=CHR$(13) THEN
LPRINT:PRINT:GOTO 10
30 LPRINT a$; CHR$(8)" "; : PRINT
a$; : GOTO 10
```

Geoffrey Childs, Winchcombe, Gloucs

8000 Plus: *Incidentally, Geoffrey and the people at PCW World do an interactive BASIC manual/disc which includes a full dictionary of BASIC words. Phone 0384 66269.*

Marginally faster

When setting margins for a new layout in LocoScript 2 which involve slight alteration of the existing margins, there are a couple of neat shortcuts.

Press [f2] while editing to change the layout or make a new one. Press [+] to move the left hand margin to the right, or [-] to the left. To jump to the right hand margin, press [SPACE]. Then press [+] or [-] to move it right or left. [EXIT] when the margins are correctly set.

The [+] and [-] are on either side of the space bar on a PCW8256 or 8512, and on the bottom left of the keyboard on a PCW9512.

Jeff Bird, New York, USA

PCW SYSTEMS

Full feature Word processing systems at remarkably low prices.

Amstrad PCW 9512 with DWP £379.00
Amstrad PCW 8256 .....£299.00*
Amstrad PCW 8512 .....£359.00*
Amstrad PCW 9512 with cut sheet feeder £468.00
(* while stocks last)

AMSTRAD LAPTOPS

Amstrad Alt 286 Laptop plus Canon BJ10 Printer.....£1499.00
Amstrad Alt 386 SX Laptop plus Canon BJ10 Printer.....£1829.00

SPREADSHEET/ACCOUNTS

Supercalc II £49.00
Scratch Pad Plus £22.00
Minerva First Calc £26.04
Compsoft Integrated Accounts £129.00
MAP Integrated Accounts ..£125.00
Sage Popular Accounts £87.00
Sage Popular Accounts Plus £130.00
Sage Popular Cash Trader ..£86.00
Sage Popular Payroll £61.00
Sage Popular Stock & Invoicing £61.00

WORDPROCESSING

Locoscript II £29.95
Locoscript/Locospell £39.00
Locospell II.....£24.95
Locomail II £29.95
Locofont I/II £29.95
Mini Office Professional £34.74
Protext £52.13
The Word £21.74
New Word II £60.83

ART/DTP SOFTWARE

Stop Press & Mouse.....£78.25
Stop Press.....£43.43
Micro Design II £60.83
Micro Design II Font Library £26.04

GAMES

Brian Cloughs Football £13.04
Classic Collection I (8000)....£13.04
Classic Collection II (8000)...£13.04
Colossus Bridge 4.0 .....£15.64
Colossus Chess £15.64
F16 Combat Pilot.....£17.35
Home Entertainment Centre ..£17.38
Junior Playtime.....£13.04
Scrabble £17.38
Sporting Triangles £17.38
Steve Davies Snooker.....£15.64
Tank Attack.....£17.38
Time and Magik.....£17.35
Tomahawk £17.35
Trivial Pursuit.....£21.70

MISC SOFTWARE

Locomotive Printer Support Pack.....£29.95
Easy Labeller.....£26.04
Popular Chit-Chat.....£87.00
Popular Chit-Chat + Modem £225.00
Knife Plus £17.35
Touch Typing £21.70
Touch 'N' Go £21.70

DATABASE

Cambase £60.00
Cambase 2 .....£60.00
Dbase II £49.00
First Base.....£26.04
Locofile £34.95
Masterfile 8000 .....£43.43
Sage Popular Retrieve.....£61.05

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

Hisoft Forth.....£17.35
Hisoft C.....£43.43
Devpac 80 .....£42.51
Hisoft Pascal £43.43
Z Basic £60.83

BOOKS

15hr Word Proc PCW £6.95
8000 Collection.....£9.95
All in One Mini Office Prof.....£11.95
Ams 8256/8512 more WP £9.95
Desktop Publishing Ams PCW.....£12.95
Easy Access to Locoscript 2 ..£6.50
Easy Guide to Ams PCW £6.50
Exploiting Ams PCW9512 ....£14.95
Illustrated Locoscript £10.95
Locomail User Guide.....£19.95
Locoscript 2 & Ams PCW Comp.....£11.95
Locoscript 2 & Mail Spell File £10.95
Locoscript 2 User Guide.....£19.95
Locoscript Locomail Locospell £8.50
Look into Locoscript 2 .....£16.95
Mallard Basic Intro & Ref.....£14.95
Master Ams PCW 8256/8512 ..£9.95
Ops Gde Ams CPC/PCW.....£20.00
PCW Machine Code.....£13.95
PCW Super Code.....£13.95
Pract Ref Gde WP AMS 8256.....£5.59
Step by Step Locoscript £4.95
Program your PCW (Mallard) .£8.50
Protext PCW Users Guide....£10.95
Step by Step Gde Locoscript..£4.95
Using Ams Wordprocessor.....£9.95
Using the Ams PCW9512.....£10.95
Wordprocess with Locoscript .£7.50

AMSTRAD PC RANGE

PC3086SD Mono £479.00*
PC3086DD Mono £529.00*
PC3086HD Mono £719.00*
PC3286SD Mono £575.00
PC3286HD Mono £859.00
PC3386sx HD Mono £1139.00

PC3000 Plus 14" Colour Display (add to mono) £100.00
PC3000 Plus 14" HR Colour Display (add to mono) ..£200.00

* PC3086 supplied with FREE DMP3160 Printer and Ability Plus Software (while stocks last)

MISC ACCESSORIES

3" Head Cleaning Kits.....£3.95
Anti Static Screen Wipes.....£3.00
Printer cleaning Kits £11.95
General Purpose Foam cleaner.....£1.79
Anti Static Mats from.....£29.95
Anti Glare Filters £29.00
Anit Surge Plug £12.00
Special printer stands for all PCW printers .....only £9.95

EDUCATION SOFTWARE

Better Maths (4-8) £14.74
Better Spelling (12-16) £14.74
Biology (12-16).....£14.75
Chemistry (12-16) £14.75
French Mistress £17.35
Fun School III (under 5) £21.73
Fun School III (5-7) £21.73
Fun School III (over 7) £21.73
German Master £17.35
Magic Maths (4-8) £14.74
Magic Maths (8-12) £14.74
Micro English £20.87
Micro Maths £20.87
Physics (12-16) £14.74
Schools Out £13.04
Spanish Tutor.....£17.35
Ultimate Sums.....£13.00
Ultimate Quiz £13.00

ACCESSORIES

8256/8512 Printer Ribbons.....£3.95
9512 Printer Ribbons.....£3.35
PCW 9512 Print Wheels.....£5.95
CF2 3" Disks (Box 10) £19.50
CF2 Disk Case (10 cap) £4.95
FD4 2nd Drive PCW9512....£149.00
CPS8256 Interface £52.00
PCW Dust Covers £8.95

LISTING PAPER

11 x 9.5 1 part 60g.....£13.18
11 x 9.5 1 part 70g.....£14.95
11 x 9.5 1 part 90g.....£9.95
11 x 9.5 2 part NCR.....£17.38
11 x 9.5 3 part NCR.....£22.75
A4 1 part 70g.....£16.50
A4 1 part 80g.....£18.77
A4 1 part 90g.....£11.50
11 x 14.5 1 part 60g.....£16.60
11 x 14.5 1 part 70g.....£19.44

COMPUTER LABELS

89 x 24 1-Wide (2000) £11.22
89 x 36 1-Wide (2000).....£16.08
89 x 36 1-Wide (2000) Col £16.84
127 x 36 1-Wide (5000).....£46.74
102 x 36 1-Wide (2000).....£17.36
102 x 36 1-Wide (2000) Col ..£19.90
89 x 36 2-Wide (5000).....£30.38
102 x 49 2-Wide (4000).....£37.01
107 x 36 2-Wide (5000).....£42.12
66 x 36 3-Wide (5000).....£28.34
89 x 36 3-Wide (5000).....£33.96

Please Telephone For Our FREE Extensive Catalogue & Price Lists

HOW TO ORDER

ORDER FORM
Payment by Cheque to:
COMPUTACCOUNT (UK) LTD

Carriage (excl Paper & Labels)
Less than £50.00.....£2.95
£50-£100.....£4.95
over £100 .....£12.95
Paper & Labels .....£4.95 per Box
Please add VAT to total including Carriage

Access VISA

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
.....

Quantity	Item	Price	
		£.....	£.....
		£.....	£.....
		£.....	£.....

Send to: COMPUTACCOUNT (UK) Ltd, 11 High Street, Harborne, Birmingham B17 9NT
or telephone 021-428 1111 with your Access/Visa details.
Prices subject to change without notice. Please ring to confirm price & availability before ordering.
Prices for UK mainland only. E & OE

Carriage £.....
Sub Total £.....
VAT £.....
TOTAL £.....

Loco to Protext

Last month you published a set of conversion charts from LocoScript 2 to Protext which was fine, except that you restricted yourself to the disc manager screen only. I am sure it would be very useful to have a similar chart for the commands encountered in edit mode, and so on.

Dr W Hill, Cardiff

8000 Plus: *OK, here goes....*

This is a list of all the commands in LocoScript 2, catalogued by menu, and the equivalent operation in Protext, which are all commands to be typed in at the a> unless stated otherwise. When Protext routines are given in brackets it means there is no direct equivalent command, but the effect can be had through other means, or a combination of commands, or is not necessary for the reasons stated.

LocoScript command	***Protext equivalent***
EDITING TEXT SCREEN	***(Press [STOP] to enter edit mode)***
FROM F1=ACTIONS:	
Document setup	***(Insert stored commands in document for headers/ footers/ page lengths etc. such as >HE Chapter 5)***
Edit identity	***none***
Insert text	*merge or mer* ***then follow prompts***
Disc manager	***(Press [STOP])***
Show phrases	*(lphrases or lp)*
Show blocks	***none***
F2=LAYOUT:	
New layout	***(New ruler line eg. > ! R)***
Change layouts	***(New ruler line)***
Layout exchange	***(Use [EXCH] to replace ruler lines. Enter them as you would normal text)***
Layout replacement	***([EXCH])***
Centre	***Stored command*** *>CE or [ALT]C*
Right Align	***(Use [TAB] until cursor goes to right hand margin)***
Set justification	***[ALT]j (to turn on or off)***
F3=STYLE	
Underline	***[ALT]x then u (turn on or off)***
Word underline	***none***
Bold	***[ALT]x then b (turn on or off)***
Double strike	***[ALT]x then d (turn on or off)***
Italic	***[ALT]x then i (to turn on or off)***
Superscript	***[ALT]x then t (to turn on or off)***
Subscript	***[ALT]x then s (to turn on or off)***
Reverse	***none***
F4=SIZE	
Character pitch	***[ALT]x then e for 12 pitch [ALT]x then p for 10 pitch [ALT]x then l to double current size (to turn on or off) [ALT]x then c to condense current size (to turn on or)off) [ALT]x then p for proportional***
Line spacing	***Stored command >LS followed by 0, 0.5, 1 and so on***
CR extra spacing	***none***
Line pitch	***none***
F5=PAGE	
Find page	***[ALT]g followed by p and page number***
End page here	***Stored command >PA***
Last line of page	***none***
Keep current line with	***(Stored command >PA plus number.***
??? lines above/ below	***>PA 6, for example, won't force new page if it would leave a gap at the bottom of the page more than 6 lines)***
F7=SPELL	
All of document	***Type*** *spell or sm* ***to use spell check options***
Just forwards from here	***(Save from here to end as a block then type*** *sm* ***and give the name of the saved block as file to check)***
Single word	***none***
User dictionary upkeep	*(sm* ***and access dictionary utilities with*** *u)*
F8=OPTIONS	
Show state of:	
Codes	***[ALT]v then v (to hide or show)***
Rulers	***[ALT]v then r (to hide or show)***
Blanks	***none***
Spaces	***[ALT]v then s (to hide or show)***
Symbols	***[ALT]v then t (to hide or show)***
EXIT	
Finish edit	***[STOP] then*** *save or s* ***then follow prompts***
Save and continue	***[STOP] then*** *save or s* ***then follow prompts and [STOP] to re-enter edit mode***
Save and Print	***[STOP] then*** *save or s* ***then follow prompts then*** *print or p* ***then follow prompts (for draft quality) or*** *printq or pq* ***then follow prompts (for high quality)***
Abandon Edit	***[STOP] (then*** *clear* ***then*** *y* ***to confirm if document definitely is not to be saved)***
SET MENU (from [+] key)	
Bold	***[ALT]x then b (to turn on or off)***
CEntre	***[ALT]c or stored command>CE***
CR extra	***none***
Double	***[ALT]x then l (to turn on or off)***
Italic	***[ALT]x then i (to turn on or off)***
Justify	***[ALT]j (to turn on or off)***
Keep	***none***
LayouT	***(copy appropriate ruler line)***
Line Pitch	***none***
Line Spacing	***stored command >LS plus number***
Last Line	***none***
Last Page Number	***none***
Mail	***(either stored command, or & around variables, or ! around variables)***
Pitch	***[ALT]x then appropriate code***
Page Number	***(A % sign in a header or footer automatically inserts the page number on printout at that point)***
ReVerse	***none***
Right Align	***(tab against right margin)***
SiC	***none***
SuBscript	***[ALT]x then s***
SupeRscript	***[ALT]x then t***
UnderLine	***[ALT]x then u (to turn on or off)***
Word underline	***none***
UniT	***[ALT]1/2 or [ALT]@ followed by number or 1/2 or @***
hard space	***[ALT]n then space***
hard hyphen	***[ALT]n then hyphen***
CLEAR MENU (from [-] key)	
Bold	***[ALT]x then b (to turn on or off)***
CR extra	***none***
Double	***[ALT]x then l (to turn on or off)***
Italic	***[ALT]x then i (to turn on or off)***
Justify	***[ALT]j (to turn on or off)***
Keep	***none***
Line Pitch	***none***
Line Spacing	***stored command >LS plus number***
Mail	***(either stored command, or & around variables, or ! around variables)***
Pitch	***[ALT]x then appropriate code***
ReVerse	***none***
SuBscript	***[ALT]x then s***
SupeRscript	***[ALT]x then t***
UnderLine	***[ALT]x then u (to turn on or off)***
soft space	***none***
soft hyphen	***[ALT] hyphen***

Amaze your friends

In Protext's 'typewriter' mode, accessed by pressing tw [RETURN] in command mode, there is a feature I have never seen mentioned in any books or manuals.

Go into typewriter mode and type This is and press [COPY]; you see a blob appear. Then type text to be copied and press [COPY], keeping it pressed down. The letters from the blob are retyped on screen, so that as long as you press [COPY], you get the phrase 'text to be copied' typed repeatedly on the screen for you.

Does anyone know why the feature is here!

M Jackman, Canterbury

Yes Master

Masterfile is one of the most powerful databases for the PCW. However, it can become tedious, repeatedly keying in certain sequences of keys - and a shame that certain keys like PAGE and FIND are not used. So here's a way to make Masterfile quicker to use.

Run up LocoScript and create a file in group 0 of your Masterfile startup disc consisting of these lines - be careful to type them in exactly as here:

01 S "^'155'"
12 N "^'156'"
E 129 "^MXXXE"
E 131 "^MXXXD"
E 133 "^MXXXLL????^MD"
E 135 "^MXXXLC"
E 140 "^MA7^M"
E 141 "^MXXXLS^MD"
E 142 "^MXXXSC"
E 155 "^MXXX"
E 156 "^MXXXFV"
E 130 "^MIHM"
E 132 "^MID"
E 134 "^MIPM"
E 136 "^MIBM"
E 143 "^MIVM"
E 144 "^MIAM"
10 A "E"
01 N "X"

That ^ is got by pressing [EXTRA]**u**. Save the file as TEMP. In the disc manager, press [f1] (or [f7] in LocoScript 1) and "Make ASCII file" by pressing [RETURN]. Give the name for the new file as KEYS.MF making sure it is in group 0 of your Masterfile startup disc and [ENTER] to make the file. Now you can erase TEMP.

Still in LocoScript, insert your CP/M master disc and press [f7] (or [f1] in LocoScript 1) to 'change discs'. Using [f3] copy the file SETKEYS.COM to group 0 of the M drive. Now insert the Masterfile disc, press [f1] or [f7] again, and use [f3] to copy SETKEYS.COM from group 0 of M onto group 0 of the Masterfile disc. Remove the discs, press [SHIFT] [EXTRA] [EXIT].

From now on, to run Masterfile, run up CP/M as usual and insert your Masterfile disc. But before typing **mf8000** [RETURN] to run Masterfile, type **setkeys mf.key** [RETURN].

When you are now in Masterfile the following applies:

CUT assigns any record to set 7 (or any other set by changing the number in the line above) - quick for mass deletion later
FIND finds a record or compares
SHIFT-RELAY returns you to the beginning
PAGE alters the format; even-numbered function keys assist in setting up formats (f2, insert heading; f4, data; f6, panel; f8, box)
f1 selects all records; f3 enters display mode; f5 enters the file whose name is ???? (substitute an appropriate name for the question marks in the file above); f7 gives a directory
EOL inserts vertical lines
LINE inserts horizontal lines
ALT-CUT deletes current record
RELAY leaves current action

Fr Peter Weatherby, Oxford

OUT takes

I have heard that there are some interesting commands using OUT in BASIC which cause strange things to happen, such as blank screens and so on. Can you give me a definitive list of them?

W Peabody, Fareham, Hants

8000 Plus: *Here's what we at 8000 Plus have come up with so far - further ideas welcome!*

An unusual effect can be had in a BASIC listing by the command ***OUT 246,*** *followed by a number between 0 and 255 - this changes the vertical origin of the screen. You can return to normal by the command* ***OUT 246,255****.*

Another interesting effect comes from entering ***OUT 245,*** *and a number between 0 and 255, and you can return to normal by typing* ***OUT 245,91*** *(don't worry if you can't see this last line as you type it - it's going in!).*

You can use these to make a fake 'malfunction' in your listings to deter the curious from finding out what happens when they press this or that key.

If your BASIC listing involves building up complex screen layouts you can make things look much slicker by putting the command ***OUT 248,8*** *before the procedure and* ***OUT 248,7*** *after it has finished. This blanks out the screen during the while the PRINT statements run and turns it back afterwards, presenting the completed picture in apparently instantly. What these commands do is effectively turn the ink colour to black and then back to green again. The user has to look at a blank screen for a second or two, but the effect is quite neat and professional looking.*

The command ***OUT 248,11*** *turns on the bleeper until further notice and can be used as a 'burglar alarm' function. You need the command* ***OUT 248,12*** *to turn it off again.*

The command ***OUT 248,1*** *reboots the disc in the drive and can be used either to deter someone who's got a password wrong or in routines where a non-computer literate user is required to get another program running, eg.* ***1000 PRINT "Sorting finished. Now insert the LocoScript disc and press any key"***

Clean it up

Does the leading edge of some of your discs get grubby with use, especially the start of day discs? Simple: after writing the title on the spine, cover it with clear sticky tape. They stay clean, bright and legible for ever.
Alistair Lawrie, Hemel Hempstead

Masterful!

I have a Masterfile working disc and know that I can adjust it so that merely by inserting it into the drive, it will run Masterfile without me having to type 'mf8000'. But I don't know how! **B Coope, Bristol**

8000 Plus: *Start up your PCW by inserting a CP/M disc. When the A> appears type*

m:=a:j*.ems [RETURN]
followed by
m:=a:submit.com [RETURN]
followed by
m:profile.sub=con: [RETURN]
followed by the sequence
mf8000 [RETURN]
then ***[ALT]*** *z together.*

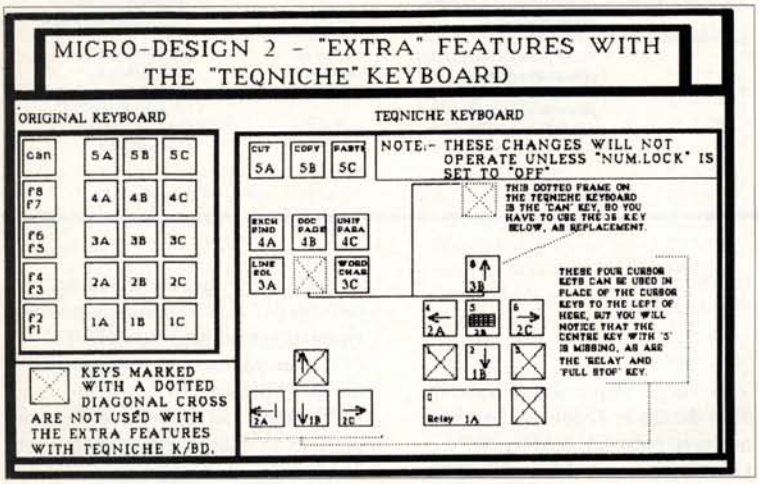
Now insert your Masterfile disc (i.e. the disc which you normally run Masterfile from by typing ***mf8000****) into the drive in place of the CP/M disc and type* ***a:=m:*.* [RETURN]***

When you insert this disc and press [SHIFT] [EXTRA] [EXIT], it should run up Masterfile automatically for you.

Owing MD

Owners of Micro Design 2 and the new Teqniche keyboard will find that the 'Extra' features may not work as expected. This chart should explain what to do for those functions.

Frederick Wren, Eastbourne



Extra! Extra! Vital information for Micro Design 2 and the Teqniche keyboard

Nailing those files

I know that to display the contents of a file, called FILE.1 say, on screen in BASIC is easy: it is simply DISPLAY "FILE.1" (or whatever the name of the file). What I want to know is, how can you print the contents of such a FILE.1 to the printer?

Damian Kramer, Bungay, Suffolk

8000 Plus: *Try the following routine:*

```
10 INPUT "File to print";file$
20 OPEN "I",1,file$
30 WHILE NOT EOF(1)
40 a$=INPUT$(1,#1)
50 LPRINT a$;
60 WEND
```

When this is run, all you have to do is type file.1 or whatever the name is and the contents of that file will be printed on the printer.

Continuous problem

I always use continuous paper, but LocoScript 2 insists on expecting everything to be printed out on A4 single sheet paper. So I have to change it to continuous paper before printing anything out. Can I get LocoScript to automatically print out on continuous paper?

J Wilby, Leeds

8000 Plus: *First you have to make sure your document is set up for continuous paper. To do this, edit it, press [f1] and [ENTER] for 'Document setup', then select [f5] 'Paper type'. Select '11continuous' with [+] and [ENTER]. [EXIT] [ENTER] [EXIT] [ENTER] takes you back to the main document.*

If you set up your TEMPLATE.STD like this, then every document you create in that group will expect to print out on continuous paper.

Now you have to set up the printer to expect continuous paper as default. In the disc manager, with your startup disc in drive A, select [f6] and take 'Printer defaults'. From this select 'Default Paper Type'. Select '11continuous' with [+] and [ENTER], then [EXIT] [ENTER]. Now select 'Write SETTINGS.STD' and the new settings will be written to the disc in A. [EXIT] [ENTER] back to the disc manager.

From now on, when your PCW starts up it will print all those documents, automatically, in continuous mode... and without question.

ASTROLOGY for beginners

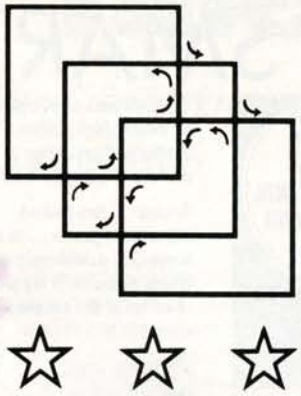
Teach yourself astrology using your Amstrad

Buy a Starter Pack comprising a simple program to calculate a horoscope, an introductory booklet and 2 self-teaching programs (how to interpret the horoscope).
ONLY £12.50 No previous knowledge required
For ALL Amstrads (CPC, PCW, PC, PPC)

Payment by Access/Visa, Cheque, P.O. Please state make of computer of send s.a.e. (33p - about 9" x 7") for free catalogue giving details of our wide range of programs for **PROFESSIONAL ASTROLOGERS** *including complete natal interpretations and forecasting.*
Also **I CHING, GRAPHOLOGY, BIORHYTHMS, NUMEROLOGY, etc.**

ASTROCALC
(Dept 8000) 67 Peascroft Road, Hemel Hempstead,
Herts HP3 8ER England. Tel: 0442 251809

J.M. SOFTWARE GAMES



Compilation for PCW 8256/8512. (1) Three-dimensional Noughts and Crosses; (2) Game of L's: 4 x 4 square board game; (3) Prisoners' Dilemma: score points for Co-operating with or Defecting against the computer.(One or two human players.)
Purchase demonstration disc of specimen games on approval. Return within 28 days and order playable games disc (free exchange) or full refund (less postage).
Send £9 plus 50p postage to: **J.M. Software Games, FREEPOST, SKENE, Aberdeenshire AB32 6QL.**
Instruction leaflet to accompany games available free on request.
Tel: (0224) 741305

SUREDATA

AMSTRAD REPAIR AND SECOND USER SALES

REPAIRS

We repair AMSTRAD PCs, PCWs, MONITORS and PRINTERS. All repairs carry a 3 month warranty.

SECOND USER EQUIPMENT

We buy and sell AMSTRAD PCs, PCWs, MONITORS and PRINTERS or we can sell them on your behalf (you get a better price).
All units sold are reconditioned and have a 3 month return to base warranty. Optional 1 year extended warranty available. Cash, cheques, Visa and Mastercard accepted.

PHONE US NOW FOR DETAILS

SUREDATA
TELEPHONE: 081-902 5218
Second User HOTLINE: 0831 616519 (after hours)

DEPT 8+, UNIT 5, STANLEY HOUSE, STANLEY AVENUE, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX HAO 4JB (opposite Dorothy Avenue).

RIBBONS RE-INKED: £1.30 each

Any black fabric PCW ribbon
Introductory offer until end of 1991
Also other makes & colours - telephone or s.a.e. for price

PCW MULTISTRIKE FILM

Product	PCW9512	8256/8512
New cassettes:	£2.50	£3.00
Refurbish old cassette:	£2.00	£2.00
D.I.Y. Starter Pack:	£10.00	£10.00
Starter packs equivalent to cassettes:	SIX	FIVE
D-I-Y Refill spool/roll:	£1.50	£1.50
D-I-Y Jumbo Roll (500m x 1/2"):	N/A	£24.00

Please add 99p per order for multistrike products

Prices all inclusive - nothing more to pay!
Please enclose crossed cheque or postal order made payable to ALADDINK.
Public institutions please telephone to arrange credit facilities

ALADDINK, DEPT 80, EYEMOUTH, BERWICKSHIRE, TD14 5AP. Tel: 08907 50965

"The Album System"

The Ultimate Music Cataloguing System for Amstrad PCW 8256, 8512 and 9512's

"...a solid performer like this is perfectly good value for money" - 8000 Plus.

- Rated 5/5 for ease of use by 8000 Plus, now faster and more powerful too.
- Bar menus, window-style displays and context-sensitive help.
- Switchable databases of 1500 albums on 8512/9512 or 370 on 8256.
- Holds artist, title, format, label, cat. no., year, personal notes *and every track!*
- Instant access in 3 separate orders; artist, title and year of release.
- Auto-indexing system to locate each album from the shelf.
- Superbly powerful "intelligent" data entry and edit facility.
- Powerful searching and listing for personal notes, tracks, artists, titles, etc.
- All reports to screen or printer plus cassette inlays.
- Automatic date stamping of every entry plus real-time clock feature.
- Supplied with a large demonstration database.
- Comprehensive and easy to follow installation and user guide included.

Cheques/PO's to Club29 Computer Services (8p),
3 Arun Close, Winnersh, Berks. RG11 5PG.
Please state which PCW model you have.

£15.59 inc. Recorded Delivery

SD MICROSYSTEMS

3.5" DRIVE ONLY £75!

* Attractive slimline TEAC unit
* Measures only 7 x 4 x 1" high
* Formats to huge 720K capacity
* Simple plug-in D.I.Y. fitting
* Ideal 2nd drive for 8256/9512
* Quiet and economical in use
* FREE Starter Pack of 5 discs!
* Fully guaranteed for one year
* Next-day courier delivery £6
* Allow 7 days on cheque orders

3RD DRIVE PACKAGE.....£95.00
As above plus Drive Splitter. Enables use as an alternative B drive on the 8512 or 9512.

SMALL TRADER PCW.....£45.00
Integrated stock, invoicing and accounts pack. Simplest to use. See review in APCW, July 1991 !

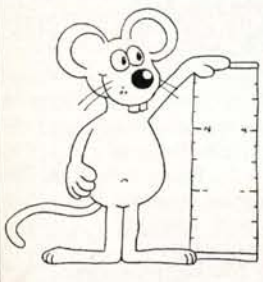
GENERAL LEDGER(Business) £29.95
The book-keeping program: Bank, Cash, VAT, Profit & Loss etc. Operates alone or combines with **Small Trader** (£60.00 for both).

GENERAL LEDGER(Personal) £19.95
Handles home accounts including bank, credit cards and savings.

PCW PAYROLL PROGRAM.....£52.50
PAYE/NIC/Hourly/Weekly/Monthly. Up to 50 staff. Prints payslips and reports. Very easy to use.

Special prices on PCW supplies.

Send Cheques, POs or SAE for our full catalogue to: (Dept 8000)
SD MICROSYSTEMS, P.O. BOX 24, HOLBEACH, LINCS. Tel:(0406) 32252



Make More Use of Your PCW

If you have LocoFile, you can make the most of your writing skills on the PCW8512/9512 by buying our **3 Inch Thesaurus** at **£14.95**

and if you want help writing competition slogans, limericks or other rhymes, our **Rhyming Dictionary** at **£19.95.**
Special offer: Buy the Rhyming Dictionary and get **Locomail** for **£5.**

We can also help PCW9512 owners transfer files to disks which can be read on a PCW8256 with our **PCW9512 Rescue Kit** at **£9.95.**

Send a stamped addressed envelope for our complete price list of products for the Amstrad PCW to:

Three Inch Software, 194 Amyand Park Road, Twickenham, TW1 3HY. Telephone 081 892 4363.
Access, Mastercard and Visa orders welcomed.

LETTA-HEAD PLUS

Design letterheads, receipts, posters, labels, tickets for home or small business. Create your design by placing text in any combination of fonts in any mixture of 81 different sizes anywhere on screen Add graphics in the form of lines, arcs, circles, elipses, shading and icons. When you're happy, print headings in a choice of 18 different sizes, use your design in labels up to 4" x 2" in size or print groups of designs as a poster. Easy to use program includes full instruction manual, 15 fonts and a font and icon designer.

Price £18.50 inclusive.

ALSO WordFinder - THE program for word game enthusiasts.

Price £13.50

For further details and orders phone (0433) 30799 or write to:

BRADWAY SOFTWARE (8P), "HILLSETT", UPPER PADLEY, GRINDLEFORD, SHEFFIELD, S30 1JA.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FROM DGC

EVEN GAMES CAN BE SMART

'. . . a winner: excellent value for money, high calibre puzzles and appealing to children of all ages.' 8000 Plus

'A range of fun-packed, educational games . . . so easy to operate, a child could use it. Which, of course, is the prime objective of the software.' Amstrad PCW

Junior Playtime

This range of ten learning aid games will encourage observation, analysis and motor skills. Compete with the computer in tests of skill and memory, against the clock and with varying degrees of difficulty.

DGC software is designed to provide as much fun as instruction, fostering faculties and abilities which can be applied to all kinds of problem-solving exercises.

Available on 3" or 3½" disc. **RRP £14.95**

MATCH THE PAIRS
FIND THE LETTER
GUESS THE NUMBER
COUNT THE MONSTERS
SNAKE IN THE GRASS
RUNNER
MAZE
JUNIOR DRAWING
WORD SCRAMBLE
JUNIOR SHOOTING

4–8 YEAR OLD

DGC Software 12 Stonecroft Bradford BD2 2HW
TEL (0274) 636 475

Announcing...

POOLSWINNER Gold

THE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM
WITH ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

- THE LEGENDARY POOLS PREDICTION AID, Poolswinner, now has artificial intelligence. The latest version of the program, Poolswinner Gold, has the power to learn from the results of its own predictions, constantly adjusting the prediction formula to improve performance.
- AUTOMATIC FIXTURE GENERATION : Fixtures for English and Scottish League matches are generated automatically by Poolswinner Gold, which now incorporates its sister program FIXGEN 91/92 (yearly updates are available from Selec).
- MASSIVE DATABASE 22000 match database over 10 years.
- PREDICTS SCOREDRAWS, NO-SCORES, AWAYS and HOMES Predictions are based on many factors .. recent form, the massive database, league standing, goal scoring rates, and draw averages. The user can adjust all parameters.
- SUCCESSFUL Selec guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE matches are covered. Can be used for the non-league and amature matches so often on the coupon now.
- FULL LEAGUE TABLES (home & away) are automatically generated by the program as results come in.
- UPDATED WEEKLY. Poolswinner Gold is supplied fully updated with all league results from the start of the season - its ready for immediate use.
- PACKAGE CONTAINS disc, detailed operating manual and support literature, all you need to start forecasts immediately.

£36.50

Also available from Selec ...

COURSEWINNER V4 £36.50

THE PUNTER'S COMPUTER PROGRAM. Uses artificial intelligence. Uses past form, going, distance, speed ratings, prize money etc. Contains British course statistics - best jockeys, trainers, draw effect etc. Detailed analysis of all runners in a race, with profit. Sophisticated aid to successful betting, with a long pedigree.

POOLS PERM PLUS £32.50

Perm analyser and checker, complete with 5 years of coupon results and popular perms for analysis. Checks your weekly entry for winning lines, or tests your theories on results over the last 5 years. Reveals all the weeks a bet would have won, and the probable dividend.

FOOTBALL FOLLOWER £32.50

Statistical analysis for Football enthusiasts. Tables, fixture lists, sequences etc. Set up for British League football, but can be set up by the user for any league - amature etc. Ideal for all fans, league secretaries etc.

All programs are supplied on-disc, packaged with detailed instruction manual, and support literature. Formats available:
IBM (3.5" or 5.25")
AMIGA
ATARI ST
AMSTRAD PCW
Prices are inclusive of VAT & delivery

Send cheque / PO for return of post service to ....
Selec Software (Est. 1984)
62 Altrincham Rd, Gatley, Cheadle, Cheshire SK8 4DP
(send for full list of our software)
Tel 061-428-7425
Phone or FAX 24 hrs

Com-Stax

THE ULTIMATE SPACE SAVER

"Interesting solution...thoughtfully designed" says 8000 plus

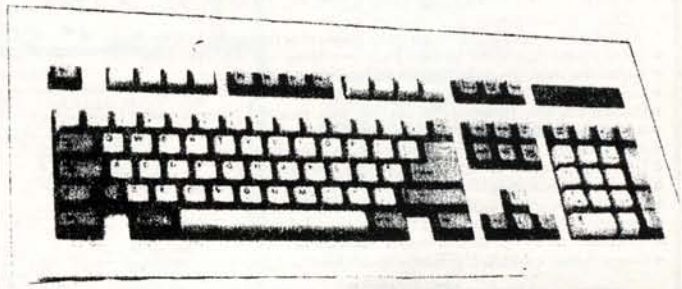
Com-Stax is a unique range of computer workpoints that stack your complete Amstrad PCW 8256/8512/ 9512 or PC 1512/1640 in under a quarter of a square metre of floor space. Each Com-Stax is dedicated to a specific computer and fits like a glove. The reclining monitor position and angled keyboard make your computer even more user friendly. Com-Stax inter changeable accessories are available to enable you to tailor your workpoint to your own individual needs. Locking castors will get you mobile, a papertray will cope with continuous paper, a copyholder will position your reference documents adjacent to the screen, a workshelf will provide an essential work surface adjacent to the keyboard, and a one piece dustcover will neatly protect your machine when not in use. Com-Stax workpoints are beautifully finished in durable Black, White or Red lacquer. They are supplied in flat-pack form and are easily assembled in minutes with the allen key provided.

FROM £52.95 inc

PCW 8256/8512	98cm high x 41cm wide x 52cm deep	£52.95
PCW 9512	108cm high x 37.5 cm wide x 62cm deep	£59.95
PC 1512/1640	75cm high x 39cm wide x 55cm deep	£56.95

TO ORDER:
Post your cheque for the inclusive amount shown together with your name and address, stating computer model and choice of colour to:
COM-STAX LTD · FREEPOST · LONDON · SW5 0BR · TEL: 071 244 8292
Please allow 28 days for delivery.
The Com-Stax design is Copyright. British Patent Number GB2213711

Teqniche PCW 102 keyboard



102 keys instead of 85. Separate Cursor pad. Function Keys for software. Plus many more features

Now only £79.00

PRINTER RIBBONS

8256/8512 Nylon	£2.95 each
8256/8512 Carbon	£3.25 each
9512 Nylon	£2.20 each
9512 Carbon	£2.75 each

Min Order Qty 3 pieces (Ribbons only)

AMSOFT CF2 DISKS

Pack of 5... ***£7.99***
Pack of 10... ***£14.99***
Genuine Amsoft fully guaranteed.

PCW SOFTWARE

Locoscript 2 inc Spell	£34.95
LocoMail/LocoFile Bundle	£43.95
LocoScript 2	£26.95
LocoMail	£26.95
LocoFile	£29.95
Contriver Mouse + Interface	£39.95
Mini Office Professional	£25.95
Touch 'n' Go Typing Tutor	£19.95
Sage Popular Accounts	£65.95
Sage Popular Invoicing	£49.95
Sage Popular Payroll	£42.95
Cracker 2 Turbo Spreadsheet	£34.95
Amstrad R232 Interface	£49.95

All Prices INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE (U.K only)
Please make all cheques payable to: **PRM COMMUNICATIONS**
17 Staple Tye, Harlow, Essex CM18 7LX
Credit Card Hotline Number: (0279) 422846

Cautionary Tales

Even the best laid plans can develop a nasty habit of disintegrating – just when it is the least convenient. David Wilson reminisces

Suppose the movie makers' fantasy comes true for you one day. You're a passenger in a jumbo-jet, out in mid-Atlantic, when the stewardess comes rushing up to you, clutching her stomach.

"You're the only person on the plane who didn't have the Tandoori Rissoles!" she gasps, dribbling green froth on to your bag of duty-frees. "You must take the controls or we'll all be..." With a gurgle, she collapses in the gangway. All around you are scenes which make Dante's *Inferno* seem like *The Country Diary of an Edwardian Lady*.

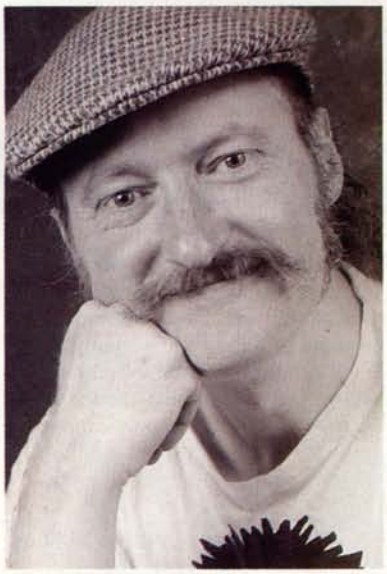
So, when you make your way to the cockpit, what's your first move? All right, your first move is to make sure that your flight insurance is in a safe place, but what next? Your guess is as good as mine, but I'm certain of one thing that you won't do: you won't push and pull every knob and lever you can lay your hands on. Even if your knowledge of aeronautics is as exiguous as mine, you'll have sense enough to know that such a course would be much more likely to make things worse rather than better.

I'm sure you can tell what I'm on about this month. The business programs I write are, of course miracles of jewelled perfection, masterpieces of precision software engineering, but....just occasionally, something goes amiss. It's never my fault, needless to say! But that's what this universe of ours is like. Malevolent. Unfeeling. Always waiting for the chance to sneak up behind you with a sock full of wet sand and let you have it where it will do least good.

"Some day – and that day will never come" I say to my clients, "Some day something unexpected is going to happen. Instead of the friendly screen messages you're used to, you'll see something which will fill you with dread and nausea. If this happens, don't panic! Don't do anything rash and foolish! Just wait until the sun is over the yard arm, and ring me up. I'll tell you what to do."

Old hat?

My clients always nod vigorously at this point. A condescending smile always comes to their faces. Why am I insulting their intelligence in this way, they are surely thinking. Why is this long haired bounder talking to me as if I'm a complete charlie? Well I know why, and I bet you can guess why too. Before long, I'm going to get a phone call which will go something like this:



David Wilson: "Ninety-nine times out of a hundred I can raise the Titanic, but occasionally I've had to admit defeat"

"I was printing out a full list of customer accounts when the paper got screwed up in the printer, so I pressed [STOP] a few times, but nothing seemed to happen, so I unplugged the printer and kept hitting [EXIT] and then when I couldn't get back to the main menu I switched off, but then I'd forgotten to take the discs out, so when I started up again, it said..."

By this time, I've put the 'phone down, I'm looking for my car keys gathering together the six different disc editors I've accumulated over the years and I'm telling my Financial Manager that I don't even know what time I'll be home for dinner. I don't even bother to find out how recent the latest back-up is. My programs make backing up harder to avoid than to do, but I can probably guarantee that the last copies of the data discs are wrapped up in a newspaper whose headline is "Major to be New Chancellor".

The readership of 8000 Plus is expanding so fast (modesty forbids me to offer the only conceivable reason why) that there may be a few hundred thousand of you who haven't heard me say that the First, Second and Third Golden Rules of business computing are "Make back up copies of your data discs every day that comes!" Ninety-nine times out of a hundred I can raise the Titanic but occasionally I've had to admit defeat and tell him that he must re-enter thirty-four weeks' worth of data. At first, he will appear almost unmoved, but my trained eye can see the poisoned dart working in his vitals. "I suppose you couldn't do something to help..."" he begins, but I harden my already rock-like heart even further. "As ye sow, so shalt thou reap!", I thunder, and he falls, twitching and blubbering, at my feet. Pausing only to rifle the petty-cash box, I leave him in his misery, slime oozing from all his orifices.

Let his fate be a warning to you, dear reader! In the good old days when Mrs McKenzie used to keep your books for you, nothing short of the sun going supernova could have left you so utterly jiggered. She filed all the invoice copies in a scarred ring binder, interleaved with notes in an ant-like scrawl which none but she could decipher (or indeed were allowed to look at). Strangely, she would always answer any query, however involved, without even glancing at her cryptic records. In the dark of the night, you would sometimes ask yourself whether it was possible that she herself was unable to read her own writing...

Well, your computer has certain key advantages over Mrs McKenzie, estimable and worthy though she was. Your PCW may let you down some day, but it will never give you such a terrifying reminder of the frail foundations of human existence.

Forewarned is...

It's so easy to guard against the very worst that your PCW can ever do to you. Just spend a few minutes each evening making a clean copy of your data discs and then you can snap your fingers in the face of Fate. Your human employees and co-workers may give you a nasty viral infection, or snitch on you to Customs and Excise – nothing but clean living can protect you against that – but your computer has a pitifully small repertoire of frightfulness. It makes me laugh to see people as they leave their offices, wrapping their computers up snugly in dust covers, switching off at the mains and taking the plug out of the socket, setting the burglar alarm to protect a roomful of bits and pieces that wouldn't fetch £500 at an auction – and all the time the data that holds their entire peace of mind is hanging from a fraying cobweb – I really must stop this before I start to sob.

Have I touched your hearts, dear brother and sisters? Have I reminded you of those things you have not done? If so I've more than justified the cost of this copy of 8000 Plus – believe me. ●

"The business programs I write are, of course, miracles of jewelled perfection, masterpieces of precision software engineering, but... just occasionally, something goes amiss. It's never my fault, needless to say! But that's what this universe of ours is like. Malevolent. Unfeeling. Always waiting to sneak up behind you with a sock full of wet sand and let you have it where it will do you least good"

GOOD REPAIRS GUIDE

Welcome to the Good Repairs Guide. In the event of your computer giving you trouble, you will know exactly where to turn to for help. We have tried to indicate the range of services offered by each company, together with a rough idea of how long they will take to carry out a repair; whether they will do on-site repairs (in which they send an engineer to your computer) bench repairs (where you send the computer to them) or both; whether they will charge for carriage if appropriate; what sort of warranty, cover or other such policy they can provide; whether they are prepared to quote over the phone, and so on. Of course, many of the details given depend on circumstances. Repair times are very much dependent on the availability of spares and your location, courier charges are naturally affected by where the computer is being carried from and to, and most were loath to give exact repair quotes over the 'phone. Where appropriate, however, most were prepared to discuss the possible price without making a commitment.

A1 Computer Services
9 Paddock Mount, Dawley,
Telford, Shropshire
TF4 3PR
0952 502737

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *Average time: 5 days*
- *No on-site repairs*
- *3 month warranty on repairs*
- *Carriage charge repairs on distance*

Dictaphone Co Ltd
Regent Square
The Parade
Leamington Spa
CV32 4NL
0926 429124

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *Average time: 2 days*
- *All repairs on-site – countrywide service but one control centre.*
- *Contract maintenance: £39 to £54 for computers less than a year old, £53 to £73 for older computers (current prices) fixed, dependent on model but regardless of location.*
- *Prices and contracts discussed over the 'phone*

GMC Computers
The Green, Cavendish,
Suffolk
CO10 8BB
0787 280526

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *Average time: 7 to 10 days*
- *On-site maintenance and service contracts available; also warranty on repairs*
- *Carriage charged where applicable*
- *Estimates given over 'phone*

Microtyne
No 1/3 Gallow Gate,
Newcastle Upon Tyne
NE1 4SG
091 261 4088

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *Average time: 3-4 days*
- *Carriage charged on long distances*
- *On-site service soon to be implemented*
- *3 month warranty on repairs*
- *Quotes not usually given over the 'phone*

PC Microcentre
9 Cherington Road
Hanwell
London
081 840 5343

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *Average time: 12 hours*
- *On-site service*
- *Warranty available*
- *Will quote 'worst case scenario' – final price often much lower*
- *Fixed labour charge*

Q6 Components
72 Croston Rd
Garstang
Preston
PR31 1HR
0995 606060

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *No on-site repairs*
- *Time taken: from 24 hrs*
- *Carriage charge: £10 quoted*
- *Will quote over 'phone*
- *3 month warranty on repairs*

Somerset Micro Repairs
Higher Pardlestone,
Kilve, Bridgwater
TA51 1SQ
0278 74528

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *Quick 24hr turnaround, cheaper 3 day service.*
- *No on-site repairs*
- *Carriage charge inclusive*
- *Will discuss cost over 'phone*
- *3 month warranty on repairs*

Suredata
Unit 6, Stanley House,
Stanley Ave., Wembley
Middlesex
HA0 4JB
081 902 5218

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *24-48 hour turnaround*
- *No on-site repairs courier charge for longer distances*
- *3 month warranty available*
- *Will offer rough quote over 'phone*

AMAC Computer Systems
42 Knightcott Gardens
Barwell, Weston Super Mare
BS24 6HD
0934 820669

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *2 days and over*
- *No on-site repairs*
- *Warranty repairs 3 to 6 months*
- *Maximum possible price given as quote*

Software Plus
Unit 5, Green Park Station
Bath
0225 448855

- *All PCWs, in-built printers*
- *2-3 day turnaround*
- *No on-site repairs*
- *courier charge*
- *quotes discussed over 'phone*

Avcom Electronics
Kingsbridge
0548 856279

- *All PCWs*
- *7 day turnaround*
- *On-site within Kingsbridge area*
- *No carriage charge for local repairs*

NKC Group (Repairs)
5 Rycaut Close
Parkwood Estate
Rainham
Kent
0634 387185

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *4 day turnaround*
- *On-site repairs in locality*
- *Courier inclusive*
- *3 month warranty*
- *Quotes over 'phone*

8000 PLUS MAIL ORDER

TEQNICHE KEYBOARD

Excellent new 102 key keyboard for the PCW that really does make keying easier. 8000 PLUS were so impressed we got one ourselves! Not only does it feature a clear and clean design, but it feels so much more comfortable. And the price is well worth it

R.R.P. £90.85

Our Price £79.00 Order no.8635

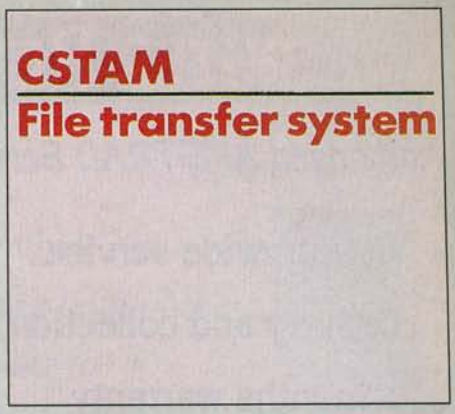
SAVE £10

STOP PRESS & MOUSE

An excellent DTP package, very strong on graphics. Takes a bit of getting used to but is well worth the effort. Especially since we're giving away a free mouse and at a very competitive price into the bargain

R.R.P. £79.99

Our price £59.99 Order no. 9640



C-STAM FILE TRANSFER SYSTEM

Transfer data between a PCW and PC or PPC and back again. This is ideal for those of you who have a PC at work and a PCW at home or vice-versa! Comes with connecting cabel and 3", 3.5" and 5.25" discs

R.R.P. £46.95

Our price £34.95 Order no. 8637

SAVE £12

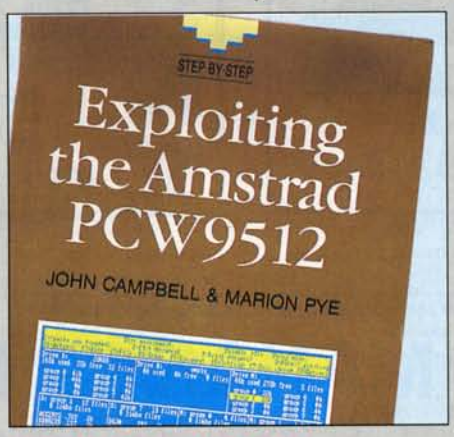
MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL

This has to be the Integrated package for all your business needs. Comes with "The all in one Business Computing Book", this package contains word-processor, database, spreadsheet, graphics and comms.

We are giving away a free pack of highlighter pens with this offer

Our price £26.95 Order no.8610

SAVE £13



EXPLOITING THE AMSTRAD PCW 9512

Written by John Campbell and Marion Pye, this book is aimed at the more experienced user of the 9512. 300 pages, packed with information on programs from Locoscript to Supercalc.2. Highly recommended by the 8000 PLUS team

R.R.P. £14.95

Our price £13.45 Order no.8637

8000 PLUS T-SHIRT

The 8000 Plus T-shirt in glorious American Royal Blue.Med T-shirt £4.95 Order no.8071

Large £4.95 Order no. 8072

8000 PLUS BINDER

Gold-embossed binders. At last, you can tidy up that pile of 8000 Plus's you keep meaning to sort

Our price £4.95 Order no.8004

Two for £9.00 Order no. 8076

Name

Address

Postcode

Telephone number

Method of payment (please circle) Access Visa Cheque PO

Credit card no

Expiry date

Description	Price	Order no
Total		

Please make cheques payable to Future Publishing.
No stamp required if posted in the UK Channel Islands or the Isle of man
For overseas orders call Justin on 0458 74011

HOTLINE 0458 74011 ASK FOR JUSTIN HOTLINE 0458

COMPUTER REPAIRS

Authorised AMSTRAD Service Centre

- ★ Countrywide service
- ★ Delivery and collection
- ★ 3 months warranty
- ★ Service agreements
- ★ PX on second-user equipment
- ★ Hardware/software sales
- ★ Mastercard/Visa/cash/cheque

COMPUTER SERVICES (KENT)
2 CHURCH ROAD BUSINESS CENTRE
MURSTON · SITTINGBOURNE · KENT ME10 3RS

Phone today for Free Estimate:

Tel: 0795 421731/2 · Fax: 0795 475449

Only **£49.95** including VAT and p&p.

Suitable for the Amstrad PCW 8256, 8512 and 9512

MONEY MANAGER PCW

Now even more powerful, more friendly, and more useful !!!

Be your own accountant!

Control your finances the easy way!

Money Manager PCW provides individuals, businesses and professional people with a simple yet powerful way of managing their financial activities. All transactions can be entered easily and then presented in a wide variety of reports, ranging from a detailed listing of expenditure for tax purposes to summaries showing, for example, how much money has been spent on petrol or phone bills in a chosen period. Reports can be printed as text, sent to a datafile for further processing or presented in graphical form.

The program includes many helpful features, such as pop-up claculator, context-sensitive help windows and macro comands. The Money Manager package has over 25,000 users in the UK alone. It is the ideal program for people who find that traditional accountancy programs are too complicated, unwieldy and time-consuming for their requirements.

- Any number of data files: Personal, Business, Accounts etc.
- Budget and cash-flow forcasts - which may be updated
- 12 months per file, up to 500 entries (transactions) per month
- Move a file forward a month at a time when required
- All options selected from the main menu
- Up to 20 user-defined accounts: Bank, Cash, Visa, Savings etc.
- Up to 50 user-defined classes of income and expenditure
- A reference of up to 6 characters for each entry
- Your own descriptive text of 18 characters for each entry
- All the codes are displayed on-screen whilst entering data
- Add, modify and delete existing entries at any time
- Quick insertion of standard entries and standing orders
- Entries can be sorted into date order at the touch of a key
- Single character 'mark' for extra reporting selectivity
- Statements showing each entry in detail with running balance
- Reports may show classes merged into logical groups
- Spreadsheet type table showing class totals in each month
- Report showing class totals for each account
- Bar chart for up to 4 selected categories
- Pie charts of up to 20 selected 'slices'
- Detailed bank statement reconciliation with running balance
- Totals for each class of transaction for any period
- Report of monthly income, expenditure and cash-flow etc.
- Report of account and class totals (eg profit & loss)
- Account statistics - monthly max, min, average, balance etc.
- Automatic calculation of VAT, with multiple rates if required
- Detailed VAT reports showing taxable, VAT and gross amounts
- Summary VAT statements in the same format as a VAT return
- Simply ignore VAT features if they are not required
- Print any report to built-in (or separate) printer
- Print any report to a file for word-processing (eg in Locoscript)
- Data search facility to find 'lost' items
- Built-in text line editor for data entry
- Horizontal and vertical scrolling of screen reports
- Pop-up five function multi-line calculator with memory
- Macros to record and replay user-defined reports
- Context-sensitive help windows appear at the touch of a key
- Automatic creation of back-ups for data files
- You can choose which disc drive to use for data on a PCW8512
- Comprehensive 64 page indexed manual
- Two sets of sample data for practice and familiarisation
- Free and indefinite telephone support

Connect Software Ltd.

To receive your copy of Money Manager PCW by return post phone us now with your credit card number, or write to us at the address below enclosing your cheque for £49.95

081 743 9792 8am to 10pm, 7 days a week

Connect Software Ltd., 3 Flanchford Rd., London W12 9ND

VISA Access AMERICAN EXPRESS

Postscript

After the Birthday party – the hangover?

Well, not quite – but this month it seems your worst fears include the demise of the 3-inch disc; getting to grips with CP/M; getting hold of the Soft Options disc; and keeping your heads clean. Please write to Postscript, 8000 Plus, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. And sorry, but we are unable to reply to your letters personally

Goodbye PCW?

I came across an article in the August Edition of the New Scientist saying that the new PcWs will be "completely incompatible" with the old PCWs and that it will be very difficult to convert data from one disc to another. Can you confirm the scrapping of all the current PCWs as we now them? If this is true it does seem rather drastic.

I read your article on the new 3.5-inch drive from Silicon City and certainly considered buying it. I couldn't quite decide if it could be used in conjunction with LocoScript or only as a tie up to a PC. For instance, would I be able to use 3.5-inch discs (which, I understand, are cheaper than the 3-inch ones) as back-up discs for my PCW?

Obviously I would hate to see the 8000 series, as we know and love them, disappear, as this would mean the loss of many things we now take for granted - like 3-inch discs for instance.

Trixie Dines
Essex

8000 Plus: *Your letter does seem to have been overtaken by events - with the announcement of the new PcWs with the 3.5-inch disc drive. Most people involved with the PCW have been expecting this day to arrive as three inch discs, and three inch disc drives, have become more and more difficult to get.*

They obviously won't disappear over night but you may consider it worthwhile preparing for the day when it will be difficult to get a 3-inch disc.

However, there has been a bit of scare-mongering about the compatibility between the two sizes of disc, perhaps put about by people who want to sell a lot of new PcWs.

If you were to fit a new 3.5-inch drive then you would be able to use it for storing program files and data just like an ordinary 3-inch disc. It is not just for helping you transfer data to a PC although that is obviously helpful. and another advantage is that, because of the launch of the new 3.5-inch disc drive PcWs, you will soon find that most PCW software will soon be available in 3.5-inch disc format.

3.5 times two

Dr Denton seeks an easy way to copy 3-inch to 3.5-inch (September page 78).

The answer is on page 37 - get the external switchable 3.5-inch drive from Silicon City. I fitted mine with no difficulty: it just involves some unplugging of connectors, and it works quietly and efficiently.

So now I can use either the inbuilt three or the external 3.5-inch B drive at any time, transfer files between them using the M drive as a temporary buffer, and as a bonus can also transfer ASCII text files to my PC.

I'm surprised you don't emphasise this easy option in articles about 3.5-inch drives. Silicon City are an excellent firm to deal with - and I hope they come up with the 3.5-inch A drive option soon (see August page 7).

E Salusbury
Clwyd

I would like to react on your article about a 3.5-inch internal disc drive for a PCW 8512 in the August issue 59 of your magazine: why have you not considered to connect a third external disc-drive to an already twin drive PCW 8512 instead of disconnecting and removing the B drive from the PCW 8512. This seems to me more logical in terms of efficiency and also in the light of the question of Dr M J Denton in issue 60 on page 78 on how to copy his 3-inch B discs to the 3.5-inch discs. I myself was very eager to know about this third drive, so it was a little of a disappointment to read nothing of this in your article, but perhaps you are considering an in depth review on the datadual 8: a dual action drive A or B 3.5-inch disc drive as offered by PINBOARD (page 32 of issue 60) and of which you have mentioned on the News Plus pages of issue 58 (double dutch)?

Fons Toorop
The Netherlands

8000 Plus: *Looks like we will have a lot of correspondence about fitting 3.5-inch disc drives over the next few months.*

Certainly it is possible to either replace an internal drive with a 3.5-inch disc drive or, if you prefer, to add an external drive that can be switchable with your current B: drive.

But it is also true that the announcement of new 3.5-inch disc drive PcWs will cause a flurry of activity amongst peripheral manufacturers.

We know for a fact that Silicon City are working on a set up that will allow you to boot up and read and write to low density, (8000 series A:drive discs), high density and 3.5-inch discs - all from two internal drives. Watch this space for further developments.

Bubble trouble

As a semi-regular reader of your excellent magazine, I wonder if you could help me with some advice.

I have a 9512, but decided to buy a new printer which would do graphics. I chose the Canon Bubble Jet.

It works, but I still can't get graphics. When I load CP/M, I get 'Daisy Wheel - Active', but when I change the line, it says 'Matrix - No Printer'. I would have thought Bubble Jet would have worked on the same principle as Dot Matrix.

I was thinking of buying Micro Design 2, but I don't know if this will work with my printer?

Robert Hosie
Glasgow

8000 Plus *- It is rather difficult to say how to get round your problem without knowing what graphics programs you*

are using. I'm afraid the bubble jets don't normally work just like a dot matrix unless yours has an Epson emulation. You probably need a specific printer driver to run it successfully.

The good news is, however, that MicroDesign 2 does work with a bubble jet printer and, in the latest editions, there is also a special bubble jet option in the printer menu.

Write choice?

A few months ago, I purchased a PCW 9512 with one purpose in mind. For around three years now, I have been writing short stories, and my previous computer (a Spectrum+3) simply did not have the memory or functions I needed.

So, I bought a 9512. From the start, I have enjoyed using it, and the manual has proved to be helpful and (surprisingly) readable. I then started to look for magazines which were devoted to the PCW range. Two days later, I bought my first copy of "8000 Plus".

However, one thing has surprised me. I have so far bought and read two issues of the magazine, and there has only been one article on writing. As the PCW is primarily a word processor, I would have thought that more (if not all) of your magazine would have been more concerned with the art of writing, but this does not seem to be the case.

I know that I am not the only author who reads "8000 Plus" and I feel sure that more writer-oriented features (such as the most helpful article by Steve Copestake in issue 59) would prove to be popular and helpful. I have certainly found Mr Copestake's feature helpful, as it has helped me to produce manuscripts which are more satisfying in appearance.

So, would it be possible to produce a few more features for authors? I am not asking you to devote all of every issue to the subject; perhaps just one feature every month (even bi-monthly would do).

Finally, I wish to thank you for your excellent magazine. It certainly puts all of the publications I used to read for my Spectrum to shame. Mind you, the 9512 is also infinitely superior to Sir Clive's ageing box of tricks!

Peter Lee
Manchester

***8000 Plus** - Many thanks for your kind words. Our problem is that although we do have a large number of writers in our readership (who we try to keep happy with regular articles on writing) we need to remember that it is also a first rate computer as well.*

A large number of our readers are people trying to get to grips with the day-to-day problems of using the PCW as a computer. Even the writers who bought their PCW purely for word processing often end up as enthusiastic computer buffs.

We try to keep the balance right but please tell us if you don't think we are.

Head case

I am hoping you can help me with a small query which I have regarding the maintenance of disc drives. I have been reading your magazine for about two years now and you have always carried advertisements from various companies for disc drive head cleaning kits. As I obviously want to keep my machine in good working order I decided to purchase such a kit some time ago. Having subsequently used it a couple of times you can imagine my concern when I read an article stating that using these kits can in fact damage the drives.

Since reading this I have opted not to attempt to clean the drive head as I am loathe to do anything which may cause damage. I have had my PCW 9512 for just over two years now and would like to know if perhaps I am worrying unnecessarily and should return to using these head cleaning kits.

Many thanks for a truly excellent publication which I – and I'm sure many others – find to be such a great help in our PCWing efforts.

Peter Hooper
London

***8000 Plus:** Certainly when the PCW came on the market it was thought that there was no real need to clean disc heads. Perhaps now that some of the first machines are getting to be rather old there might be a general desire to clean out the gunge, but I wouldn't worry too much – until you regularly find data reading errors.*

DTP blues

I was recently shown a friend's DTP system - I was very impressed. He uses a small Apple computer with lots of additions. He could make the print go into two or three columns, leave spaces for photographs, and call up different fonts and sizes for titles – he could even do double page spreads.

I have an Amstrad PCW 9512 with a daisy wheel printer. What are the chances, and rough costs, of being able to do this on it? I believe the printer I have now would not be suitable.

Amina Chatwin
Cheltenham

***8000 Plus** - Certainly a program like MicroDesign 2 (£62) can do all the things that you describe - except double page spreads. But as your friend would probably have an A4 printer he would have to have printed out the two pages of a spread separately anyway.*

You can get a wide variety of type sizes, although to get truly scalable fonts you really need a far more powerful computer

It is also true that your daisy wheel printer won't print graphics. What you would have to spend to get up and running depends on what quality you need. A £160 9-pin dot matrix printer would give you a reasonable standard but you could spend double that on a 24-pin dot matrix or a ink jet printer. And you could shell out between £600 and £1,000 for a decent laser printer.

Doctor, doctor!

I've written to Clare Rayner and Dr Anthony Clare. I've spoken to my homeopath about the problem, and she referred me to a counsellor she knows, but all to no avail. I hope you understand, it's all rather embarrassing.

The problem started sometime last year when I started to subscribe to 8000 Plus. Oh, don't worry, it's not the purple printing on the blue background that's the problem. Nor the non-appearance of promised reviews - I really do understand your problems, I've been there - although if you ever want to talk about it, I'm here.

No, the problem is... it's rather difficult, I'm sorry... the problem is, it's the Soft Options disc. Or perhaps it's not. Perhaps it's CP/M - what is CP/M?

You see, I've got the new instructions after phoning Sue Taylor, but when I get to part 7, all I get in reply is READ.ME?, so I can't go any further. I even spoke to Tim Smith about the original instructions when I first received the disc (because I couldn't understand a word), and he couldn't make out what the problem was, and he sent me another disc because he thought there may have been something wrong with mine.

Can you help? Can you do some articles on CP/M for total ignoramuses like me? Is there a What's CP/M? club in my area? When are we going to get an article entitled Soft Option - The HARD Option?

Basically, I think you're going to say that the problem is in my head, but really, you're my last hope. It's no use referring me to the manual - the last time I did that it made me feel so ill that I didn't get rid of the frown for a week.

Phil Grimshaw

***8000 Plus:** Well... we suspect that you are typing the words READ.ME at the C> prompt which means that CP/M looks for a program called READ.ME.*

What you should do is type the words TYPE READ.ME. Then CP/M will use its TYPE utility to display the text file called READ.ME.

And don't despair on CP/M. In the new year we will be doing something very interesting on this very subject.

Brain rave

Thank you very much for printing the letter (Postscript, Issue 59) about how BrainStorm helps its users. Your response to the writer was to suggest that we probably can't always provide this

J'n'J Design

70 Alderson Rd, Liverpool, L15 2HL

Star Disc No 1

Now Only £8.99

Picture Ref Supplied. .cut files only

53 Various Clips

Send cheque for £8.99 to J.Skelhorn at the above

budget accounts

If you need to take control of your finances and maintain a permanent record of all your transactions - making by way of example, say six entries daily for up to five and a half years on an 8/9512 - but you don't need the multiplicity of functions offered by spreadsheets and business accounts packages - then perhaps you should consider investing £19.95 in Budget Accounts - the best value and easiest to use small accounts package currently available for all PCW's.

If you think Budget Accounts could be just what you are looking for, then you are welcome to write or telephone for more information in the form of a free leaflet .

Budget Accounts costs £19.95 inclusive. (please state model when ordering)

8 CHESTNUT GROVE
EALING LONDON W5 4JT
TELEPHONE 081 840 0760
all orders are normally despatched by return

codex software

Philosoft presents **GRAF THE MISSING LINK²**

SPRINTER COMPATIBLE

software for MASTERSCAN

- Scans a whole A4 page at high resolution
- Outputs MicroDesign Area files
- Logo compatible
- Text-scanning option
- Adjustable speed/quality

£24.90 Cheques with order to PHILOSOFT
35 New Shawbost, Lewis, PA86 9BG
Tel: 0851 71411

Don't be blind to new ideas

Our racing programs have shown a good profit for the last seven years.

Strongly recommended in reviews in both Amstrad PCW and 8000 Plus.

Brimardon JUMP FORMULA - uses any daily paper - £30
Brimardon JUMP FORMULA PLUS - needs a racing paper - £40

Order directly or write or phone for full details
Brimardon Computer Racing Service
75 Cockerton Green, Darlington DL3 9EG

Access VISA

0325 288483

£5 reduction in price if you return this advert with your order

SIMPLY THE BEST - BETTER THAN ALL THE REST

SuperDOS 2

Now released. Completely rewritten, faster and with many new features, SuperDOS is confirmed as the best windows and menus system for CP/M for the PCW.

Phone or write for full information, including details of how to try SuperDOS for just £12.99!

Fully registered users of version 1 can upgrade for £8.00 (£9.00 overseas)

Encyclasoft

Hayfields Grove,
Audlem, Crewe, CW3 0LB
Tel: 0270 811890

Locoscript Utilities

Software so good the firm that wrote it still uses it.

INVOICES INVOICING/SALES LEDGER from within Locoscript. Create/amend invoices/sales ledger records while EDITing documents and without having to re-boot or Flip. Invoices, Sales Reports, Customer Statements, Reminder Letters. Data files can be converted to ASCII for your CP/M accounts program.

State whether VAT or NET
Requires LocoScript/LocoMail/Locofile — **£29.99**

ADDRESSES ADDRESS LIST/LABEL PRINTER with Auto label numbering. Prints 1/2/3/ across labels. Template Letter AUTOMATICALLY selects the correct opening & complementary close for trouble free Mail Merging. Selector facility allows creation of Sub-Lists and conditional merge operations.
Requires LocoScript & LocoMail
Locofile Option. — **£19.99**

COMBO Both of the above SAVE £10.00 — **£39.98**

FULL MANUAL SUPPLIED
WITH ALL PACKAGES
PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE
NO EXTRAS TO PAY

Chris Pinnock
PROCESSING BUREAU
10 BAY GARDENS
EASTVILLE
BRISTOL BS5 6YB
Tel (0272) 514203

LaserPrinting

From LocoScript 1 & 2

- High Quality, cost effective, camera ready copy.
- All *style*, emphasis and **layout** codes supported.
- Wide choice of fonts and point sizes.
- Enhancements include columns and graphics.
- Only **50p** per A4 page. Quantity Discounts.

Microdesign & Stop Press now only £1 per page.

Artwork for this Ad printed from LocoScript at this scale.

Telephone 051 630 2657 for free information pack.

DAISYWHEEL 98 Bell Road, Wallasey L44 8DP

DESIGNER - for knitting, embroidery

- ★ For designers of knitwear, embroidery, rugs, mosaics any craft that normally would use squared paper.
- ★ Program presents, in effect, large sheet with up to 308 x 292 squares.
- ★ Up to 8 colours/stitches/textures etc.
- ★ Graphical and Listing printouts.
- ★ Editing facilities include Copy, Fill, Move.
- ★ Save and Load "motifs"- build you own library.

Price £19.95

PCW CARD

- ★ For designers of machine knitwear.
- ★ Produces templates for punched cards and Mylar Film.
- ★ Caters for most makes of knitting machine.
- ★ Has all the editing facilities of DESIGNER.
- ★ Allows multi-colour and multi-card printouts.

Price £19.95

SPECIAL OFFER: DESIGNER and PCWCARD together.....£29.95

PCW DRAW

- ★ A full function drafting program.
- ★ Draws lines, circles, ellipses, arcs and rectangles.
- ★ Twenty FILL patterns.
- ★ Portrait and landscape printouts.
- ★ Can be used with 24 pin printer for extra clarity.
- ★ Adds different sized TEXT, vertically and horizontally.
- ★ Produces clear drawings on your PCW.
- ★ Freehand sketching with Zoom facilities.
- ★ Saves items, details, windows and screens.
- ★ Supports KEMPSTON, AMX and CONTRIVER mouse.

Price £39.95

SPECIAL OFFER: PCWDRAW with CONTRIVER mouse and interface.....£79.95

PATTERN PUZZLES

- ★ A suite of five mind tormenting puzzles.
- ★ Random starts mean puzzles rarely repeat.
- ★ Set level from trivial to brain-storming.
- ★ Challenge your friends - a league table can be set up.

Price £11.50

Prices include VAT, P&P Cash with order

HTB COMPUTERS LTD, Broadwater House, Broadwater Road, Romsey, Hants. SO51 8GT Tel: 0794 - 516279

kind of service. The fact is that we can.

Our way of publishing software is to produce an easy to understand program and manual. And, after eight years on the market, we know the program is bug-free. Astonishingly, the CP/M version always has been.

Our pricing is at a level where, as you rightly point out, we just couldn't afford to give everyone the kind of comprehensive help we gave your reader. We do, however, provide it to everyone who needs it. Fortunately for us, not very many do.

As you can tell from our address, we're not some vast anonymous conglomerate. We are David and Sylvia Tebbutt, plus a few friends who help out with the programming from time to time. We run BrainStorm more as a hobby than as a business. Customer satisfaction (and something like 8,000 people have bought BrainStorm) comes much higher on our list of priorities than anything else, including money.

If you thought BrainStorm was a bit odd in its approach, perhaps this letter has helped you understand why.

David Tebbutt
BrainStorm Software

***8000 Plus**: All we can say is "Keep up the good work" and we hope that you don't have to spend that amount of time with all 8,000 users.*

Book look

I read with interest the letter from Mr Ned Potter of Dorking on page 91 of the September edition of 8000 Plus, as I have exactly the same problem. I thought, now to find out how to use the disc supplied with the 8000 Plus Guide to MicroDesign (I do have MicroDesign 2). I wonder what I am missing as I can find no instructions on this page to enable me to see the contents of the disc. Please can you advise me.

M S Ballanger
Reading

***8000 Plus:** What you have on the MicroDesign book examples disc is a collection of small picture files (ending with .CUT), page file and larger graphics files (ending .MDA) and text files (.TXT) that can be used inside the MicroDesign 2 program.*

As with any disc you can easily find a complete list of what is on it by loading the disc in the drive when you are in CP/M (at the A> prompt - before you load MicroDesign 2) and then typing in DIR [RETURN] as usual.

However if you actually want to look at the picture in a .CUT graphics file in the Design section, for instance, you will need to load up MicroDesign2 and follow the instructions as per page 35 in the book.

When you do that the program will show you a list of all the .CUT files on the disc so that you can choose the one you want. The same technique works with .MDA files in the Layout section and with the text files when you are loading them into the Text Editor.

Best buy

As a newcomer to BASIC I've been having a great deal of fun lately typing in the series of short program listings that you have been running in your "beginners" section.

I particularly liked the program COSTCOMP by M J Fulcher. Using this I decided to run a quick costing comparison of 8000 Plus against its main competitor and came up with the following interesting results:

How many units in pack A? 74
(number of pages in mag)
Price of pack A? £1.80
(cover price)
How many units in pack B? 82
Price of pack B? £1.95
Using the program, this give us:
Price per unit for pack A = 2.432432
Price per unit for pack B = 2.278049
Or if you prefer:
Pack B is cheaper by 2.235767%!

Needless to say, pack B is 8000 Plus and pack A is... (ssh! we all know who).

It just goes to show that 8000 Plus is still the best value around, and we even get a cheery 'hello' from Sophie into the bargain. What could be nicer!

Terence J Beckwith
Norwich

***8000 Plus:** Just goes to prove how useful and accurate our listings are (when the gremlins are on holiday, that is...) Thanks for your letter, Terence.*

Priorities, please

Would it be asking too much of 8000 Plus in the future to include the enter/renew subscription on a page where its removal would not be a major inconvenience to the subscriber?

In your fifth birthday edition, September 1991, you ask your readers to remove the coupon from page 46. Unfortunately this also means cutting out part of the annual index on page 45. Frankly I can think of no worse location for this coupon – particularly bearing in mine the September index.

Really, in a magazine which needs to be filed for future reference this is not good enough. I need now to write yet another letter – in lieu of the coupon – to your subscriptions department.

P A Johnston
Chepstow

***8000 Plus:** That's just the trouble, you see – everything in 8000 Plus is just too good to lose. Seriously, however, we do take your point. It was not the best place to put it and we promise to be much more careful in future.*

Soft Option shortage

In the September issue you told Michael Margetts of Merseyside that the Soft Options disc was still available from your Somerton office. They say that it is no longer available. Repeating the above correspondent's question - where can I get a copy, please?

N H Solomons
Kidderminster

***8000 Plus:** There actually are a very small number of copies once again available at Somerton (we found some in the office) but rush to order now because stocks definitely won't last.*

If you are unlucky, we are assured, by the powers that be, that they are considering a re-issue some time in the future. So watch this space!

Some friend

In issue 57 (June 1991) on page 75 of Tipoffs I noticed a reference to a book entitled "The Amstrad Companion" under the tipoff entitled "listing list" from H Loosemore. Where can I get this book and for how much?

Conor Lennon
Dublin

***8000 Plus**: We don't think that the Amstrad Companion is still in print, I'm afraid. It was written by David Lawrence and Mark England and was published by Sunshine Books - ISBN no 0-946408-95-5, if that's any help.*

Memory quest

Since I retired I have used my PCW 8512 extensively in my role as secretary and/or treasurer to various church and charitable organisations. It has been invaluable for both correspondence (LocoScript 2) and for several programs written by me in BASIC.

The only shortcoming of the PCW 8512 seems to be the very small internal memory in basic (31597 bytes) and I have scanned the pages of 8000 Plus for many months hoping to see offered for sale an add-on which would give me, say, 100K, without success.

Have I missed something? Or is what I want technically impossible?

Norman Godsmark
Witham

***8000 Plus** - The problem is not so much with the machine as with Mallard BASIC. The 31K is all it can use. The only way round it is by using overlays - a method of splitting your program up into sections that can be loaded up into working memory when required.*

Abacus

Educational Software

Abacus Software
11 Woodcote Drive
Orpington, Kent BR6 8DB
Tel: 0689 836293.
Proprietor JD Charlton
All prices fully inclusive.
cheques, credit cards accepted.

Send for free catalogue. Programs specially written for PCWs and PC compatibles. **SuperMaths** - learn/practice arithmetic the fun way. Practice, Test and Worksheet options. Suits all ages (£16.95). **MarkSheet** - All you need for entering, validating, editing and storing class marks - can be tailored to your school's requirements. Prints neat summary with averages and special codes (£25). **Geometry in the Plane** - makes geometry come to life. Construct geometric figures and investigate their properties. From the simplest construction (eg line through 2 points, with equation) to the most advanced. Make your own menus. Includes transformations (£25).

FOR ALL WORD PROCESSOR USERS

Tabulations Margins & Lines, positioned correctly first time

TempMate Page Overlay
£5.95 (4 for £15)
4 character pitch sizes
P10, P12, P15, P17

The Page Boy
Word Processing Ruler
£2.95
(10 for £13)

SAVE £8

SET OF 4 TEMPMATES & PAGE BOY £18.75

FOR LOCOSCRIPT USERS

TempDisc PC/PCW (Business, Personal or Sport) from £17.95
Hundreds of choices of INSTANT TEMPLATES designed by a
Member of the Institute of Word Processing

Also WordDisc - a Thesaurus using LocoFile, XWorder - For Crossword Compilers using LocoScript FoneMate - Uses LocoFile, National codes and exchanges with appointment diaries, 5 year calendar etc. LocoScript Correspondance Course. Please send for details

Thurston Techniques
FREEPOST Exmouth EX8 2YZ Telephone or Fax 0395 277496
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & UK POST & PACKING

Access VISA

MICK HARRISON'S GRAPHICS DISC LIBRARY FOR MICRODESIGN2.

The Desktop Publisher

FOR DATABASE DTP USERS I NOW HAVE 4 CF2 DISCS OF .GRF FILES AVAILABLE PRICE £7 EACH OR ALL 4 FOR £25.

IF YOU NEED READY PRODUCED GRAPHICS FOR YOUR MICRODESIGNING THEN CONTACT :
M. W. HARRISON.
283, ABBEY STREET.
DERBY. DE3 3SW
'phone 0332-381210

I have a total of 23 Discs with hundreds of .MDA's, virtually every Animal, Trees, Utility Items, Zodiac Signs, Flowers, Sporting Activities Etc. Etc. 8 Discs are CF2 Format and 15 are CF2DD for 8512/9512 users.

Price £8.50 each, any TWO Discs for £15.00 then £7.00 for any further Discs OR any 10 Discs for £65.00 all incl VAT and P&P

For PCW 8256 Users the contents of any CF2DD Disc can be supplied on TWO XCF2 DISCS at an extra cost of £3.00.

PERSONAL SCANNING SERVICE AVAILABLE

TOO BUSY TO BACK UP?

We all know that we should keep backup copies of our disks but we rarely do. Copying disks with Locoscript 2 or DISCKIT takes a long time and usually involves many disk swops and it is easy to make mistakes; copying files individually is a chore.

Written especially to reduce the time taken to an absolute minimum, **BACKUP** will automatically back up your disks either by copying only changed files or by copying selected tracks, whichever is quickest. **BACKUP** runs as a self-booting "End of Day" disk with friendly LocoScript-like menus and it requires no knowledge of CP/M. It is primarily aimed at LocoScript 2 and CP/M users, but those with only LocoScript 1 will gain some advantage. **BACKUP** costs only £19.95.

Used regularly **BACKUP** will allow you to back up your disks in seconds, in your choice of 2 or 3 generation sets. As well as helping yourself you will also be aiding the charity ***BACUP*** to help people l!ve with cancer.

Order from: **BACKUP DISC (8000) British Association of Cancer United Patients**
121-3 Charterhouse Street, London EC1M 6AA
Telephone: 071 608 1785 Fax: 071 253 0123
Please state which PCW you use and number of copies required.
Cheques should be made payable to: BACUP Trading Co. Ltd.
Access or Visa Accepted.

AnsibleIndex Plus

The only LocoScript indexer. **AnsibleIndex Plus** extracts from your documents (with correct page numbers):-

WORDS, PHRASES AND INVERTED PHRASES
HEADINGS AND SUB-HEADINGS
THEMES AND SUB-THEMES
CHOICE OF ALPHABET SORTING
CROSS-REFERENCES

The index is compiled automatically from this information, and can be edited, printed, etc, through LocoScript itself.

Includes **AnsibleCheck**, the fastest LocoScript word counter. And **Grease**, dreaded in high places, is as galling as ever. Plain-English manual included. *Price*: £34.95

Request our info sheet for more details. The price includes VAT, postage and after-sales support. No increase with the 1991 VAT change, and no extras!

Ansible Information
94 London Road, Reading, Berks, RG1 5AU
New telephone and fax number: 0424 719739.

VISA

UPGRADING TO PC ? LOOKING FOR A PACKAGE DEAL ?

LOCOSCRIPT PC & LINK £128.00 incl. post.
LOCOSCRIPT PC £119.50 LOCOLINK 2 £32.00
HYWIN 386sx16MHz,2MbRAM,40MbDrive,Mono 3.5" 1.4Mb floppy drive,2 Serial 1 Par. Port, only £1050.00 and 15% off all printers.

MANNESMANN TALLY PRINTERS AT EXCELLENT EX-CARR. PRICES
MT81 9 PIN £140. MT82 24 PIN £305. MT131/9 WIDE CARR. £450.
MT91 INKJET 48n £700. MT904 4ppm LASER £760 MT911 PS £2000.
10% OFF ALL OTHER PRINTERS ★ ALL CONSUMABLES IN STOCK

LOCOMOTIVE AND MANNESMANN AUTHORISED DEALER
Send,Telephone or Fax your Order to: Prices include VAT. Carr. £10.00
The AVENUE Group 0705 454017
8 Fourth Ave HAVANT PO9 2QX

QSD — QUALITY SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

The following packages are now available from QSD. Send an SAE for details....

PCW ROUTE FINDER	**£33**
PCW STOCK CONTROL	**£33**
PCW FORMS MAKER	**£19**

MR M.J. Frampton, 11 Beacon Road, Chatham, Kent. Tel: 0634 827714

FAST COMPUTER REPAIRS

From London's leading Amstrad Authorized service centre.
48 hour workshop repairs 8 hour on site call out service.
Low fixed charges with 3 month guarantee on all repairs.

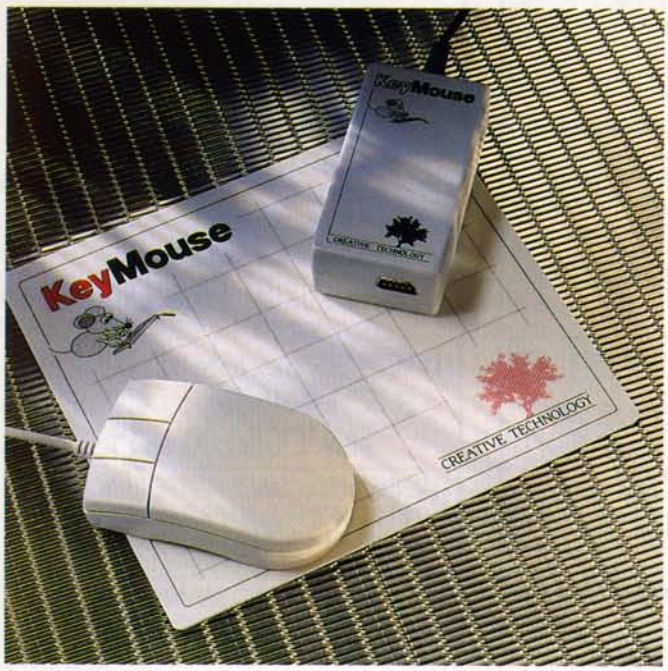
Other services available:
* Hardware/software sales (new & reconditioned)
  (we also buy & offer P.X. on second hand equipment)
* Professional training in all popular applications
* Service agreements
* Business consultancy service
* Software development
* Amstrad consumable sales (manuals disk etc)

WE NOW REPAIR AMSTRAD FAX MACHINES

YOU'VE TRIED THE REST NOW CALL THE BEST
PC MICROCENTRE LTD 081-840 5343/081-579 1667
9 Cherington Road, Hanwell, London W7 3HL

Competition

Put new life into your graphics and desktop publishing work with a brand new mouse from Creative Technology – worth £55!



Many industry cynics have questioned the ability of the PCW to perform capably as a graphics and desktop publishing tool. However, you only have to look at the work which can be output from programs such as MicroDesign 2 and Stop Press, to realise that the PCW is as adept as its infamous elder brother at coming up with the goods.

One reason why the PCW is able to keep up the pace is down to mice. Not, not small furry things with pink tails, but a very convenient little add-on which brings a new flexibility to your DTP endeavours. For those not yet in the know, mice and DTP go together like horse and carriage – as the song almost goes! Instead of using the cursor keys to navigate the design screen of your favourite DTP program, the mouse enables you to 'draw' straight on to your screen, as an artist would use a brush. It also speeds up the operation considerably – a factor which is sure to please all but the most patient of users.

Until now, the mouse has been attached to the PCW via an interface which slots on to the expansion port at the back of your machine. This, on the face of it, is perfectly acceptable; it certainly does not affect the performance of the add-on to have it located thus. However, problems begin to arise when you want to add other items to your machine; you end up with what is commonly known as piggy-backing, where a cluster of extras teeter precariously from the expansion port, all set to tumble off at the merest whisper of a passing breeze. You are also presented with the problem of prioritising; do you really need your Rampac for this operation, or would you prefer to have a clip on accessory, such as Sprinter, say, to boost the speed of your machine?

Creative Technology have addressed and conquered the problem with (characteristic) consummate ease, with the latest in a run of quality DTP products. KeyMouse, their new venture, represents a major departure from the usual way of doing things when it comes to matters PCW.

The name of the mouse may give some clues as to how it differs from the rest. KeyMouse plugs into the PCW keyboard. Now, before the more technically aware among you start scratching your heads and wondering about the logistics of such a situation, rest assured. There is absolutely no drilling or dismantling involved here. What actually happens is that KeyMouse comes complete with its own mini-interface. Plug the mouse into one of the sockets on the interface, the keyboard into the other, and slot the interface lead into the usual home of the keyboard plug on your PCW. Confused? No need to be. Setting KeyMouse up really couldn't be simpler, and it frees that all important space at the back of your PCW for anything which you choose to put there.

KeyMouse is specifically designed for use with MicroDesign 2, and CT's handscanning package, ProScan. So, if you do own any other kind of DTP package, this one is not for you. However, for those equipped with with either of the above, the news is good. We're giving away one KeyMouse to the lucky winner who can spot the odd one out from the following list:

a) KeyMouse b) Stop Press
c) ProScan d) MicroDesign.

Simple! All you have to do is identify the imposter, tell us *why* it is the odd one out, and pop your answer on a postcard. Despatch it to **KeyMouse Competition, 8000 Plus, 29 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.** The first entry to be drawn from the 8000 Plus hat after the closing date of 25th October wins their very own KeyMouse. Good Luck!

Next month

New PCWs

As you'll no doubt have guessed from this month's cover and news feature, the long-awaited new PCWs have finally arrived. There are two machines in the range, the 9256 and the 9512 Plus, and next month we'll be bringing you a full review of the pair – in true 8000 Plus, no stone unturned style! So, if you want to find out what all the fuss is about for yourself, don't miss our November issue!

Gem of an idea

Back in September, we were pleased to be able to bring you news of the brand new budget hard disc from Cirtech, Gem. In our November issue, we'll be taking a detailed look at the new product. Does a budget price involve a compromise in quality? How does Gem differ from its nearest rivals? And will it really revolutionise your working practices? The answers to all these questions can only be found in 8000 Plus – next month.

Clean Teqniche

The release of the first 'alternative' PCW keyboard, the Teqniche PCW102, has been met with incredible enthusiasm by nimble-fingered typists everywhere. But, after six months of use, some of you may be tiring your board out a little too much! November's step by step, fully illustrated guide shows you how to give your Teqniche a thorough service. We'll be taking the 8000 Plus Teqniche to pieces, and giving it a good wash and brush up. Why not invest a little time, patience and understanding and do the same for your own? See you next month!

The November issue of

8000 PLUS

is on sale from 25TH OCTOBER

Order your copy now – using the coupon on page 46!

visit our Poole shop . . .

1 New Orchard
High Street
POOLE
Dorset
BH15 1LY

OPEN 9-5 Mon/Sat

Shop: (0202) 669668

cost effective computing starts here. . . .

CASPELL computer

fax: 0202 - 668208

order line: 0202 - 666155

Mail Order Division: Unit 2A, Sterte Ind Est., Sterte Rd, Poole, Dorset BH15 2AF

PAPER

BEST QUALITY white, wood free - LOW DUST specification

11x9.5"	60gsm	FANFOLD LISTING	2000	£13.95
11x9.5"	70gsm	MICROPERFORATED	2000	£15.95
11x9.5"	85gsm	LETTER QUALITY	1000	£10.95
A4 size	70gsm	MICROPERFORATED	2000	£19.95
A4 size	85gsm	LETTER QUALITY	1000	£11.95
11x9.5"		NCR 2-PART PLAIN	1000	£21.95
11x9.5"		NCR 3-PART PLAIN	700	£24.95

...and of course there's our own UNIQUE A5 continuous paper

A5 size	80gsm	LETTER QUALITY	1000	£11.95

LABELS

TOP QUALITY FANFOLD LABELS FROM AVERY

ADDRESS SIZE: 3.5 x 1.5" available 1 or 2 across

2.75 x 1.00"	£2.75	4.00 x 1.00"	£3.40
2.75 x 1.50"	£3.70	4.00 x 1.50"	£4.50
3.50 x 1.00"	£3.15	4.00 x 2.00"	£6.50
3.50 x1.50"	**£3.75**	5.00 x 1.00"	£3.95
		5.00 x 1.50"	£5.95
3.50 x 2.00"	£6.30	5.00 x 2.00"	£7.50

- ALL PRICES ARE per 1000 -

CARRIAGE - Paper and Labels are subject to an extra charge towards delivery.- PLEASE SEE BELOW

PERSONAL ORGANISER PAPER

NEW

Fanfold paper for your organiser!
Use with LocoScript etc or specialist programs!
6.5-in deep (39 lines) by 3.75-in wide + edge strips
80gsm white paper with microperfed edges.
250-pack £8.95, 500-pack £14.95 Inc VAT & post

DISKS

THE VERY BEST - maxell CF2 3" HIGH GRADE DISKS
suits all 3" drives, single or double density

5 for just **£11.50** 10 for just **£21.95**
20 for just **£43.90** plus FREE.....
LOCKABLE DISK BANK (holds 20+) WORTH £9.95
★ CF-2 Disk labels: £2 per 50 when ordered with other goods.

ACCESSORIES

DUST COVER SETS: - protect your computer from lifes little mishaps - Coffee/Children/Pets/Dust. Machine washable
8256 ★ 8512 ★ 9512 ★ 9512+S/Feeder **£9.95**
PCW 9512 DAISYWHEELS - All styles £5.95 ea.
THE DESK TOP STRIPPER ! - strips the perforated edges from fanfold paper. VERY USEFUL our price. . . .£9.95

RIBBONS

ALL TOP UK BRANDS

8256	Black fabric std	2741FN	£3.95	Band B
8256	Fabric LONGLIFE	2741LL	£4.95	Band C
★8256	Fabric colours	2741Col	£4.95	Band C
8256	Multistrike films	2741MS	£3.95	Band B

8256 ribbons also suit the 8512
We recommend FABRIC ribbons for these printers

9512	Black fabric std	2746FN	£3.95	Band B
9512	Fabric LONGLIFE	2746LL	£4.95	Band C
★9512	Fabric colours	2746Col	£4.95	Band C
9512	Multistrike films	2746MS	£3,95	Band B

Multistrike films are the kind supplied with new 9512's but FABRIC ribbons can be used with Re-inK, to further increase the printing life of the ribbon.

LIFETIMES: Multistrike Films 100K chars
Fabric std 400K chars
★ Fabric LONGLIFE 750K chars

COLOURS AVAILABLE 8256/9512: - Blue/Brown/Red/Green

Buying more than one ?	2 - off	5 - off
Price Band B	**£7.45**	**£16.95**
Price Band C	**£8.95**	**£19.95**

Still throwing your old ribbons away?

FABRIC RIBBON RE-INKING FORMULA

a future-friendly product from OFFICE-21

try

Re-inK

Simple, easy re-inking at home!

One can will Re-inK up to 30 PCW ribbons or top-up 100+!!

- ***Completely ozone-friendly***
- ***Contains NO propellants or harmful solvents***
- ***Recyclable aluminium can***
- ***Superb quality dense black ink***

only £12.95 inc vat

All fabric ribbons have press-on tops . . . Just lift off the top, spray on a teaspoonful or two of ink and leave to dry. For CLEAN, CLEAR, BLACK PRINT . . . again and again and again . . .

SOFT SPOT

** PLEASE STATE WHICH PCW YOU HAVE WHEN ORDERING SOFTWARE **

Cracker II Turbo Spreadsheet	£36.95	MAP Stock Control	£49.95
Cracker II Turbo PLUS	£39.95	MasterFile 8000	£45.95
dBase II database	£49.95	MicroDesign 2	£49.95
Home Entertainment Centre	£20.95	MicroDesign 2 + Mouse & I/F	£89.95
Knife Plus	£18.95	Mini Office Professional	£29.95
LocoScript 2	£27.95	Money Manager PCW	£67.95
LocoSpell 2	£22.95	Professional Adventure Writer	£24.95
LocoScript & Spell Combo	£37.95	Protext Word Processor	£59.95
LocoFile (8256/8512)	£32.95		
LocoFile (9512)	£32.95	Derek Rogers Total Accounting	£79.95
LocoMail (8256/8512)	£28.95	Rogers Demonstration Disk	£ 4.95
LocoFile & Mail Combo	£47.95	(Refundable on return if ordering full version)	
LocoFile & Script 2 Combo	£42.95	Sage Payroll	£59.95
LocoFont Combo (9-pin)	£27.95	Sage Popular Accounts	£82.95
LocoFont 24 Combo	£27.95	Sage Popular Accounts Plus	£139.95
Loco Printer Support Pack	£27.95	Stockmarket 2	£44.95

★ Mouse & Interface only £49.95 ★ Mouse mat only £4.95
★ CPS 8256 Serial/Parallel Printer interface only £59.95

NO VAT INCREASE WITH CASPELL
(We've absorbed the difference)

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT

same day despatch + 1st class delivery

ALL ITEMS FREE DELIVERY except Paper & Labels

★ HOW TO ORDER ★

order by FREEPOST
CASPELL COMPUTER
Dept 8K
FREEPOST
Poole
Dorset BH15 2BR

call at SHOP or WAREHOUSE
See top for addresses

order by PHONE
0202 - 666155
VISA 4 - LINES ★ 24 hrs

order by FAX
0202 - 668208
24 hrs

PAYMENT
CHEQUES - made payable to CASPELL COMPUTER VISA and ACCESS POSTAL ORDERS

DELIVERY UK MAINLAND	PAPER (except Personal Organiser) (any quantity)	LABELS (any quantity)	EVERYTHING ELSE (any quantity)
3/5 DAY SERVICE:	£5.00	£2.50	£ FREE
NEXT DAY SERVICE: (orders placed by 3:00pm)	£10.00	£10.00	£10.00

OVERSEAS: (optional insurance) Surface shipping at cost

PERSONAL CALLERS Free of Charge (of course!)

COPIES OF OUR TERMS OF TRADING ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. ALL OFFERS ARE VALID FOR 28 DAYS

4 essential packages from NewStar

New
Cracker 2 *turbo plus*

Now Supports 3 times the available worksheet!

Price: **£42.61** +VAT

Cracker 2 turbo plus is the powerful, user friendly graphics spreadsheet specially written for the PCW 8256, 8512 and 9512. Fast and easy to use, with a wide variety of graph styles, why settle for a text-only spreadsheet when the best costs less?

Cracker 2 turbo plus is capable of checking entries for error as data is keyed into a work sheet. Arithmetic, logic and syntax are all checked before being accepted.

Once a worksheet has been created Cracker 2 turbo plus can translate these figures into graphs, in high resolution, either on the screen or to an Epson compatible printer. Bar graphs, pie charts, line graphs, logarithmic, scatter and hi lo graphs can all be produced.

Built-in functions are available for doing statistical analysis, complex logic and higher mathematics. Special functions for cashflow calculations and tax assessments are also provided.

- Cracker 2 turbo plus supports 52 columns by 255 rows
- Makes full use of the PCW 32 line screen
- Extensive graphing capabilities
- On-line help and error checking

Touch'n'Go

Typing Tutorial

24 Hours to Keyboard mastery.

Yes, in just 24 hours, with a little concentrated effort you can be touch typing at 40 words per minute, with an alphabetic accuracy of 95%, and a numeric accuracy of 100%.

Consists of a series of 62 self paced lessons, which the program will not allow you to advance through until you have reached a certain degree of competence.

Touch'n'Go displays all your mistakes and also the speed and accuracy with which you complete each lesson. You can keep log files of progress and resume at any time, just where you left off.

Price: **£21.69** +VAT

C-STAM

File Transfer System

The simple and efficient method of transferring data between a PCW to a PC or PPC - and back again!

Transfer files between the serial port of a PCW and any IBM compatible PC using C-STAM. Ideal for anyone upgrading to a PC, or for offices where both types of machine are in use.

C-STAM will transfer any ASCII files for use on all your favourite programs — for example LocoScript PCW to WordPerfect and Cracker 2 turbo plus to Lotus 123 and vice versa!

Fast and simple to set up and use, C-STAM comes complete with 3", 31/2" and 51/4" disks, connecting cable and full instructions for use.

Price: **£39.95** +VAT Serial Interface not included.

NewWord 2 PCW

The classic WordStar look-alike wordprocessor for the PCW.

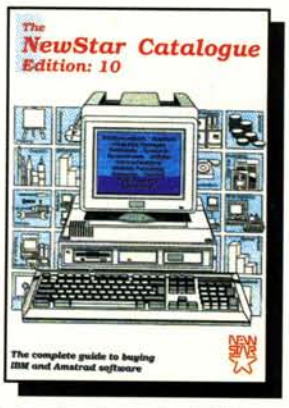
NewWord 2 operates under the CPM operating system, and uses the universally recognised codes of WordStar. So if you have already learned how to use WordStar, you will be immediately up and running with NewWord 2 PCW, with virtually no additional learning required.

Mailmerge facilities use standard files that can be exported from most databases, and a fast and versatile spelling corrector proof reads your documents, prompting you with suggested spellings if you need them. There's even a set of dictionary manipulation utilities to help with anagram and crossword puzzles!

Price: **£60.83** +VAT

NewStar Catalogue

Write or Phone for our free 64 page catalogue of IBM and PCW software. . . **FREE** - Just ask!



- Special section devoted to PCW users
- Packed with useful tips and information
- More products
- Business and educational software

The PCW section covers, Accounts, Wordprocessing, Database and Graphics.

And includes - the full Locomotive range, Micro-design 2, Masterfile 8000, Money Manager, Sage, MAP, dBASE II, Cracker 2, NewWord 2, the list goes on and on. . .

NEWSTAR

NewStar Software Distribution Limited,
The Widford Old Rectory, London Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 8TE
Tel: (0245) 265017 Fax: (0245) 263969